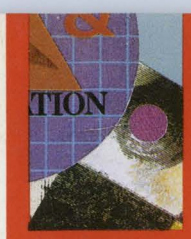
MAY ■ 1987 VOL. 6, NO. 5 ■ $4.00



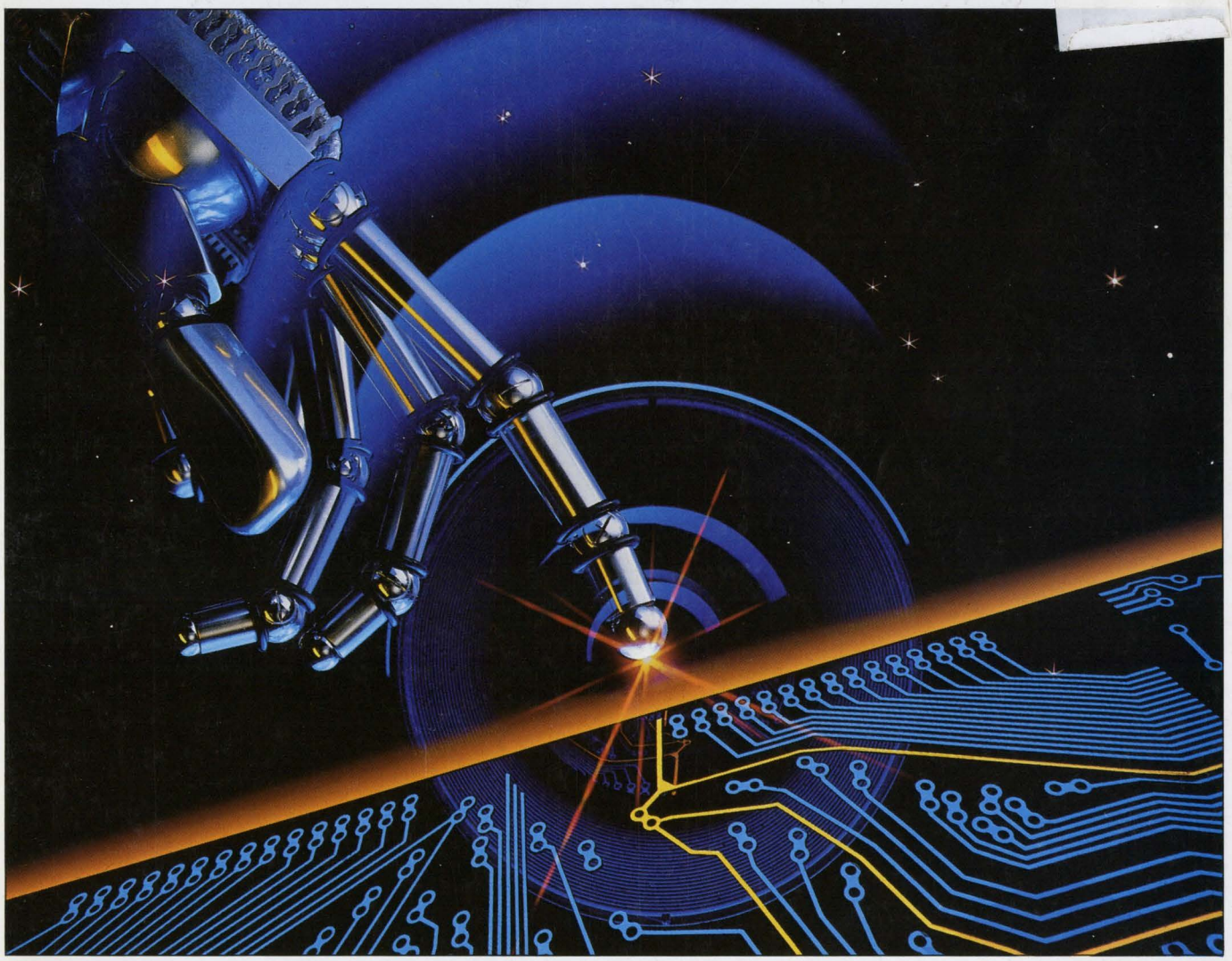
DBMS

SQL

DEC PROFESSIONAL

SPANNING DIGITAL'S WORLD

- AI According To DEC
- Convert Your MicroVAX-Step By Step
- Build Your Own Expert System



Artificial Intelligence

EMULEX TALKS DEC 20

INCREASE MICROVAX II PERFORMANCE

Users all know that VMS, executing a program directly from memory, is much faster than paging. By selecting EMULEX's 4 MB or 8 MB memory boards a user can reduce paging and obtain increased performance.

ENHANCE SYSTEM RELIABILITY

Our new LM04 and LM08 memory boards feature surface-mount-technology (SMT) RAM memory array design. With increased chip density and lower height boards, SMT increases airflow and extends product reliability over competing ZIP technology.

MAX YOUR MICROVAX II

Combine two quad-wide 8 MB LM08's and expand your MicroVAX II to the system's maximum — 16 MB. The LM08 achieves this by automatically disabling 1 MB of CPU-resident memory. For 9 MB of memory, simply add two dual-wide, 4 MB LM04 expansion boards and there you have it.

MORE SPACE

The dual-wide LM04 gives you the additional flexibility to add memory and still have a slot available for one of our other Q-bus disk or tape controllers.

COMPATIBILITY YOU EXPECT FROM EMULEX

Both LM04/08, which interface to the KA630-A CPU Module, are compatible with DEC's MS630 series of memory boards. They use the MicroVAX II Local Memory Interconnect (LMI) and the C-D backplane connectors for ease of use.

SERVICES SUPPORTED

Our reliable memory products are backed by the Emulex 5 year warranty. And our product support covers 24 hour board replacement in the unlikely event repair is needed.
To find out more about EMULEX solutions call 1-800-EMULEX3. And call today.

EMULEX

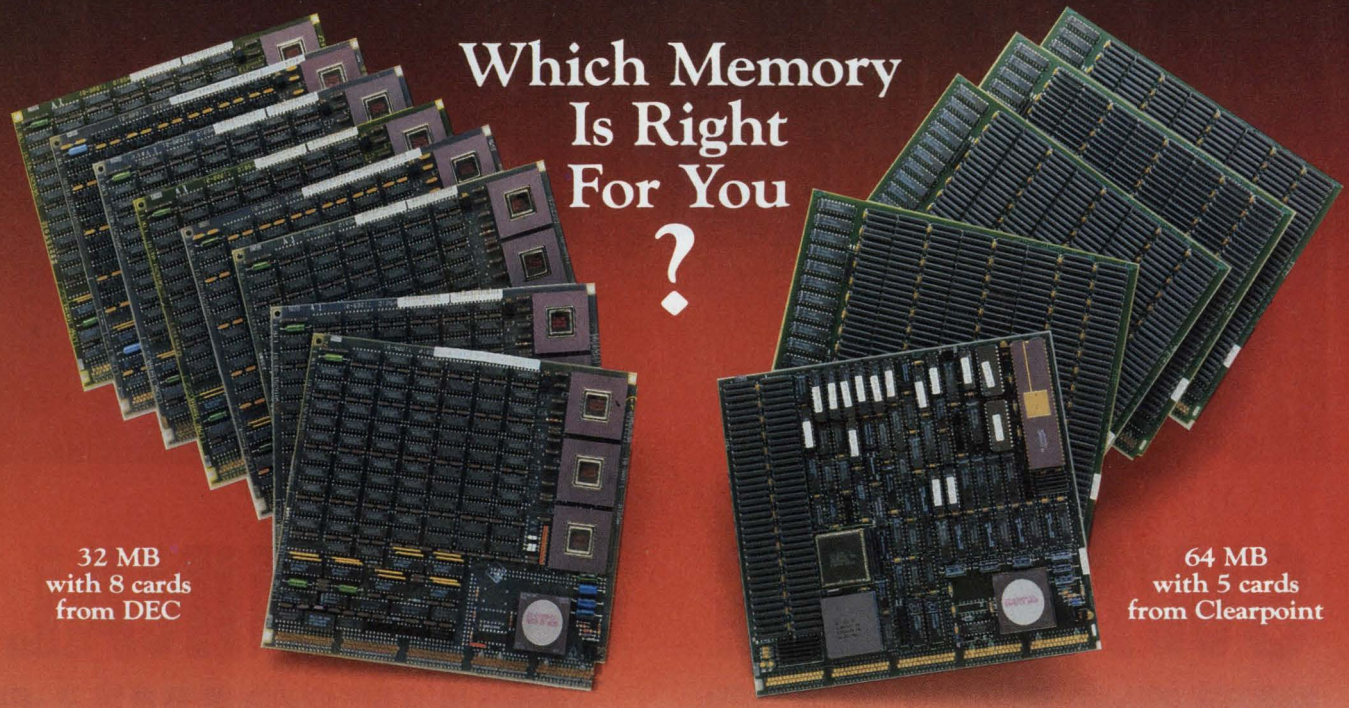
3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725
Costa Mesa, California 92626
Toll-Free (800) EMULEX3 In Calif. (714) 662-5600

U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Nashua, NH (603) 882-6269. **International Offices:** Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W. (61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; Montreal, Quebec (514) 332-0763; France, Montrouge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 89304051.

ENTER 22 ON READER CARD

BI-ORIGINAL?
BI-COMPATIBLE?

Which Memory Is Right For You ?



32 MB
with 8 cards
from DEC

64 MB
with 5 cards
from Clearpoint

DEC's 32 MB or Clearpoint's 64 MB Power

Unequalled Density Offered for VAXBI-Compatible Systems

Now Clearpoint provides VAX 8200 and 8300 users with a choice of memory densities at unmatched price savings, with equal or better performance.

NEW—64 MB Density Available with 16 MB Array Cards

The VBIRAM offers the maximum memory density using 16 MB array cards. Clearpoint offers either 32 MB in 5 slots using the 8 MB array cards or 64 MB in 5 slots using the new 16 MB arrays.

Only One BI Node per Memory Subsystem

To put 32 MB of DEC memory on an 8300 would consume half of all the BI nodes for memory. DEC cannot deliver 64 MB since all 16 nodes would be needed. Clearpoint offers up to 64 MB using only one BI node, allowing sophisticated systems and maximum memory.

Trade-in and Trade-up

Clearpoint lets you upgrade existing 2 or 4 MB memory cards up to 64 MB. By re-using the BIIC (Bus Interconnect Interface Chip), customers are assured of 100% VAXBI compatibility. The Clearpoint trade-in program gives users the maximum value for their boards—call Clearpoint and get the most for your DEC 2 MB cards.

Compare the Facts:

	DEC	Clearpoint
Memory per BI node	4 MB	64 MB
Memory per 5 BI slots	20 MB	64 MB
Read stall cycles	2	1
Future expandability	No	Yes
Full EDC—single bit correction and double bit detection	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	Lifetime with 24 hour repair/replace
Marginal cost per MB*	$1500	less than $500

*at list price, 32 MB system, based on DEC's March 2 price reduction.

See us at INDEX Europe, Booth #141.

CLEARPOINT INC.

99 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748
U.S.A. 1-800-CLEARPT **Telex:** 298281 CLEARPOINT UR
FAX: 617-435-6184
Massachusetts 617-435-5395/435-2301
Europe Clearpoint Europe B.V. (Netherlands)
(31) 23-256073 Telex: 71080 ACT H NL
Asia EPRO Ltd. (Hong Kong) 3-7213300
Telex: 51853JUNWIHX

There is a Difference!

Clearpoint's totally unique VBIRAM memory upgrade subsystem separates the memory controller from the memory arrays. The controller communicates with the memory arrays over the C/D/E I/O connectors on the VAXBI backplane, thus providing a highly reliable connection with no cables. Memory sizing is done automatically without switches or jumpers.

All this—plus Clearpoint Reliability

All Clearpoint memory products are warranted for the lifetime of the system. Full customer support service, including a 24-hour repair/replacement policy, is available.

Write or call for the complete VBIRAM information kit containing:

- ☐ The **VBIRAM User's Manual** offers detailed technical information on installation, operation, performance, and diagnostic testing.
- ☐ The full-color, 24-page **Catalog and Memory Selection Guide.**
- ☐ The 60-page **Designer's Guide to Add-in Memory.**

ENTER 100 ON READER CARD

If my memory serves me right... it must be Clearpoint.

SWITCHING TERMINALS. TERMINAL SWITCHING.

Get Connected With An Equinox Data PBX.

An Equinox Terminal Network lets you connect your terminal to any async RS-232 computer, modem or printer with a few keystrokes. No more cable swapping, A-B switches or moving between terminals.

Low-Cost, Easy Installation.
Equinox terminal networks cost under $100 per connection and are protocol transparent. "Plug and play" wiring accessories, menu-driven configuration and on-line "HELP" make installation a snap.

Network Growth With Compatible Products.
Whether you have a few terminals or thousands, we have a Data PBX to create the right size Terminal Network for your needs. And all of our Data PBXs are fully compatible, so they can be expanded and networked to accommodate growth and protect your investment.

MDX
8-16 Lines

DS-5
24-960 Lines

DS-15
24-1320 Lines

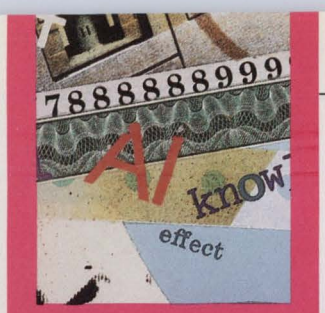
Find out why thousands of terminal users rely on an Equinox Data PBX for terminal networking. For more information, an on-site demonstration or to find out about our 30-day no-risk free trial program,

Call 1-800-DATA-PBX.
In Florida call (305)255-3500.
Equinox Systems Inc.
12041 S.W. 144th Street
Miami, FL 33186-6108.

EQUINOX

Smart Connections For Dumb Terminals.

ENTER 25 ON READER CARD



DEC PROFESSIONAL

CONTENTS

MAY 1987 VOL. 6, NO. 5

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

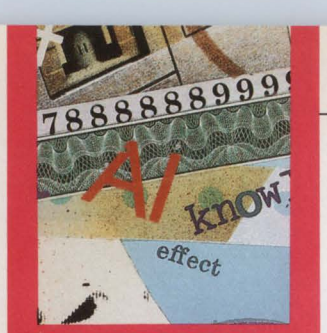
PRODUCT REVIEWS

Continued on page 6.

LABORATORY DECPRO TESTING CENTER

The lab seal indicates that the product reviewed has been tested by one of our experts in our Laboratory and Testing Center.

ON THE COVER:
Cover Photo Courtesy of Boston Museum of Science in association with Digital Equipment Corporation; Concept and Design by Impact Marketing & Communications, Boston; Photography by Steve Grohe.



CONTENTS

Continued from page 5

ARTICLES

DEPARTMENTS & COLUMNS

The ARIS symbol on an article indicates that the program segments are available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service. Dial (215) 542-9458.

DEC PROFESSIONAL Magazine ISSN 0744-9216 is published monthly, plus two issues in the spring and fall, by Professional Press, Inc., 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477. Printing and binding by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company. Subscriptions are complimentary for qualifed U.S. and Canadian sites. Single copy price, including postage, $4. One year subscription rate $30 in the U.S. and Canada; and $60 foreign. All orders must be prepaid. Second Class postage paid at North Wales, PA, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send all correspondence and address changes to: DEC PROFESSIONAL, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503.

smarterm®

The Next Evolutionary Step in Communications Software

In the world of communications, the result of natural selection isn't always "terminal".

You can access your mini computer using standard terminals. But the smarter alternative is an IBM* compatible PC and SmarTerm terminal emulation software—an advanced species of communications software.

Persoft began where most terminal emulation software companies strive to end—with exact, feature-for-feature emulation. Then Persoft took SmarTerm software to the next stage of evolution: superiority.

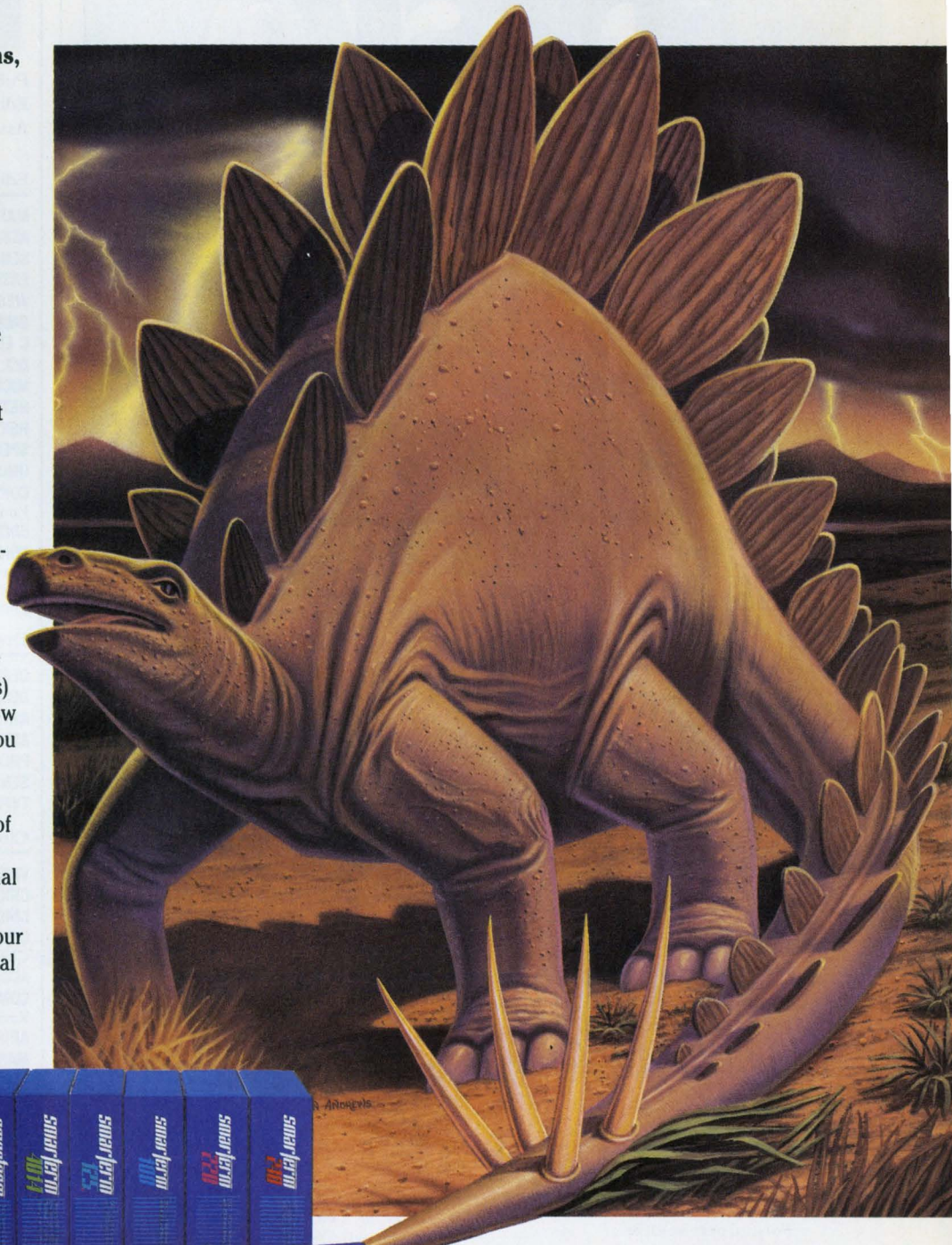
SmarTerm 240, the latest in the SmarTerm series, not only provides the ReGIS* and Tektronix* graphics capabilities of a DEC* VT240* terminal, but adds capabilities that are only possible through the power of a PC.

Features like error-free data transfer (using Kermit or XMODEM protocols) and programmable softkeys. And now with the new add-on network kit, you can communicate through several popular networks.

SmarTerm 240 is just one example of the most advanced line-up of DEC, Data General* and Tektronix terminal emulation software in the industry.

Make the "natural selection." Ask your local dealer about SmarTerm terminal emulation software. Or contact:

Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, WI U.S.A. 53711
(608) 273-6000
Telex 759491



persoft®

VISIT BOOTH 3244
WEST HALL
COMDEX/ATLANTA

DEC Emulation - Inquiry #160
DG Emulation - Inquiry #431

SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software
. . . The Natural Selection

DEC PROFESSIONAL

Publisher: Carl B. Marbach
Editorial Director: R. D. Mallery
Associate Publisher: Bruce A. Taylor

Editorial

MANAGING EDITOR Linda DiBiasio
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Bruce Feldman
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR Al Cini
EAST COAST EDITOR Charles Connell
WEST COAST EDITOR Philip Naecker
BACK END EDITOR John C. Dvorak
C EDITOR Rex Jaeschke
DCL EDITOR Kevin G. Barkes
MICROVAX EDITOR David W. Bynon
NETWORKING EDITOR Bill Hancock
RSX EDITOR Ralph Stamerjohn
SPECIAL EDITOR Victor J. Chorney
UNIX EDITOR Lori A. Snyder
COPY EDITORS Karen Detwiler, Pamela F. Fullerton
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Anne Schrauger
CONTRIBUTORS David E. Carew, David G. Goldstein, S. S. Nagaraj, David Rasor, Lawrence Stevens, R. B. Trelease, Ph.D., Thomas Wikman

Design

DESIGN/PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Leslie A. Caruso
DESIGN/PRODUCTION ASSOC. Ruth Ann Leiby
ART/PRODUCTION ASSOC. Timothy M. Kraft
ART ASSISTANT Sue Ann Rainey
PRODUCTION ARTIST Richard G. Kortz
SENIOR TYPESETTER Joseph E. Hohenwarter
TYPESETTING/PRODUCTION MaryEllen Springer

Circulation & Administration

VICE PRESIDENT Peg Leiby
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Mary Wardlaw
CIRCULATION MANAGER Margie F. Pitrone
CIRCULATION FULFILLMENT Ruth Henderson, Claire Hollister, Joann Ness, Donna Schmidt
ACCOUNTING Andrea Beneke
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Kevin Kennelly, Ruth Mermelstein
ARIS MANAGER Bonnie Auclair
MARKETING SERVICES (215) 542-7008 Mary Ann Browarek, Cathy Dodies, Lori Goodson, Dan Mainieri, Patricia McCauley, Kim Slackway
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER Jan Krusen

PROFESSIONAL PRESS, INC.
For information on how to contact your sales representative, see page 160. Editorial, Advertising Sales, and Executive Offices at 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477. (215) 542-7008. TWX 910 333 9522. Easylink 62805174. ARIS (Automated Reader Information Service) (215) 542-9458. Additional Editorial Offices: East Coast Office at 5 Militia Dr., Suite 106, Lexington, MA 02173. (617) 861-1994 West Coast Office at 3011 N. Mount Curve Ave., Altadena, CA 91001. (818) 791-0945.

HDS2200GX Graphics Terminal 1056 × 800 pixels, $1595 list

More reasons why we're now the largest independent supplier of graphics terminals:

Our flagship HDS2200GX high-resolution graphics terminal is just one reason why Human Designed Systems sells more graphics terminals than any other independent manufacturer. Here are a few more:

Priced from $795, the HDS2000 Graphics Terminal Series offers the widest range of DEC and Tektronix compatible terminals available. From VT220 compatible alphanumerics to your choice of 1056 × 400 or 1056 × 800 resolution graphics, only Human Designed Systems offers such a complete line of terminals with the emulations and features you need.

The HDS2000 Series offers more capability than other terminals, at any price. Integrated text and graphics, pages of alpha and graphics memory, multiple host communications, mouse, digitizer and laser printer support, a fifteen inch screen—we've included all of the features that have made Human Designed Systems such a success.

Only Human Designed Systems offers a one year warranty that covers hardware and *guarantees* Tektronix 4014 and VT220 emulation. If our terminals don't meet our specifications, we fix them. Free.

All HDS2000 terminals use an extra-large 15 inch, high-resolution monitor to provide integrated text and graphics images that are larger and sharper than the text on other companies' smaller 12 inch or 14 inch screens.

If you buy graphics terminals, you owe it to yourself to see why we sell more of them than any other independent manufacturer. See the quality, flexibility and value that our display products offer. Call toll free today for a free trial.

Call 1-800-HDS-1551 × 277

ENTER 82 ON READER CARD

HDS
human designed systems

the largest independent supplier of graphics terminals

Now you can have to C conversion...at

Here's the word you've been waiting for: Hold on to your Fortran environment. Use it. Maintain it. Grow it. Protect it.

And then pour it into any new C language environment you desire...UNIX,™ VMS,™ anything. Because FORTRIX™-C is here. The only software available that translates Fortran code to C code... automatically.

It doesn't matter which Fortran dialect, style or sequence you have. FORTRIX will convert it all... and keep exactly the same format. Nothing is lost. Nothing is wasted. And because FORTRIX-C is a machine translation, you get all the cost advantages of extraordinary speed. That's 600 lines a minute. A full 50,000 lines in two weeks.

perfect Fortran the touch of a button.

What's more, FORTRIX is proven. Right now it's on site and working worldwide at over 100 locations... including IBM,™ AT&T,™ TRW,™ EXXON,™ Rockwell International, GE,™ Lockheed, Mitsubishi, Carnegie Mellon Univ., U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, Allied Bendix and many others.

All of this means you no longer have to face the limitations of Fortran code. Or endure two different and incompatible computer environments. Because with FORTRIX-C, you can keep your Fortran programs...and still move up to C.

The most important thing NOW is to prove it to yourself. If you'd like to know what FORTRIX can do for you, call our toll free 800 number. If it's more information you want, fill out this coupon and we'll send you technical details.

Rapitech Systems Inc.
Montebello Corporate Park Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-3000. Outside New York—1-800-FORTRIX. Telex: 509210.

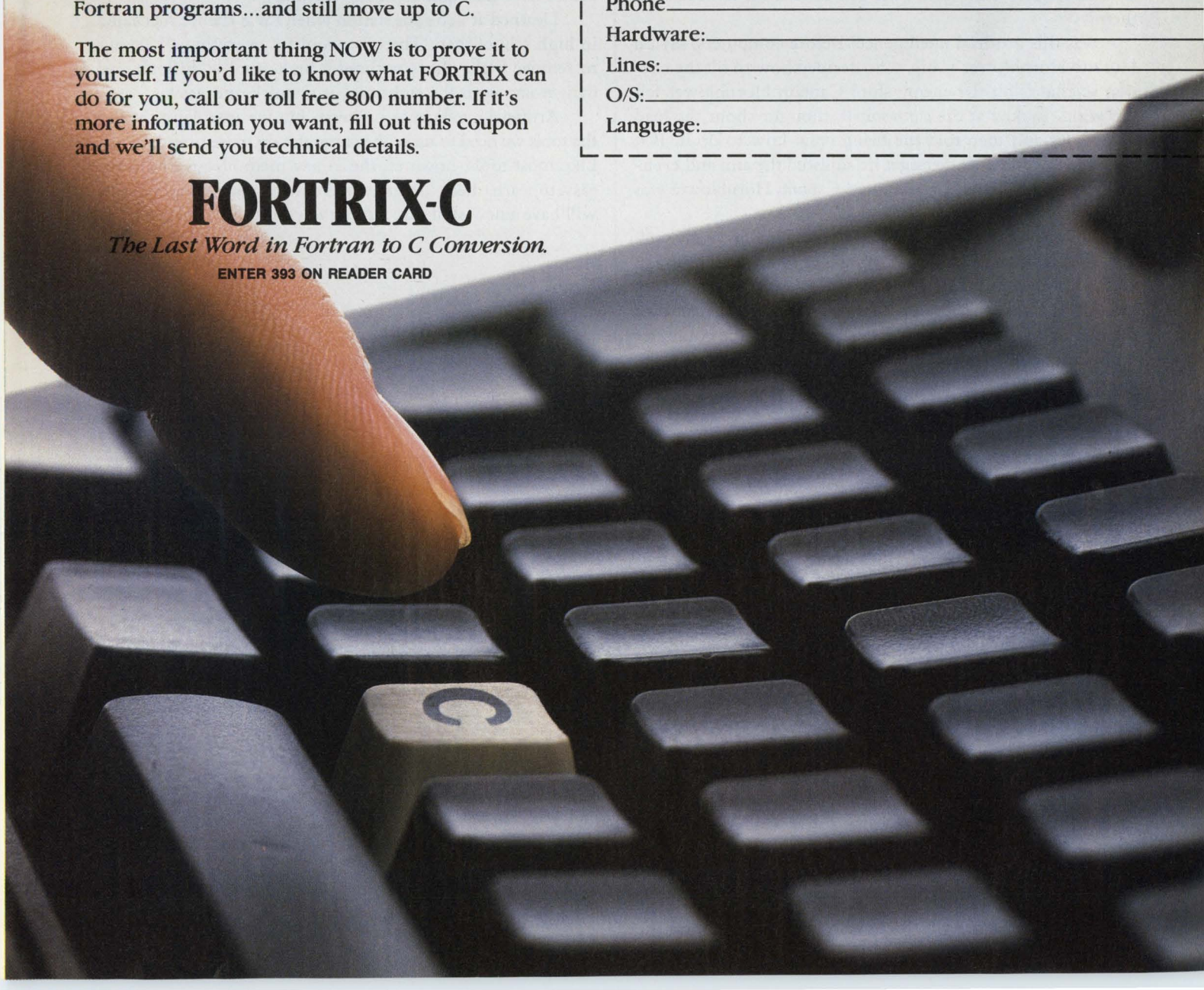
DP587

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____
Hardware:_____
Lines:_____
O/S:_____
Language:_____

FORTRIX-C

The Last Word in Fortran to C Conversion.

ENTER 393 ON READER CARD



PUBLISHER

Carl Marbach

Is A Computer Intelligent?

A buzz word heard in computer corridors these days is artificial intelligence. Like office automation, I'm not sure anyone really knows what it is.

One thing it isn't is new. Artificial intelligence is as old as computers. The first computer that did anything useful was the ENIAC I, produced at the University of Pennsylvania. ENIAC computed artillery tables to be used by heavy guns in World War II. Here was the problem: A shell with a muzzle velocity of X, a weight of Y and an angle of inclination of Z would go how far? If the enemy were 25.7 kilometers away, at what angle would we tilt the gun so that the shell falls on them?

Was this artificial intelligence? Before computers, say on Horatio Hornblower's ship, who decided how to tilt the cannon so that it hit the enemy ship? Captain Hornblower felt the wind, looked at the cannonball, thought about the load of powder and then told the firing crew how to do it. If it was short or long of the target he adjusted the aim and eventually won the battle. No computer! Captain Hornblower was intelligent. Was ENIAC?

Tank warfare is cut and dry. If you can hit an enemy tank at 4 kilometers with your gun and he can't hit you until you are 3.5 kilometers apart, you win. Aiming and firing accuracy in tanks is crucial. A modern tank has a computer that aims the gun. The gunner sights-in the enemy, and the computer figures the wind, temperature, weight of shell, muzzle velocity, angle and speed of the tank and other variables, then sets the gun at the proper position for a precise hit. The accuracy is amazing, even if it is classified. Horatio Hornblower wouldn't stand a chance.

If these applications aren't artificial intelligence, then what is? I would submit that today's artificial intelligence systems, like office automation systems, aren't the first to be offered, rather they are tools to allow us to build applications that mimic what an intelligent person already can do. Like the accounting and database systems that we know already, artificial intelligence is another application that has been difficult to implement without the proper tools. COBOL, BASIC or FORTRAN are not good languages for artificial intelligence.

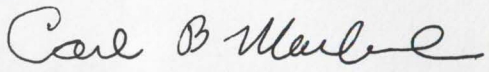
I was the programmer on a project in 1970-1971 to make a PDP-10 (DECsystem 10) diagnose an electrolyte imbalance in the blood. The goal was to have the program emulate Dr. Martin Goldberg, head of the Department of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania. Ideally, the program and Dr. Goldberg would arrive at the same diagnosis given the same facts. FORTRAN was all we had and after the blood chemistry was entered it took 33 statements like this just to decide what other questions to ask:

```
IF((PCO2.GT.69.AND.PCO2.LE180.AND.H.LE.0.429*PCO2 + 22.AND.H.GE.
1 0.25*PCO2 + 27.7).OR.(PCO2.GT.62.AND.PCO2.LE.69.AND.
2 H.LE.0.345*PCO2 + 28.2.AND.H.GE.0.351*PCO2 + 20.8))GO TO 1200
```

It took a long time to write this application because we didn't have the right tools for the job.

I learned at Leo's gas station when I was trainee mechanic in high school that "There is a tool for everything." Trying to remove brake shoes without a brake tool is difficult and dangerous; with the right tool it is quick and easy.

Artificial intelligence isn't new, but we are finally getting the tools we need to make the computer do more useful things. Like most tools, however, these new methods aren't always easy to learn. Take the time, make them your own and you will have a new skill that will serve you well for a long time.



The Silent 700™ Data Terminal Series from Texas Instruments.

Next time you take off, take the DEC™ connection.

Talk about convenience for the DEC user. TI's TravelMate™ 1200 is display, printer and communications all rolled into one lightweight, go-anywhere package that emulates a VT-100™ video terminal. With it, you can access DEC computers from just about any remote location as long as there's a phone handy.* Perfect for on-the-go DEC communications.

The TravelMate 1200 VT-100 emulation cartridge also includes auto access features such as stored phone numbers and log-on sequences. This actually makes your TravelMate-to-DEC communications easier than using a phone. And the VT-100 emulation cartridge can be programmed to fit individual applications within your DEC operating environment.

The TravelMate 1200 with VT-100 emulation capability also carries an impeccable pedigree — a 15-year heritage of reliable, rugged design and dependable operation. After all, it's a

member of the Silent 700 Series of Portable Data Terminals family from Texas Instruments. It's definitely a terminal you can trust.

So next time you have to take off, take the DEC connection.

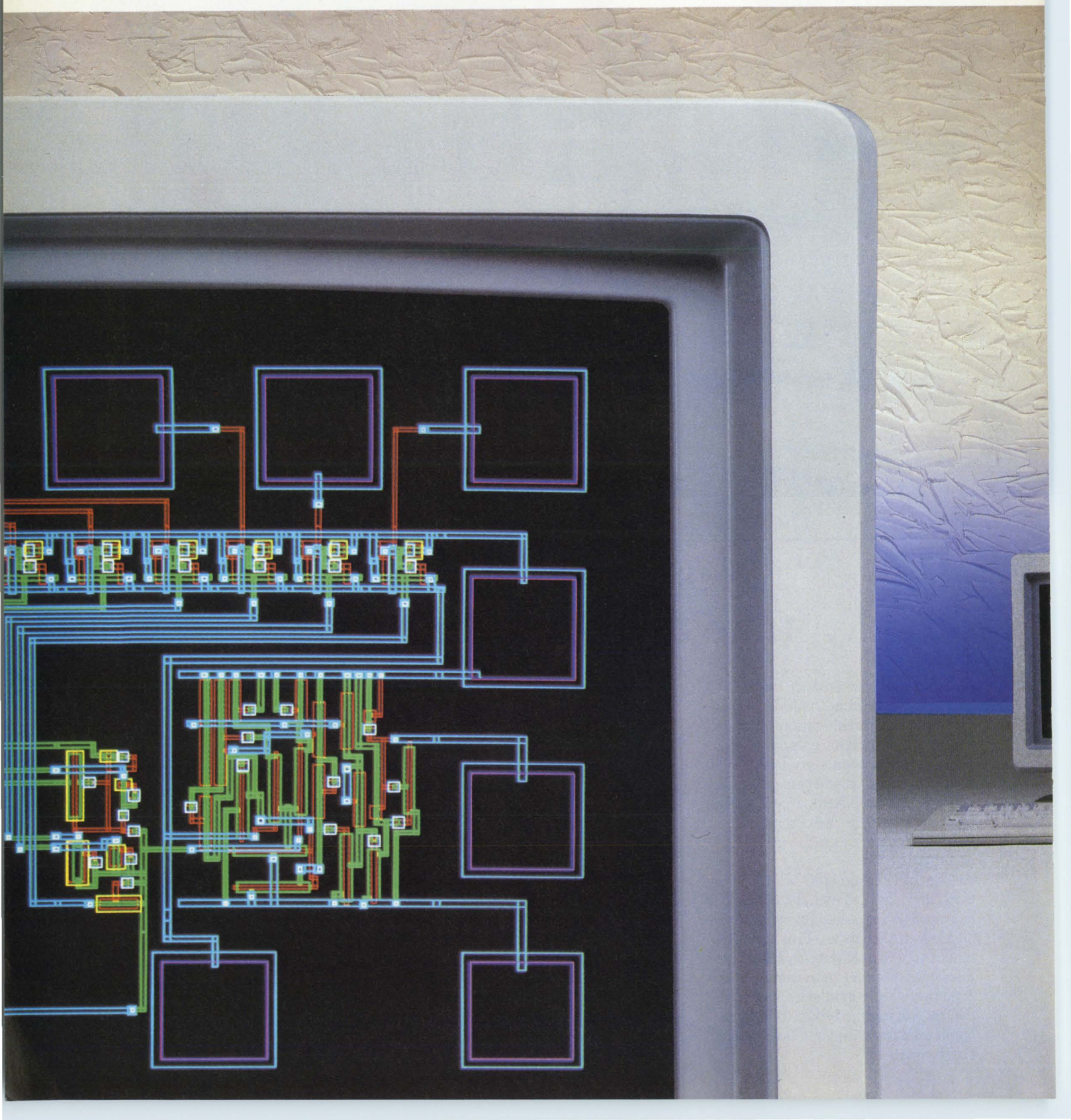
For more information on the Silent 700 Series, TravelMate and VT-100 emulation, call toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

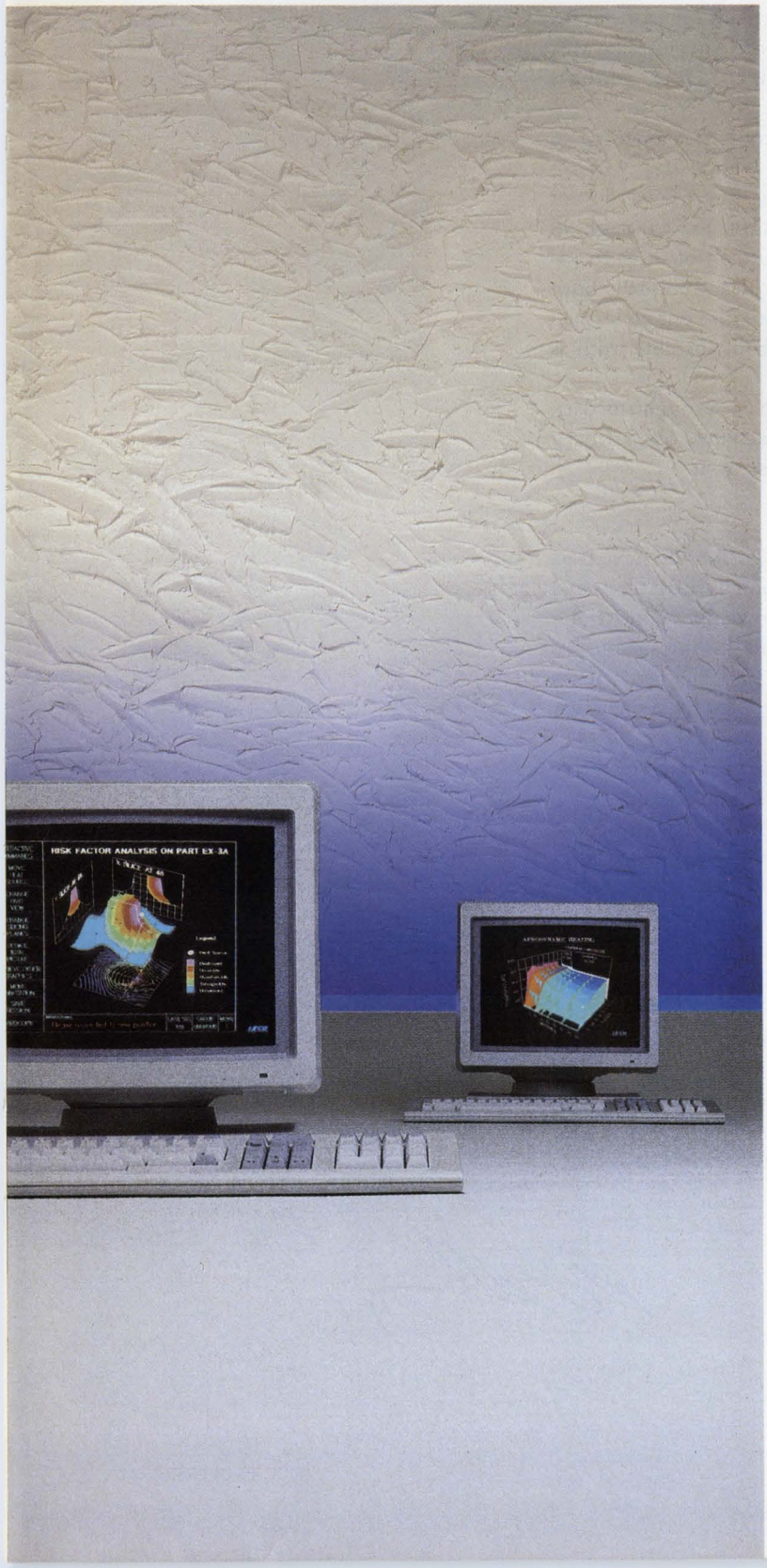
ENTER 375 ON READER CARD

*In locations where a phone jack is not accessible, the optional acoustic coupler may be required.

GraphOn introduces color graphics



the First Family of terminals.



We want to show you our new family of color graphics terminals. Like our monochrome terminals, the new GO-400 Series is first in delivering all the features you expect. And then some.

First in Tek and DEC emulation. No one can match our integration of Tek color graphics with DEC alphanumerics and high-resolution ReGIS graphics. We start with a perfect emulation, and then go beyond. Just plug it in and enjoy.

GraphOn	Emulations Tek	DEC
GO-405	4205	VT241
GO-407	4207	VT241
GO-411	4111	VT241

First in color display quality. Rest your eyes on our Trinitron CRT. Its Super Fine Pitch screen delivers rich contrast and bright, sharp images for both text and graphics.

First in performance. GraphOn's color terminals are the first to use the fast, new graphics chip* from Texas Instruments. No more waiting... your terminal works as fast as you do.

First with a smooth upgrade path. Choose the model you need now, confident that you can upgrade if your needs grow.

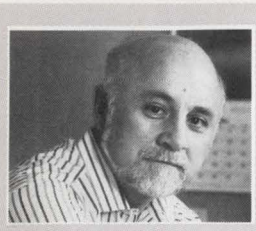
GraphOn is first in performance, reliability and value. And we stand behind our products with responsive customer support, expert service and a toll-free hotline.

Call 1-800-GRAPHON for more information or a demonstration. GraphOn Corporation, 1901 Bascom Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008.

*The TMS34010 Graphics System Processor

ENTER 211 ON READER CARD

GraphOn



EDITORIAL

Dave Mallery

'Intelligence' Is Artificial

In this issue, we have a number of articles on artificial intelligence. AI is a marketer's dream come true. Just like MIS, it's a term that defies definition and, therefore, can have almost anything under its shadow.

I think the term works well because so little human activity has anything to do with intelligence.

Our species has an immense conceit about intelligence. Because we do not recognize other forms, we credit ourselves with sole possession. Even though 98 percent of our actions are reflexive or instinctive, we attribute all of them to intelligence. Throughout history, when someone has had a good idea, we usually burn him at the stake or hospitalize him. We "force fit" our experience into our prelearned models of experience and lash out at anything that deviates from absolute truth as we're convinced we know it.

The levels of intelligence exhibited by the machines we've wrought to date, closely follow the model in the last paragraph. If anyone ever achieves true artificial intelligence, the builder of the machine is almost sure to destroy it.

The Newest VAXs

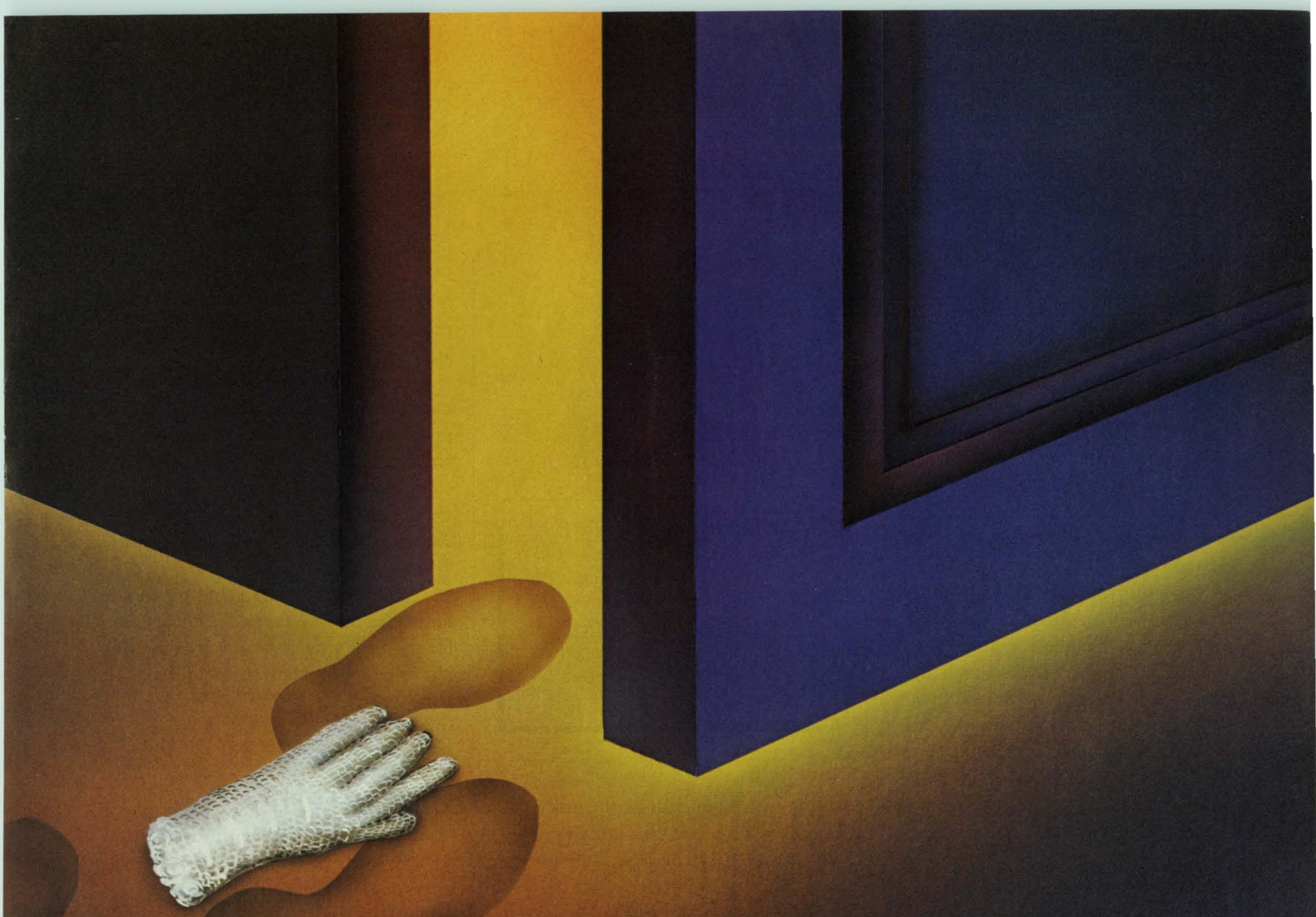
Every three weeks this editorial director heads North by East for the next DEC announcement. On March 4th, they rolled out three new models at the low end and middle of the 8000 series. Essentially, the two low-end machines consist of a CPU upgrade for the 8200/8300. A new CPU running at about 1.2 mips simply is substituted for the previous model and you have the 8250/8350. The better news is that the price has been reduced. The 8250s now start at $65,000. Given the lower prices of BI memory, an 8250 can be pretty attractive.

At the press conference, I asked about the gap in performance that I perceive between the uniprocessor 8250 and the uniprocessor 8530. If you're entirely I/O bound, the second processor in an 8350 is underused; i.e., it can't do I/O. The response was that they had done a lot of testing with *ALL-IN-1* and that it worked well in an 8350. To me, that proves that *ALL-IN-1* is CPU bound.

The other solution proposed was to cluster two 8250s. That's a good idea, but the hardware to do it isn't economical yet. Once a BI-based CI interface is available, it may become economical. I still feel that we need a good 2.x mip uniprocessor 8400. The 8530 is merely a wonderful exercise in footwork.

When is a computer a new model? You can change your 8500 into an 8530 by loading a new floppy with a firmware upgrade. (I have visions of reams of "get to here, count to 100,000, continue . . ." loops being snipped out.)

Much to DEC's credit, they're giving the upgrade to the installed 8500 base (this kind of model jockeying gives us fits with our Reader Qualification Cards).



CP INTRODUCES THE WORLD'S GREATEST SUPER SLEUTH . . . Status Text Retrieval Software

It took the world's most advanced text retrieval technology to design the world's greatest super sleuth, "STATUS Text Retrieval Software". Whether you're using a micro, mini or mainframe, you can now search, cite and display specific references . . . from even the largest documents . . . in seconds.

STATUS provides you with immediate access to any information in your files, both structured and unstructured. Contracts, catalogs, large volumes of legislation, government regulations, and patent summaries can be searched and referenced in almost any way imaginable . . . right down to specific words or phrases. It's little wonder that STATUS has received rave reviews from so many of the world's largest corporations, utility companies, banks, federal agencies and state and local governments.

Best of all, STATUS is backed by CP, a leader in data processing technology for nearly 20 years. Our staff of text-based systems experts are specifically trained to conduct complete analysis, installation and support, whenever required.

For more information and a free product brochure, call or write CP International at One Water Street, White Plains, NY 10601. (914) 686-9030.

CP International, Inc.

STATUS™

You Have It Or You Don't

ENTER 281 ON READER CARD

LETTERS

Address letters to the editor to *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. Letters should include the writer's full name, address and daytime telephone number. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space.

OVERLOOKED

It appears that we have been overlooked as a vendor/supplier of optical disk subsystems in your recently published report on optical storage (February issue). KOM Inc. provides a working solution with *OPTIFILE II*. *OPTIFILE II* offers customers a unique method of storing information: With the development of a true device driver consisting of software and a host adaptor board, DEC's VMS and RSX-11M+ operating systems can treat optical disk drives as if they were standard magnetic devices as the software emulates these characteristics.

OPTIFILE II remains unchanged because it's virtually unaffected by any new version releases of the operating system. The device driver software enables industry to take advantage of optical disk technology for records management, image processing, acquisition, and more.

Linda M. Bradley
Marketing Coordinator
KOM Inc.
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

. . . AND

Regarding the optical storage article published in the February issue of *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, I found the article to be a very good primer on the technology and applications of optical recording.

On reaching your list of suppliers I noticed our name was not mentioned.

The Fujitsu M2505A is a 600-MB (formatted) WORM optical disk drive that fits a 5.25-inch full-height form factor. Fujitsu has implemented higher performance into this product by using a two-beam head. This device allows real-time data verification at writing, or direct read after write.

And our quick and precise track following system brings the error rate for our device into the same range as Winchesters (10-12). The high level of data integrity combined with its high capacity makes the drive ideal for archival storage applications.

Mike Nalls
Marketing Communications Manager
Fujitsu America Inc.
San Jose, California

DEC PROFESSIONAL regrets the oversight. Thanks for updating our readers.

CHANGING TIMES

As an end user of DEC mini PDP-11 computers and DEC Rainbow PCs, I am disappointed in your shift to articles related almost exclusively to VAX and MICROVAX users.

DEC's major success in its competition with IBM has been in addressing the needs of small- to medium-sized businesses through the PDP-11 systems at an affordable price. Additionally, the networking and compatibility of the Rainbows with PDP-11 systems and related PC software provided a real advantage to DEC users by their allegiance to DEC products.

Through DEC's lack of commitment to PDP-11, Rainbow and related, previously supported software, we users are out in the cold.

As an example of DEC's lack of consideration of users, we have had to purchase an IBM PC in order to run an enhanced version of a RealWorld Accounting package which was, until 1986, DEC Classified and recommended software that is no longer supported by DEC.

DEC achieved its standing in the minicomputer marketplace by concern for the little guy and now is abandoning us by its concentration on the VAX.

Richard C. Gay, CPC
iprGroup Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

MOST HELPFUL

Your magazine has been most helpful and extremely informative. I always look forward to the next issue.

Steve Bushong
Manager Product Development
Organization for Industrial Research
San Diego, California

AUTO DIRECTORY DISPLAYER

As a recent VAX user and a new subscriber to *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, I found the article describing R. Bhavnani's auto directory displayer program useful in solving one of my VAX needs.

However, the Program 1 shown in your magazine contained one error, namely the omission of a parenthesis after "if" and before "disk" (nine lines from end).

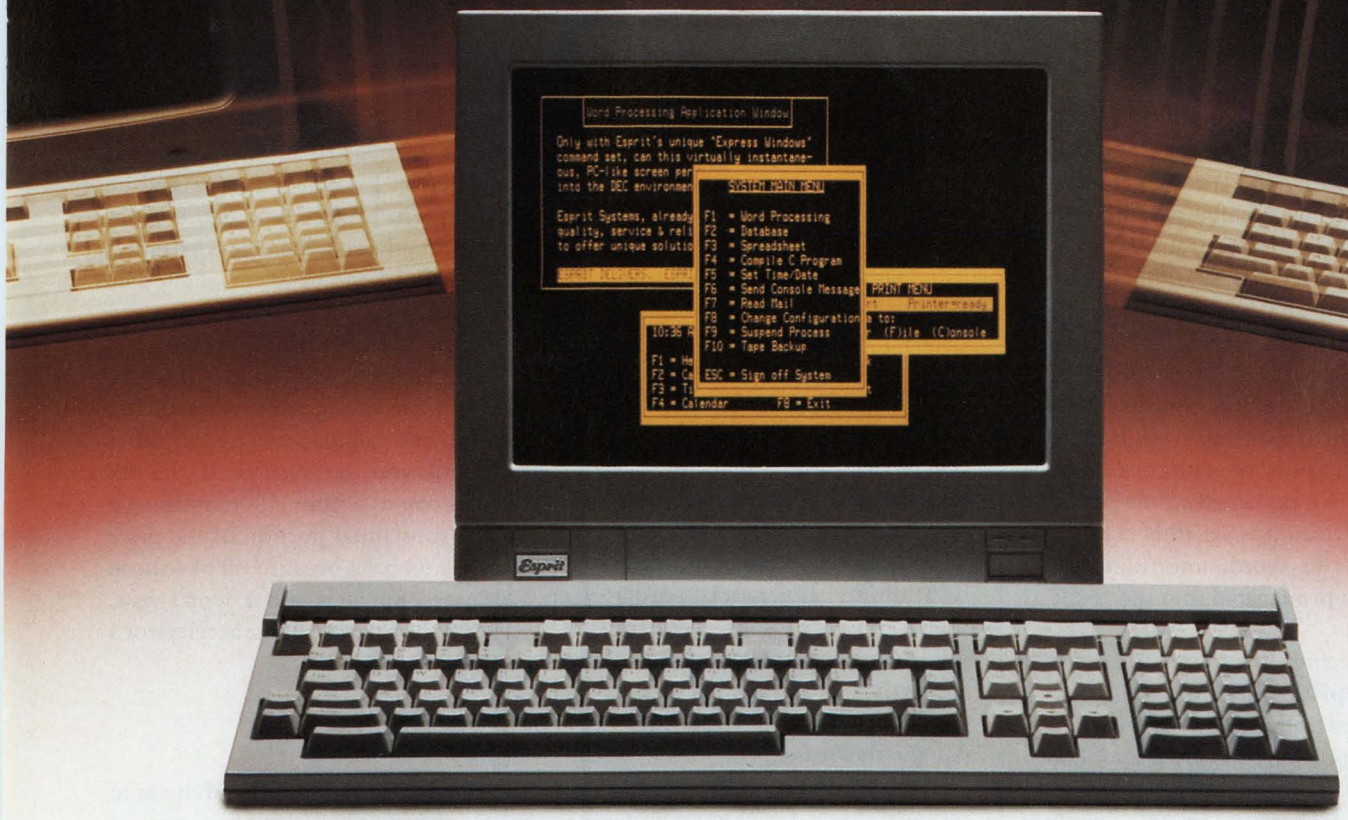
Also, in order to access SET_DEF from any directory, it requires:

```
SD :== @[dirname]SET_DEF
```

in the LOGIN.COM file.

Glyn James
Holland Patent, New York ■

CLEAR THE DEC'S



OPUS220 IS HERE!

THE FIRST DEC/ANSI TERMINAL WITH WINDOWING AND FREE 24-HOUR REPLACEMENT SERVICE AT A PRICE OF $559.

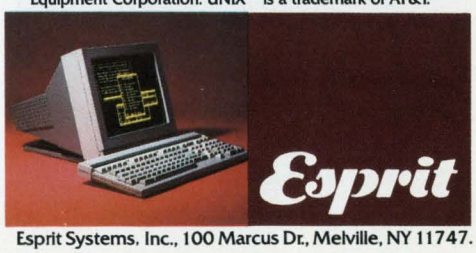
Got your eye on a DEC® VT220™ terminal? Esprit's new OPUS220 will knock it right out of the picture.

OPUS220 is the first VT220 compatible that does windows. User-friendly, PC-like "Express Windows" that allow you to suspend ongoing applications, display important information like help screens, then retrieve original screen data when you resume. Only Esprit puts such versatility at your fingertips.

For virtual terminal environments like UNIX™ and VMS™, Esprit's OPUS220 performs like no other. It provides up to four pages, each independent and supporting a different application. OPUS220 also features a 14" dark-background, high-contrast video screen that's brighter and sharper than DEC's. With "touch-tilt" and a "lazy susan" swivel that make viewing easy from every angle. Enhancements that helped the OPUS design win a 1986 Industrial Design Excellence Award for functionality as well as good looks.

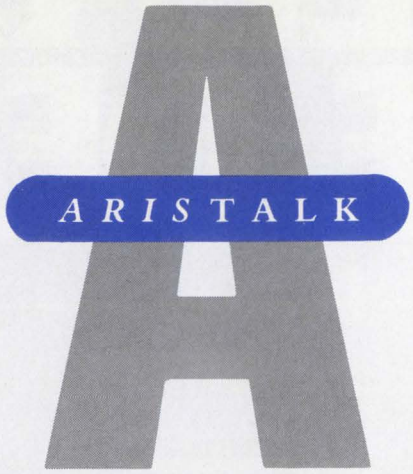
Now the clincher. OPUS220 is backed by an industry first: Esprit Express 24-hour replacement service, free for a full year. No one goes as far to guarantee quality and performance. Yet OPUS220 lists for hundreds less than DEC's VT220.

The more you compare, the easier it is to see why smart terminal buyers are clearing their desks for the new OPUS220 from Esprit. For the dealer nearest you, call toll free: **(800) 645-4508**. New York State: (516) 293-5600.



Esprit Systems, Inc., 100 Marcus Dr., Melville, NY 11747.

ENTER 426 ON READER CARD



INCOMPATIBLE SIGNS

QUERY:

Robert H. Schor: The January 1987 issue of *DEC PROFESSIONAL* (see "Letters" p.18) mentions an FPJ-11 problem regarding the incompatibility with RSTS (due, I believe, to interactions with the second general register set, though why a floating point chip should be bothered I don't know).

We've seen a different problem (under RT-11) in the way the chip does arithmetic. In converting from double to single precision, the chip can make sign errors. As explained to me, if the sign bit on word 3 is set (this is just a data bit in this word, not really the sign), it gets propagated into the result sign bit.

Our specific observation was to see the sine of -pi/2 evaluate to +1 instead of -1. I tried calling DEC about this, with no response yet. A friendly OEM says that DEC knows about it but has no plans to fix it, because, in DEC's eyes, the 11/73 is an obsolete machine (the problem occurs on 11/73 processors, the dual-wide AB board). What do I do? What's the point of a floating point chip that computes incorrectly? Does DEC plan a fix? Can I exchange/upgrade my current chip?

REPLY:

Andrew Duggan: Problems with the DCJ-11 and FPJ-11 have been around since before production of the chips, and I'm sure DEC knows all about it (at least the 18-MHz versions).

According to the *RSTS Software Dispatch*, the only problem mentioned is the DCJ-11 chipset problem with the MicroCode. My 11/84 (18 MHz) came without the FPJ-11 so that it would work (RSTS). I doubt if it ever will be installed. The projected fix date was six to nine months ago. Field Service didn't even know of the problem at all. The field change order (FCO) hasn't even gotten on the grapevine.

My advice to you is that if its on service, write a program to demonstrate the error and call for service every other day until you get results. If the fix doesn't come within 18 months, I'd want a substantial portion of the price of my 11/84 back because I'll have been VAXinated by then and I won't have received the floating point accelerator I paid for.

How To Use ARIS

If you are a subscriber to *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, you can call up our VAX and log into ARIS, our **A**utomated **R**eader **I**nformation **S**ervice. In ARIS, you can download programs from our publications, communicate with our editors, request a change of address, find additional information about advertisers, order books and back issues, check the guidelines for submitting articles, access our cumulative index, and take a peek at our editorial calendar for the year.

In addition, ARIS has a message center for communicating with other DEC users. There is no charge beyond that of the call, and many *DEC PRO* readers already are getting some excellent advice. Each month, we will select and publish some of the most interesting queries and replies.

To log in, you'll need your subscriber number (it's on your mailing label). Then, just set your terminal to 7 bits, 1 stop, no or space parity, and dial (215) 542-9458. Baud rates: 300 or 1200.

In the near future, we will be including a transfer protocol to assist in downloading programs.

PC-TO-VAX PAX

QUERY:

Eric Hudson: Can somebody advise as to the relative merits and performance of *Reflection 2*, *Reflection Plus*, *PolyCOM 220* and *SmarTerm 220* for running on an IBM PC/AT with a VAX host. I need extensive and frequent (daily) file transfer from the VAX into dBASE III or similar PC database. I need to know the problems associated with each product, if anybody has experience they'd be willing to share.

REPLIES:

Larry Huisingh: I don't know about the AT in particular, nor do I know about

WINDOWS FOR DATA™

Windows, Menus and Data Entry for VAX

The first choice of professional IBM PC software developers is now available for VAX. **Windows for Data** brings advanced screen and data-entry features to the terminal environment.

Royalty Free: No royalties or distribution fees for end-user applications.

Portable: High-performance, source-code-compatible versions are available for VMS, UNIX, and PCDOS. WFD makes it easy to provide a common user interface for programs that must run on different machines and operating systems. C-language code guarantees long-term portability.

C Source Code: Fully-commented source available.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

VCS tools are designed, crafted, and supported for professionals.

Professional Flexibility: Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used WFD in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing WFD for unprecedented adaptability. Virtually every capability and feature can be modified to meet special needs. You will be amazed at what you can do with WFD.

Professional Performance: Speed of screen updating is critical when managing windows in a terminal environment. WFD uses a combination of techniques to eliminate unnecessary cursor movement and escape/character output. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised by the speed of screen displays.

Professional Reliability: An unreliable tool is worse than no tool at all. VCS products are known for their exceptional reliability.

Professional Documentation: Over 600 pages of documentation provide step-by-step explanations for each major application, a reference page for each function, listings of functions alphabetically and by usage, and a fully cross-referenced index. Extensive tutorials and demonstration programs assist learning.

Professional Technical Support: The same expert programmers that develop our products provide prompt, knowledgeable technical support.

OUR CHALLENGE AND GUARANTEE

If you have an application where no other tool can do the job, try **Windows for Data.** If it doesn't help you solve your problem, RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND. YOU MUST BE SATISFIED.

PRAISE FROM USERS

"WFD is the best programming tool I've ever used. It's the most flexible I've seen. Whenever I've wanted to do something, I've been able to find a way."
Steven Weiss, Stratford Systems

"The standard by which we judge all other C utilities. The most helpful tool we've ever acquired. Absolutely easy to use. Very tight code."
James Baker, Mathew Bender

"The best data-entry package on the market. Much more flexible than anything else".
Anne Miller, Energy Simulation Specialists

"Head and shoulders above other screen packages."
John Maloney, Enforcement Software

"The documentation lets you get up and running fast. I integrated help routines into existing educational programs in a day and a half."
Richard Rovinelli, Educational Services

WINDOWS FOR DATA 2.0

Menus: Pop-up, pull-down, scrollable, and Lotus-style menus. Menu items can call sub-menus, data-entry, windows, or action functions.

Windows: Unlimited windows, pop-ups, window names, highlighting, formatted output, word wrap.

Memory Files: Build in-memory files of any length from disk, code, or communications input. Insert, delete, replace, and scroll file lines. Open windows at any point in a memory file. Scroll windows horizontally and vertically.

Data Entry: Pop-up data entry windows; field entry from pop-up choice lists; scrollable data-entry regions; free-form field movement; auto conversion for all field types; system and user supplied validation functions; required, must-fill, and protected fields. Branch and nest windows, forms, and menus.

Help System: Field and form specific help displayed in pop-up, scrollable windows. Zoom key.

Form Design Utility speeds up design of forms and menus.

Debugging and Error Handling Aids: Exclusive VCS Error Traceback and Memory Integrity Checking. No need to code error checks on all function calls! Installable error handler for all functions. Full ANSI prototyping.

Vermont Creative Software

21 Elm Ave.
Richford, VT 05476
Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT
Tel.: 802-848-7738

how well the products work with the VAX. Just for your information, though, *Reflection 2 Plus* is the same as *Reflection 2*, "plus," it allows you to perform BACKUP and RESTORE from your PC hard disk to a VAX host.

I use *Reflection 2* strictly as a terminal emulator to a PDP machine, and for the occasional capturing of ASCII data that I've used as input to dBASE III PLUS. *Reflection* has a VAXLINK program you upload to your VAX host to facilitate PC-to-VAX transfers.

It has the ability to transfer ASCII, binary, and image files. Image files are the same as binary files except that VMS and RMS file attribute information is appended. This way, when the image file is sent to a second VAX, it's identical to the original file on the first host. This is just some information I got from my manual. If you want more, you can call the *Reflection* people directly, at Walker Richer & Quinn Inc., (206) 324-0350.
Bob Willey: This message is being left with *SmarTerm 220* and an IBM PC/AT. I have good luck with the package accessing VAX/VMS, MICRO-11, A-to-Z and MICRO/RSX environments. Not a bad program. File transfer is not too bad and even has a built-in KERMIT mode. I haven't had a major problem, and I haven't had to read the manual much. Most information is on the ALT-S and ALT-H menus, and in Help.
Editor's note: Watch for DEC PROFESSIONAL's *continuing PC-to-VAX review series.*

NO HOME SHOULD BE WITHOUT ONE!

QUERY:
Eric Greene: It seems that some of the smaller PDP-11 systems are starting to trickle down to the home user. We presently have two PDP-11/23s and an ancient 11/34 sitting at home — all running under RT-11 V5. I would like to find other users and home hardware hackers interested in small PDPs for home use. There doesn't seem to be that much support for the home use of these fine computers. If someone knows of a User Group/BBS that would be of some help in mastering these machines, please let me know. There are about four of us in the Atlanta area working with PDPs as a home computer and we'd love to find some support / encouragement out there in an MS-DOS controlled world! We have a small DEC conference running on a local BBS (Pooh Corner [404] 458-6917) and would like to tie in with other DEC hobbyists.

REPLY:
Peter Heinicke: I wanted to let you know that I have three PDP-11s for home use also. I know of two other users in the Chicago area with home PDP-11s.

RA81 FAILURES

QUERY:
Allan B. Elkowitz: I'm getting killed by HDA and electronic system failures on my RA81s. So far, five out of seven have failed (in 12 months), some repeatedly. All have the so-called "new HDA." Any suggestions? My (hospital's) computer room is kept at a steady 68 degrees and 40 to 50 percent humidity and it's not open to users. Other equipment doesn't have this problem and power has been ruled out.

Can anyone recommend a DSA compatible large disk? I know about SI and about the problems with the Super Eagle. Help! Desperate!

REPLIES:
Andrew Duggan: I know how you feel. I too was the victim of RA81s. I only have two drives, but each has had the HDA replaced three times and I've had more read/write boards and servo boards than I care to think about. I can't really help with the DSA-compatible drives other than to tell you to go with SI and Eagles.

For your RAs: Make sure the spindle is grounded directly to the cabinet, and 68 degrees is too warm for 81s; try 60. Because I had the spindles *extra* grounded, I have not had one ECC error in almost 10 months. Start talking replacement and Field Service will really try. I run PDPs and I know DEC has a diagnostic and BBR utility they call *Scrubber.* If it exists for a VAX or HSC, have a disk specialist run it in VERIFY mode every month.
Kitty George: There is a scrubber that works for VMS. I can't speak for VAXclusters, but it's there for the UDA-type controllers.

As far as flakey disks — it's got to be environmental problems for these ailing RA81s. I recall that the original complainant works for a hospital. Could it be high-frequency radiation from CAT scan or X-ray equipment? I recall HP having their troubles with radio frequency waves in New York City skyscrapers a while ago.
Allan Elkowitz: I thought about your issues of radio frequency and X-rays. However, we have these computers in a room with metal- and lead-lined walls to shield out x-rays and to act as a Faraday cage against RF interference.

Also, our power is on dedicated lines separate from other equipment in the department. Keep in mind that it's only disks (not CPUs or memory) that are affected, and only the RA81s in particular. The RM05s and old RM80 run rock steady.
Kitty George: Assuming the room is shielded, then we "should" be able to rule out RF, X-rays and the effect of gamma rays on the RA81s during a full moon.

Have you taken one step back and looked at the controllers and the cables? You indicated that the RM05 and RM80 drives are doing fine; keep in mind that these are MASSBUS drives, not UNIBUS, and so have a different pathway into the guts of the CPU. I'm thinking of the hypothesis that the RAs appear to be going bad, when in reality the data sent back to the VAX is garbled by the cables or controllers or both. Also, have you tried rerouting the cables 'twixt the drives and the remainder of the system?

Introducing the Ditto 221XL . . .

Except for superior resolution, incredible graphics, larger screen, over 11 major improvements, and the industry's longest warranty . . . It's just another DEC VT220* Compatible

Upgrade your DEC environment with the Ditto 221XL video display terminal from Networx Data Products Co. It has all the features of the DEC VT220 plus over 11 major improvements, including superior resolution, dual host port ability and a larger screen. And with the 221GXL upgrade you can create incredible graphs, charts, plots, drawings and many other monochrome graphics . . . without disturbing any of the 221XL's alpha-numeric features.

Best of all, the Ditto 221XL is available with a four-year warranty, the longest in the industry. And all this quality, reliability and service comes with a price tag that's hard to beat.

See why thousands of users are choosing the Ditto 221XL over any other VT220 compatible. For more information and spec sheets, write or call Networx today at 1-800-531-0019 or (516) 754-2798 within New York State.

Networx™

DATA PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc.

188 Main Street • Northport, NY 11768

*DEC VT220 is a trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 45 ON READER CARD

PROGRAM

```
$ Set ver
$! This procedure calls PATCH/ABSOLUTE to modify the transfer address
$! array for an image. It it used to convert an image linked with
$! /TRACEBACK into one that looks like it has /NOTRACEBACK. The unmodified
$! version of the image file should be copied to itself first, in case
$! the file is corrupted during the operation and rendered unusable.
$!
$!
$ inquire/nopun p1 "Enter name of the $ image to be modified"
$ PATCH/ABSOLUTE/NOOUT/NOJOUR 'P1'
EXAMINE /WORD 2
DEFINE BASE = \
REPLACE /LONG BASE
80000168
EXIT
80000168
EXIT
EXIT
$ IF $STATUS THEN GOTO PATCH_IMAGE
$ PATCH/ABSOLUTE/NOOUT/NOJOUR 'P1'
EXAMINE /WORD 2
DEFINE BASE = \
REPLACE /LONG BASE
7FFEDF68
EXIT
7FFEDF68
EXIT
EXIT
$ IF $STATUS THEN GOTO PATCH_IMAGE
$ EXIT
$!
$!
$PATCH_IMAGE:
$! At this point we know we have an image that was linked with
$! /TRACEBACK. Now, modify the transfer address array so that the
$! image appears to the system as if it was linked /NOTRACEBACK.
$!
$ PATCH/ABSOLUTE/OUT='P1' 'P1'
EXAMINE /WORD 2
DEFINE BASE = \
!
EXAMINE /LONG BASE + 4
DEFINE CONTENTS = \
DEPOSIT /LONG BASE + 0 = CONTENTS
!
EXAMINE /LONG BASE + 8
DEFINE CONTENTS = \
DEPOSIT /LONG BASE + 4 = CONTENTS
!
EXAMINE /LONG BASE + 0C
DEFINE CONTENTS = \
DEPOSIT /LONG BASE + 8 = CONTENTS
!
UPDATE
EXIT
$ WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$ WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "   Patch for ''P1'   with /NOTRACEBACK is complete."
$ WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$EXIT
```

Allan Elkowitz:: Thank you for your thoughts. In general, I'm not too worried about grounding problems because I never get ECC errors. The drive just will not be there suddenly, without warning.

The computer room information was a typo. We keep the room between 60 and 63 most of the time. DEC keeps their working computer room in Shrewsbury, Massachusetts (where their disks are developed) at 72 to 78 degrees.

TRACEBACK, PATCH AND INSTALL

QUERY:

Tom Daley: I have a program that's used in conjunction with an OCR. It attempts to ALLOCATE a port before it begins the process of scanning pages. Since most of my users need to be able to run this program (and yet I don't care to give them enough privs to allocate ports anytime they choose), it would be neat if I could install the image with the necessary privs.

The problem is that the image was linked with /TRACEBACK under VMS 4.2 and the company that produced the program is no longer in business. About the time VMS 4.0 came out, I read an article in one of the *DEC Software Dispatches* that showed how to take the traceback flag out of an image by using the VMS PATCH utility. I regret to admit that I apparently discarded the document. Does anyone remember how to do this or have a copy of the COM file?

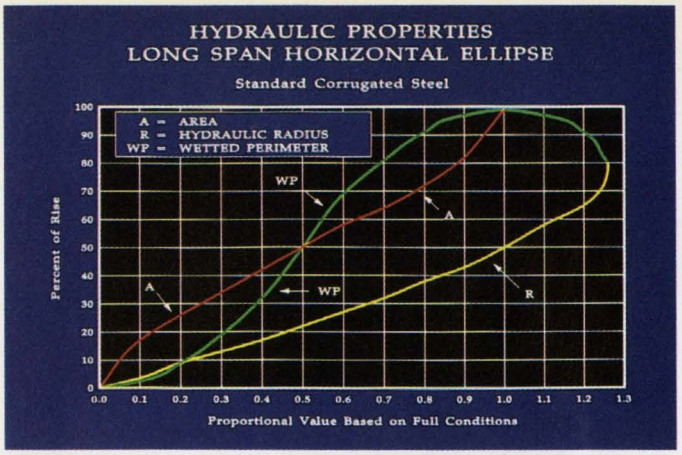
The quality of life at this site would be greatly enhanced if we could pull this off.

REPLIES:

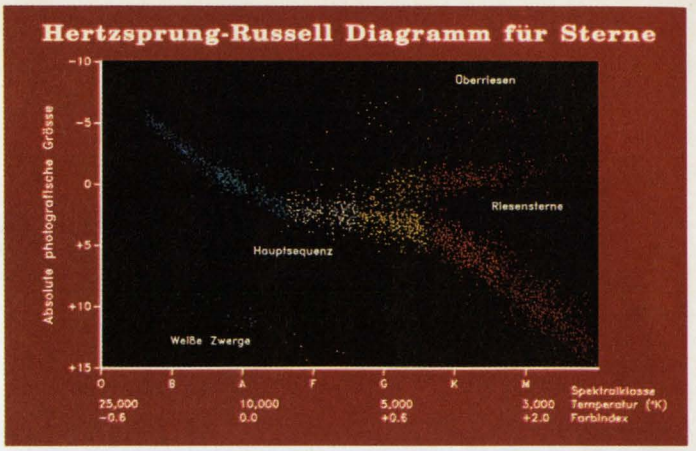
Gregg Deuchar: We've been using the following command file for about a year now. It works well.

Tom Daley: Gregg, thanks for the /TRACEBACK COM file! It worked fine and I'm very grateful for your help.

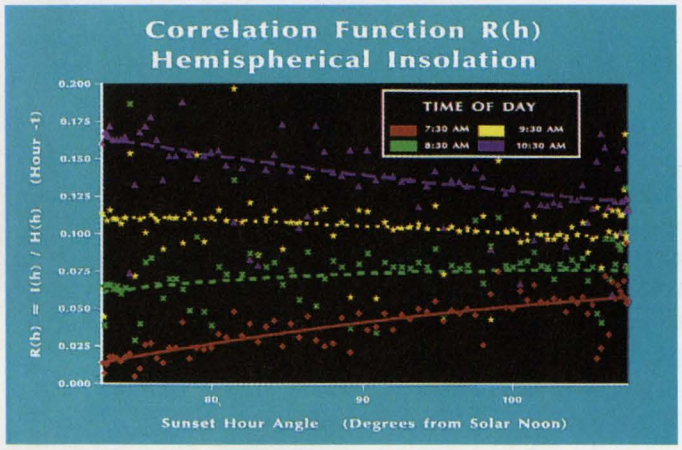
ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 768 Medium 772 Low 776



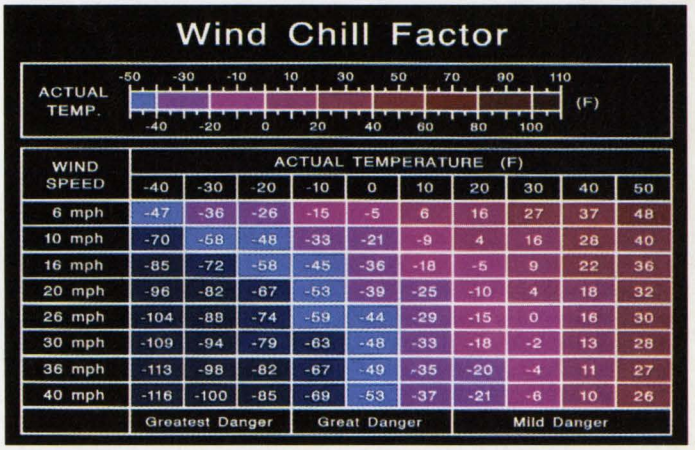
PicSure Plus' curve smoothing clarifies data representation. Shielding adds a professional look.



European text fonts offer a global graphics solution. Multiline annotations aid data interpretation.



Large datafiles can be read directly from disks. User retains complete control over all chart elements.



WIND SPEED	ACTUAL TEMPERATURE (F)									
	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50
6 mph	-47	-36	-26	-15	-5	6	16	27	37	48
10 mph	-70	-58	-48	-33	-21	-9	4	16	28	40
16 mph	-85	-72	-58	-45	-36	-18	-5	9	22	36
20 mph	-96	-82	-67	-53	-39	-25	-10	4	18	32
26 mph	-104	-88	-74	-59	-44	-29	-15	0	16	30
30 mph	-109	-94	-79	-63	-48	-33	-18	-2	13	28
36 mph	-113	-98	-82	-67	-49	-35	-20	-4	11	27
40 mph	-116	-100	-85	-69	-53	-37	-21	-6	10	26
	Greatest Danger			Great Danger			Mild Danger			

PicSure Plus' menus allow easy data entry/editing. Extensive color table control for dynamic graphics.

Precision Visuals' PicSure Plus™

Practical Presentation Graphics for Your VAX

The Need

You need PicSure Plus™ if your work requires: ☐ Producing technical presentations or reviewing data ☐ Supporting a cross section of graphics users, from novice to expert ☐ Building custom user interfaces for specific applications ☐ Accessing and charting information from databases ☐ Pushbutton access to stored charts, datasets, command files, and metafiles ☐ Managing graphics production while maintaining device independence.

The Product

PicSure Plus is an interactive graphics system for producing charts and graphs. Prompting menus guide novice or occasional users in creating line, bar, scatter, pie, text, and table charts. Experienced users can access PicSure Plus features by entering commands, or building tailored menus for specific applications and environments. These user-interface options offer a flexible gateway to the most powerful set of charting functions available today.

The Features

☐ Powerful prompting menu interface speeds chart building for novice and occasional users ☐ Integrated command interface available for more advanced users ☐ Interactive positioning of all chart elements ☐ Directory keeps track of saved charts, datasets, command files, and metafiles—so users don't have to understand the computer's file system ☐ On-line tutorials and instant HELP facility for new users ☐ Easily combine multiple charts into a single image ☐ Draw charts simultaneously on multiple graphics devices for high production chart building ☐ Symbol creation for building flowcharts or illustrations ☐ Merge and annotate images created with other Precision Visuals products ☐ Read up to 10,000 datapoints from system files, or from other software packages ☐ Powerful numeric functions to perform arithmetic and statistical operations on your data ☐ Programmer's interface for accessing custom subroutines, databases, and the operating system ☐ Automatic layout and text sizing for word charts.

The User Interface

Users can move from prompting menu mode to command mode and back again, anytime. PicSure Plus also offers special commands for building prompting menu sessions. These user interface tools help you automate the production of frequently used charts, or design custom interfaces for end users.

The Environment

PicSure Plus runs on the entire VAX family, as well as a wide range of minicomputers and mainframes. Compose graphs on terminals and get hardcopies on laser printers, inkjet printers, pen plotters, and film recorders.

The Offer

PicSure Plus is the only graphics software solution with the range of features for even your most sophisticated charts, combined with user interfaces for the first-time user, occasional users, and experts. If you need functionality and ease-of-use in your graphics software, get the full story on PicSure Plus, and let us arrange a test drive.

Call Chris Logan at:

303/530-9000.

Precision Visuals®

Precision Visuals, Inc.
6260 Lookout Road
Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA
303/530-9000
TELEX (RCA) 296428

Precision Visuals International
West Germany
Telephone: 49-69/6666 597 Telex: 17-6997150
United Kingdom
Telephone: 04427-76171 Telex: 826715

ENTER 51 ON READER CARD

Digital's Layered Products

An Inside Look At Some Of DEC's Software Offerings

At a recent press briefing at Digital's main software development facility in Nashua, New Hampshire, *DEC PROFESSIONAL* had the opportunity to learn first hand about DEC's layered software products. DEC hopes to dispel the mistaken belief that it provides only computer hardware and a few operating systems. Actually, DEC sells about a dozen programming languages, screen management packages, software development tools, database systems, application generators, a transaction processing manager and computer conferencing software.

A good summary of DEC's layered software is contained in the pamphlet titled *VAX Software Quick Reference Guide.* More detailed information can be found in several handbooks: *VMS System Software Handbook*, *Information Management Handbook* and *Languages and Tools Handbook.* DEC also recently completed two tutorial books, *Introduction to Database Development* and *Introduction to Application Development,* which are excellent primers. Both show how to perform those tasks using DEC software.

After surveying the layered products, DEC demonstrated some of its newer products. We were particularly attracted to the VAX COBOL Generator.

COBOL GENERATOR is an icon-driven fourth-generation language. It lets a programmer write COBOL application programs entirely by moving pictures around on a screen.

To use COBOL Generator, the programmer draws the application with icons that COBOL Generator supplies along the bottom of the screen. The user "picks up" an icon and moves it to the appropriate place in his drawing. There are icons for file definition, terminal I/O, data processing, report writing, etc. Lines placed between icons indicate data flow or passing of control.

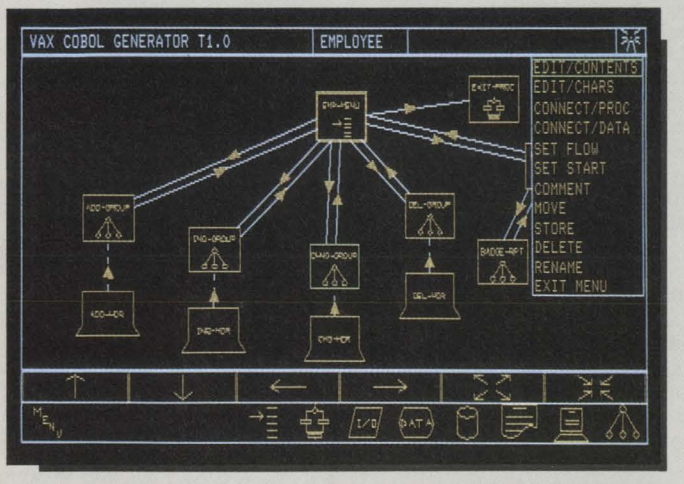
The application diagrams can be complex and are not limited to one screen-full. In fact, the screen that the programmer sees is a window onto a drawing that can extend in all directions. If the programmer wants to work on a piece that is off to the right, he just moves the window there.

After the drawing of the application is complete, the programmer selects an option named "GENERATE" that is contained in one of the icons. COBOL Generator then translates the picture into a COBOL program. (At this stage it is possible that the programmer has made a logical error in the drawing, and may need to correct it.)

When a COBOL program has been generated, the programmer leaves COBOL Generator. He then uses the standard VAX COBOL compiler to compile the program, and the VMS LINK utility to create an executable program. COBOL Generator can access either RMS files or use the *Rdb/VMS* relational database. If the icons that are supplied are not sufficient for a certain task, programmer-coded subroutines can be linked into the application.

The application is maintained by going back to the drawing and moving the icons around or adding new ones. Maintenance could be fun with this method of programming.

THE ICONIC, pictorial interface is so pleasant to work with that DEC should consider extending it to other products. In particular, it could be incorporated in software development tools



A moderately complex COBOL GENERATION program.

that address the early phases of development.

The existing VAXset tools (see *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, March 1987, Vol 6, No. 3) are used when a project has reached the coding stage or later. The diagrammatic nature of COBOL Generator, however, strongly resembles the classical structured design methods advocated by Yourdon and others.

DEC should consider creating a "software design tool" built around the COBOL Generator interface. Programmers could design software of any type with the icons and the tool would maintain data flow information and calling sequence lists. When a drawing is finished the tool could write the shell for each routine (in a language chosen by the programmer) with a correct parameter list, external declarations and subroutine calls. It even might produce some amount of documentation automatically.

The COBOL Generator looks like a winner, whether its ideas are extended to other products or not.

DEC Research Goes Home

Evaluating Friendliness In The Office Environment

While most computer software researchers test user friendliness in a controlled laboratory environment, DEC's John A. Whiteside, usability engineering group supervisor and technical director, advocates a more subjective and personal approach. "Observe the users at work," he told the National Research Council's Committee on Human Factors, in February.

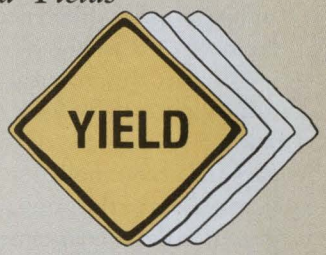
Whiteside, who holds an M.S. degree in computer science and a Ph.D. in experimental psychology, noted that in emerging disciplines like software engineering and usability engineering, "Much of the work is based on individual experience moderated by trial and error." Often, no effort is made to explain usability as an experience of the computer user, taking into account the user's needs, the software's fit with other programs, explicit usability goals and other relevent factors.

Under the "phenomenological" type of study engaged in by Whiteside, the researcher gathers data about users under conditions relating to the participant. A personal relationship with the participant and a genuine interest in what he's doing and experiencing are deemed essential.

The design team then uses the data codified into operational definitions. Examples include "user enthusiasm," the ease or difficulty of learning the new software, and "throughput." These attributes complement the measurable ones like the time to complete a task, frequency of help and documentation use, and percentage of errors.

Driving Without A License

Digital Looks, Listens And Yields On Its Licensing Policies



At a March press briefing, DEC had just finished summarizing the new computers being introduced and went on to describe another part of the announcement. When selling a CPU, customers could now inform DEC that the operating system would be transferred along with the hardware.

The audience sat in polite silence during the computer introductions, but now they stirred noisily. Pens came out of pockets. Whispering swept the room. Analysts gave each other knowing glances.

Why did such a seemingly dull subject like software licensing evoke more interest than new computers?

Because for more than a decade, every DEC operating system has been sold under a license that restricts the customer in transferring the software to anyone else. If a customer wants to sell a CPU and include the operating system in the sale, he can request permission from DEC.

DEC's approval has been important to customers; an operating system is worthless without a machine to run it, but can increase the value of a CPU sale. Over the years, DEC has approved these transfers routinely, and customers have come to take it for granted.

Last fall, DEC announced that it would start to enforce a right it always had: to say "No" to operating system transfer requests. Customers reacted angrily. Financial officers at major corporations said they had been carrying the operating system license as an asset for years, and DEC had made it worthless instantly.

Letters to the editors complained that DEC was becoming insensitive — just like another large computer vendor. People interested in buying the used computers were upset because now they had to buy a new operating system from DEC at a higher price.

On March 4, DEC announced it would liberalize the transfer of operating systems. Permission to transfer an operating system no longer will be required when its CPU is sold. The original owner simply can inform DEC of the sale. The new owner registers the operating system with DEC (at no charge) and becomes the official licensee.

At the same time, DEC revamped the procedure for transferring layered software products within a company. (Layered software runs on top of the operating system and includes languages, databases, tools and applications.) Previously, moving a layered product from one CPU to another in the same company

required DEC's permission. Now, the owner similarly can inform DEC of the move and pay a price difference if the new CPU is larger.

It was this reversal — from apparent aloofness toward customers to friendliness and accommodation — that caused the unusual interest at the announcement.

George Starr, publicity manager for DEC Corporate Software Services, spoke to *DEC PROFESSIONAL* after the meeting. "We listen to our customers," he said. "These new policies will make it easier to do business with Digital."

Without directly saying so, DEC admitted to making a mistake. It listened to its critics, fixed the problem and is to be congratulated.

—Charles Connell

Computerizing The Campus

Complete Computer System Coming To Lowell University From DEC

Soon, students at the University of Lowell, Lowell, Massachusetts, will register for classes from computer terminals and faculty members will perform literature searches from their offices.

Under a three-year program between the University of Lowell and DEC, the school will expand its campus-wide network and bring state-of-the-art computing to all of its programs.

The University will acquire $6.7 million worth of DEC computer equipment. DEC selected Lowell as the first institution of higher learning to participate in its Program for ADvanced Applications, Networks, and Computing for Education (ADvANCE).

Under the expanded network, the University will have a campus-wide electronic mail system, an electronic bulletin board to announce on-campus events, and an online database with course catalog and class-scheduling information.

The automated library system, expected to become a prototype for other libraries in the state, will support Lowell as well as various community and community college libraries.

The academic departments, including the College of Liberal Arts and the College of Engineering, will use DEC computers for teaching and advanced research.

Under the ADvANCE Program, DEC and an institution of higher learning establish a long-term partnership. Software or courseware developed by the university is offered at a nominal fee to other DEC users, according to the terms of the agreement.

The University of Lowell also will serve as a demonstration site for DEC's technology and hold communications activities with DEC, including local seminars, conferences and technology updates.

New Printer For 'DECtop' Publishing

Announcement Of The New ScriptPrinter Proves That DEC Is A Serious Entrant In The Desktop Market

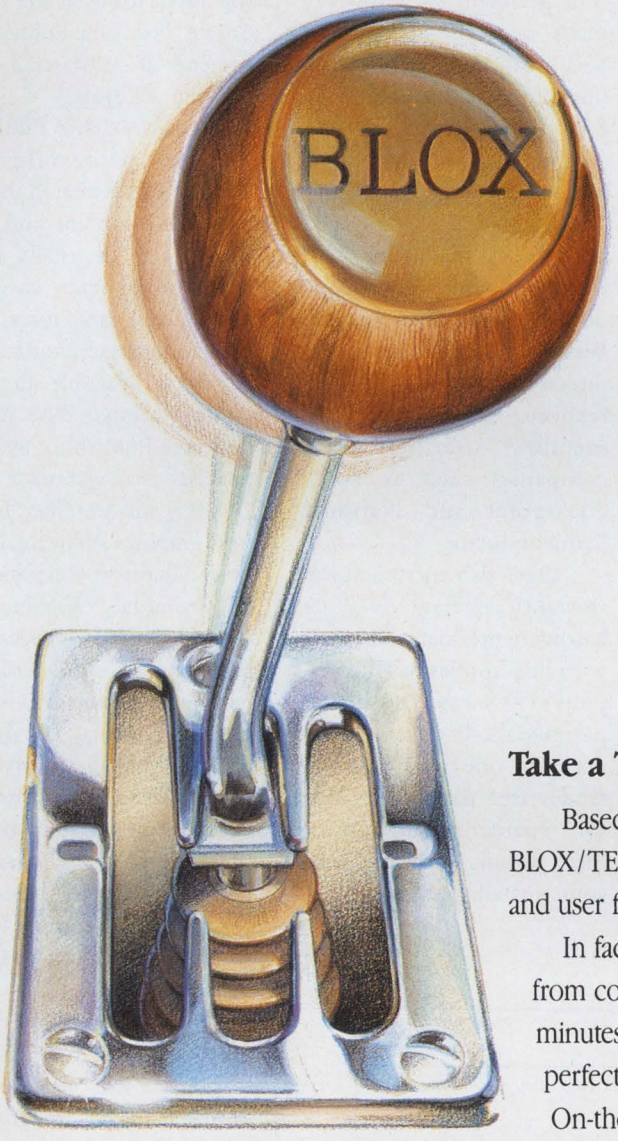
DEC's new ScriptPrinter, for low- to medium-volume applications, is the latest entry in the LN03 line of laser printers. The move demonstrates that DEC is seeking to capture a greater share of the lucrative desktop publishing market from companies such as Interleaf Corporation of Cambridge, Massachusetts, and from Apple Computer.

DEC's focus on establishing joint marketing agreements with companies in the field, further attests to the company's seriousness in the market. In addition, DEC has adopted the industry standard PostScript page description language. PostScript is used by the ScriptPrinter to create desktop publishing-quality pages of text, graphics and scanned images.

DEC intends the printer for users with low- to medium-volume requirements, and for electronic publishing applications, including office or CAD/CAM graphics applications.

The ScriptPrinter includes 29 resident typefaces and prints at eight pages per minute. It also prints files created using the ANSI/Sixel, ReGIS and Tektronix 4010/14 protocols, through VAX host resident software translators. The printer uses a standard RS232 serial interface, and is priced at $6,295 to make it competitive with other laser printers in its class.

HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVING



BLOX is your UIMS Key to the Graphics Power of TEMPLATE

TEMPLATE introduces BLOX User Interface Management System, the superior device-independent approach to designing your interactive graphics applications.

Superior because instead of tediously writing pages of code, you simply use any graphics input device to draw your custom application icons, menus and screen layouts.

All in minutes. Not days or weeks. Graphically. Not alphanumerically.

Options Included

High performance options are standard equipment with BLOX/TEMPLATE. Once you have created your user interfaces, you are then able to edit, store and later retrieve them. Interactively. And, an on-line help keyword file is generated automatically with a simple command.

Take a Test Drive

Based on sound "human factors," BLOX/TEMPLATE is intuitive, resilient and user friendly.

In fact, by allowing you to go from concept to visualization in just minutes, it permits you to test and perfect your application prototypes. On-the-spot, in real time.

So call *619-457-5359* today to learn how you'll save time and money with BLOX/TEMPLATE. And shift your graphics applications into high gear.

World Headquarters: 9645 Scranton Road, San Diego, CA 92121

TEMPLATE
®The Software Division of Megatek Corporation

ENTER 418 ON READER CARD

DEC Announces New Mid-Range Computers

Three New VAXs, Increased Warranty And Lower Price Keep DEC Competitive

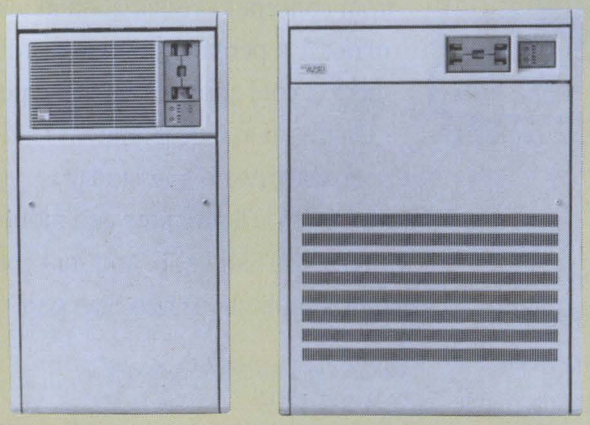
DEC recently announced three new mid-range VAX computers. Each of the new machines (8250, 8350 and 8530) replaces an older model in Digital's popular VAX line. All are built around the BI bus architecture and therefore can participate in a VAXcluster.

With a price starting at $65,000, the VAX 8250 becomes the entry level computer in the VAX line. The 8250 has a 40 percent price/performance improvement over the 8200, as well as being cheaper in actual dollars. The 8350 becomes the mid-range workhorse. Priced at $88,000 and above, this system uses ZMOS chip technology and, according to Digital, is now the price/performance leader in the VAX line.

The 8530 replaces the 8500. Prices start at $291,000 (very close to that of the 8500) with about a 30 percent performance improvement over the 8500. The 8530 contains the same physical hardware as the 8500, but achieves the performance increase with new, faster, microcode.

Digital also announced that prices for many VAX memory boards are being reduced about 50 percent. While DEC did not say so directly, this appears to be in response to competitive memory offerings from companies such as EMC, Clearpoint and National Semiconductor.

DEC also increased the warranty coverage on all its hardware products. The new warranty applies to all computers (VAX and PDP) and all peripherals. It covers products for one year and includes free parts and labor for repairs, installation of Field Change Orders, and some installation services.



The VAX 8250 system offers up to 40 percent price/performance over the VAX 8200.

Publishing With VAX

New Integrated Publishing Solutions Introduced By DEC

DEC unveiled two new VAX Integrated Publishing applications at the Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems Show, March 3-5, in Chicago, Illinois.

The VAXmate Publishing Solution for workgroup applications is geared to improve the content and appearance of internally produced documents such as newsletters, brochures, reports and presentations.

It is available in two configurations. The VAXmate VIP Publishing System consists of a VAXmate; *MS-Windows* and *MS-Chart* business graphics software, both from Microsoft Corporation of Redmond, Washington; *WPS-Plus* word processing software from Exceptional Business Solutions of Culver City, California; *PageMaker* desktop publishing software from Aldus Corporation of Seattle, Washington; an optional desktop laser ScriptPrinter; and an optional desktop image scanner from Microtek Labs Inc. of Gardena, California

The system is an Ethernet-based solution that is networked fully with other VAX systems. Users can create documents by accessing information directly from sources throughout an organization. VAXmate Publishing users also may share higher speed peripherals, such as the PrintServer 40, a 40-page-per-minute networked Postscript laser printer, or the ScriptPrinter.

The VAXmate VIP Publishing System costs $6,670. The price for the VIP Plus System, including the ScriptPrinter, is $12,190.

DEC's other new application, the VAX Departmental Publishing Solution, is the choice where workgroups share services and information to produce documents. It provides publishing software that can be accessed from *ALL-IN-1* for electronically mailing documents and integration with business applications.

The VAX Departmental Publishing Solution, configured to any size VAX, meets the varied needs of departments within an organization. In a typical solution there might be *ALL-IN-1, DECpage* for batch formatting and standardized style libraries, the VAX VTX videotex solution for sending and presenting electronic documents, and EDCS for maintaining files and revisions.

BASIS software for text information management is available from Information Dimensions Inc. of Dublin, Ohio. Prices for the VAX Departmental Publishing Solution begin at $41,691.

These applications are geared to enhance DEC's systems approach to publishing, with easy-to-configure solutions for each department within an organization. ■

Introducing the most reliable DEC™-compatible terminal ever built. The TeleVideo 9220.

"Why do we want thousands of TeleVideo® terminals? Because we can't afford thousands of problems."

Susan Kennedy should know. She's a product analyst at Leasametric, a company that rents, sells, and services DP equipment all over the country. Including thousands of terminals. And since reliability is crucial to Leasametric, they tear each evaluation unit apart piece by piece. Then, they give it a series of tests that make MIT exams look easy.

"Too many terminals just don't measure up," says Susan. "I've seen machines with questionable ergonomics...keyboards that flex in the middle when you type... even cheap little diodes that could drop off.

"But TeleVideo starts with solid engineering, and follows through with every detail. Overall, they've built the same quality into the 9220 that's made all their other terminals last so long."

And there's more to the 9220 than quality and reliability. There's also an extended feature set, including full VT-220 compatibility. A super-dark 14" amber screen. A tilt and swivel base. 30 programmable function keys. Plus the best thought-out ergonomics around. All for exactly $619.

The TeleVideo 9220. For more information, or the name of your nearest distributor, call 800-835-3228.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760
Regional Offices: West (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, South Central (214) 550-1060, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Midwest (312) 397-5400, East (516) 496-4777, Northeast (617) 890-3282. Amsterdam: 31.2503.35444, Paris: 33.1.4687.34.40, London: 44.9905.6464

DEC and VT-220 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 259 ON READER CARD

AI

DEC MAKES IT REAL

By Lori A. Snyder

Artificial Intelligence According To DEC.

Artificial intelligence (AI) can be described as an attempt to recreate the functioning of the human mind using computers. A more realistic description of AI is an attempt to make computers perform high-level tasks by making them "intelligent," something that has been realized in hundreds (maybe thousands) of applications to date.

The principle mechanisms to elevate the functional level of computers are expert systems, natural language, robotics and automatic programming technologies. DEC is enthusiastically researching and developing practical AI applications through the use of these technologies. DEC sees AI techniques as solutions to many of today's business and industrial problems.

DEC was the first commercial institution to become involved with AI when the eXpert CONfiguration (*XCON*) prototype was implemented in 1978, in collaboration with Carnegie Mellon University (CMU). CMU continues to be DEC's main research link today. Prior to 1978, however, DEC equipment also had been a popular choice for AI research — it had the necessary computing power and was interactive (LISP, the programming language used for AI applications, could not be run as a batch job). In fact, DEC's PDP-6 system (developed in the 1960s) was designed so that it would run LISP efficiently.

DEC has more than 400 people worldwide, dedicated to AI. In the U.S., DEC's AI activities occur at the Artificial Intelligence Technology Center (AITC) in Hudson, Massachusetts. Formed more than three years ago, AITC today employs more than 200 people. The main activities at AITC are AI product and services development and marketing, and development of AI engineering and manufacturing applications for internal use by DEC.

The AITC activities are divided among four separate groups. The AI Product Group is in charge of VAX LISP, VAX OPS5 and the AI VAXstation (basically a MICROVAX with packaging and software enhancements). The Intelligent Systems Technology Group develops internal applications like the *XCON* and *XSEL* expert systems. The AI Applications Group develops internal applications, primarily diagnostic expert systems, for the service organization. Finally, the AI Marketing Group is responsible not only for marketing DEC's hardware and software products, but DEC's training, consulting and timesharing services as well.

AI Hardware

DEC is not a proponent of special-purpose hardware. As one DEC ad puts it, the AI VAXstation is "the only artificial intelligence workstation smart enough to be a conventional one, too." DEC views AI as an extension of existing computer technology — DEC's AI software can run on standard VAX configurations (with the possible exception of additional memory requirements). Special-purpose AI hardware vendors argue that their computers provide greater performance because they are op-

timized for LISP instruction execution. DEC maintains that performance is a double-sided issue with productivity being measured in terms of overall project costs rather than at the level of LISP instruction execution. Besides, by not pursuing a specialized hardware strategy, DEC's AI products benefit from the efforts of the thousands of engineers devoted to developing DEC's standard systems.

The VAX historically has been a popular AI development computer, and most likely will continue as a popular choice, especially as AI leaves the research environment and enters industry. The VAX has a high cost/benefit ratio that makes it attractive in the business environment. Again, companies need not dedicate hardware solely to AI applications when they use general-purpose computers like the VAX.

The AI VAXstation

DEC's AI workstation, the AI VAXstation, essentially is a MICROVAX II with additional memory and a special graphics coprocessor. Particular hardware features include 9 MB of memory, a 71-MB disk (which can be expanded to three disks, for approximately 210 MB), a 95-MB streaming tape, a 19-inch, high-resolution graphics monitor, a three- button mouse and an Ethernet interface. Software includes VAX LISP, MICROVMS and Graphics Kernel System (GKS). The AI VAXstation contains a 32-bit floating point processor that enables computation-intensive applications. It can be standalone or networked and provides multitasking and multiwindowing capabilities. The workstation truly is a VAX and can run any layered product supported on a MICROVAX II configuration. In addition, because the AI VAXstation has the same architecture as the larger VAXs, porting applications from the single-user workstation to a multiuser system often is transparent.

AI Software

DEC supports a wide range of in-house and third party AI software. In the programming language arena, DEC offers VAX LISP, an im-

Schedule

Robots And Beyond: The Age Of Intelligent Machines Exhibition

Philadelphia, PA
Franklin Institute
June 13, 1987—August 30, 1987

Charlotte, NC
Discovery Place
October 3, 1987—Jan 3, 1988

Fort Worth, TX
Museum of Science & History
February 1, 1988—April 30, 1988

Los Angeles, CA
Museum of Science & Industry
June 3, 1988—August 29, 1988

St. Paul, MN
Science Museum of Minnesota
September 30, 1988—January 2, 1989

Chicago, IL
Museum of Science & Industry
February 1, 1989—April 30, 1989

Columbus, OH
Center of Science & Industry
June 8, 1989—September 3, 1989

plementation of Common LISP; VAX OPS5 designed for "industrial-strength" expert systems; INTERLISP (developed by the University of Southern California) which has built-in tools to support the "structured growth" style of programming; and PROLOG from Quintus Computer Systems of Mountain View, California, a symbolic processing language based on the logic of predicate calculus. VAX LISP and OPS5 will run on a VAX or AI VAXstation under VMS (VAX LISP also runs under ULTRIX), while INTERLISP and PROLOG run only on the VAX. DEC also markets many other AI software tools, including *Intellect* and the *AIT LISP Toolkit*, which have been developed by third-party vendors.

Expert Systems

DEC lists 17 expert systems developed and currently used by DEC internally, and has developed expert systems for more than 40 applications since 1978 (when the first expert system, *XCON,* was implemented). DEC's current expert systems include tape drive diagnostics (*AISPEAR*), VMS system crash analysis (*CDX*), circuit board wave soldering diagnostics (*KARNAK*), manufacturing scheduling (*ISA* and *ILOG*) and DECnet trouble-shooting (*NTC*), to mention a few.

The most renowned of DEC's expert systems unquestionably is *XCON,* the VAX and PDP-11 configuring program that ensures that each order submitted to manufacturing is a viable system (i.e., capable of being built). *XCON* works in conjunction with two other expert systems. The first, *XSEL,* is an interactive, user-friendly front end that helps the sales force select the computer system options best suited to the customer's needs. In doing so, *XSEL* guarantees that an order is complete. The other expert system, *XSITE,* is a site layout tool that considers such things as power and heat dissipation and minimum allowable clearances.

XCON is the world's largest production expert system and is used to assemble virtually all major DEC systems in the U.S. and Europe. It contains more than 5,000 (previously undocumented) rules and a "knowledge base" of more than 20,000 components. *XCON* configures the average order in approximately 45 seconds, running on a clustered VAX 8650.

Once the DEC computer system is configured and the site planned via *XSEL, XCON* and *XSITE,* a second trio of expert systems aids in manufacturing and delivering the new system. These programs, *ISA, ILOG* and *INET,* schedule orders, plan distribution of orders to customers and plan the assembly and test of the new system respectively.

Julie Kaewert, an AI marketing specialist at DEC, estimates that these expert systems (known as the "Knowledge Network") save DEC approximately $25 million annually. Undoubtedly, DEC would not have been able to achieve its current production levels without this effective use of expert systems technology.

Robotics

DEC's robotics efforts consist of an automatic materials handling system used to manufacture the VAX. Robots help distribute work items on the factory floor. The handling system is controlled by two expert systems, one that determines when and to which workstations "work-in-progress" items will be dispatched, and one that coordinates and drives these items via the robots, carousels and conveyors (see sidebar for more details). DEC estimates that it saves $25 million annually through the use of this automated handling system.

In August 1986, DEC announced a donation of $2 million to sponsor what has been called the nation's largest AI and robotics exhibition. The exhibit, "Robots and Beyond: The Age of Intelligent Machines," allows visitors to interact with expert systems and watch robots at work. Many of the Artificial Intelligence displays were furnished by DEC. "Robots and Beyond" premiered at the Boston Museum of Science in January 1987 and then went on national tour to member institu-

AN INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION.

LANPAR INTRODUCES THE INDUSTRIAL VISION II: A PRACTICAL, HIGH-PERFORMANCE VT220-COMPATIBLE TERMINAL THAT CAN STAND UP TO PRACTICALLY ANYTHING.

At last, Lanpar has solved the problem of placing a highly sensitive computer terminal into a hazardous environment. Meet the industrial version of Lanpar's impressive VT™ 220-compatible terminal, the INDUSTRIAL VISION II.

Offering all the outstanding features of the Vision II series plus a steel housing, spillproof keyboard, shielded cables and built-in fuses, the Industrial Vision II has the brains and the brawn to survive in the toughest industrial environments.

Check these remarkable specifications:

SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL FEATURES

- heavy-duty, black steel housing surrounding keyboard and screen (with EMI/RFI shielding)
- spillproof, full-travel, non-contact industrial keyboard with DC fuse
- 2 metre shielded power cord, separately fused
- 0.75 to 1.5 metre retractable shielded keyboard cable with industrial neoprene jacket
- 2 push-pull filtered cooling fans
- tamperproof BENDIX military keyboard connector
- internal RFI filter
- front-mounted, push-button ON/OFF switch with DC OK red LED indicator

plus other optional features to customize Industrial Vision II to your specific requirements

OTHER HIGH-PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- 96 user-programmable functions with 1530 bytes of non-volatile function memory plus 256 bytes of VT220-compatible volatile memory
- 25th status line to display onscreen function-key labels

- 6-line, non-destructive message window for alarms or urgent system messages
- up to 192-line multi-page screen memory system
- 14", high-resolution screen with long-life phosphor (that can double as output display unit without keyboard)
- dual bidirectional ports
- dual set-up tables
- optional 68000-based, Tektronix™ 4010/4014-compatible graphics board
- complete DEC™ VT220 and VT100 compatibility
- manufactured in North America

The Industrial Vision II is one more reason why Lanpar is the industry's leading manufacturer of high-performance products for today's demanding marketplace.

For more information or an onsite demonstration of this rugged VT220-compatible terminal, simply call 1-800-387-4205 today.

Head Office: 747 Main Street, Concord, MA 01742 (617) 371-0915.
Offices: Rockville, MD (301) 424-0588
Schaumburg, IL (312) 885-4170
Los Angeles, CA (818) 358-9794
Canada (416) 475-9123
Europe 44-(0)-703-261424.

LANPAR

Simply Better Engineering.™

VISION II

CALL 1-800-387-4205 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE DEMONSTRATION.

ENTER 96 ON READER CARD

tions in the Science Museum Collaborative.

DEC OFFERS TWO PRODUCTS that provide a natural language interface between the computer and user. *The DECtalk Voice Response System* converts computer text into surprisingly human-sounding speech. Applications of *DECtalk* include dialup message centers, information services, order processing, bank by phone, service dispatching and tools for the handicapped. *DECtalk* has an unlimited vocabulary because it employs sophisticated letter-to-sound rules. In addition, a user-defined dictionary with industry-specific terms and acronyms can be loaded.

The other product, *Intellect,* from Artificial Intelligence Corporation of Waltham, Massachusetts, allows database queries to VAX *Rdb/VMS* using everyday English. *Intellect* contains the rules of English grammar and syntax needed to understand queries, and a vocabulary of approximately 400 words.

DEC offers a variety of services associated with AI. DEC's training formats include lecture and lab courses, seminars, self-paced courses and books. Customized training courses and seminars also are available. Of primary emphasis is DEC's technology transfer program, *Select,* designed to help users apply advanced AI technology in practical ways.

Select consists of three levels based on customer need, experience and commitment. For example, level one allows a company to test AI technology without making a major commitment, by developing a basic expert system prototype. Level two enables a company to expand its AI capability from an early research phase to a practical expert system. And level three helps the customer achieve self-sufficiency with the goal of a functional expert system that can be meshed with the customer's mainstream business activities.

DEC's Automated Materials Handling System

DEC has implemented an Infinite Materials Handling System in two of its manufacturing facilities — Marlborough, Massachusetts and Burlington, Vermont. These systems control factory inventory and generate timely, accurate reports on work progress and quality. Key elements of each system are a pair of robots that transport assembly items, and two expert systems that determine when and to where items should be dispatched.

The robots used are the Trackbot and Storbot models from Creative Handling of Marlborough, Massachusetts. Trackbot runs on a track (hence the name), and moves both up and down and in and out of carousels to pick up materials. If required, it can move to the left or right to different carousels. Storbot moves on two axes (up and down and in and out) and copes with higher volume than Trackbot.

The expert systems *Dispatcher* and *Mover* are the controlling software for the entire materials handling system. *Dispatcher* determines the order in which work-in-progress (WIP) items are dispatched, and to which workstations they will be sent. *Mover* coordinates and drives WIP items via Trackbot and Storbot carousels and conveyors.

Dispatcher uses information in its knowledge base to select the best work item(s) to dispatch to a workstation, depending on current work status and demand on the factory floor. The knowledge base initially is created with interactive utilities that are part of the system. New work is entered into the system either by automatic utilities or interactive routines. *Dispatcher* performs updates automatically, but any exceptions that arise can be handled manually with interactive utilities.

Dispatcher's knowledge base contains information about four components that enable it to make decisions: workstation, route list, unit load and WIP. These elements, along with the validation table that verifies valid workstations, operations, parts and classes, represent the state of the manufacturing floor.

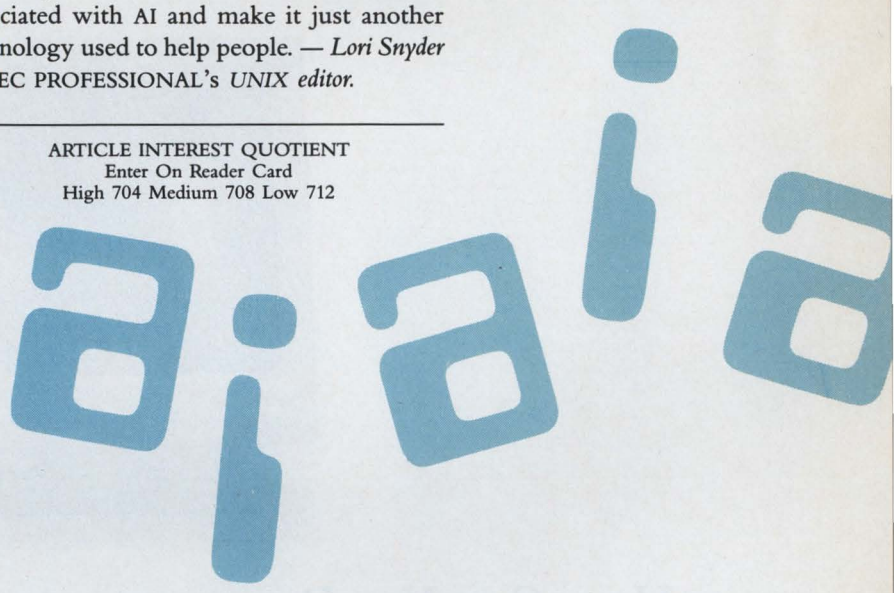
The WIP record is the element of the knowledge base that carries out the function

DEC's consulting services include surveys to determine whether an expert system may be an appropriate approach for a given problem, custom briefings and orientations and development of prototype and full-scale expert systems. DEC's consultants have assisted with business applications as diverse as banking, manufacturing and construction.

Finally, DEC offers timesharing services for potential customers to evaluate VAX AI software (without having to purchase it), and for customers who need additional, but temporary, computing power.

In the future, DEC plans to develop many more expert systems and expert system building programs for the VAX, optimizing and refining VAX LISP for greater performance and developing automatic programming applications. DEC's overall goal is to integrate AI with existing programming tools, like database management software, and to supplement existing tools with AI. For instance, DEC envisions AI providing an intelligent front end to COBOL. The integration of AI into existing technology expresses DEC's philosophy: AI is an *evolutionary* not *revolutionary* technology. DEC hopes to eliminate the sensationalism associated with AI and make it just another technology used to help people. — *Lori Snyder is* DEC PROFESSIONAL's *UNIX editor.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 704 Medium 708 Low 712



of tracking and dispatch control. Each WIP item is assigned a route list containing the steps required to manufacture the product. *Dispatcher* maintains a pointer in the route list to monitor work progress. When the WIP item is created, the next-step pointer points to the first step on the route list and is incremented to the following step when it reaches the arrival platform of a workstation. When an item reaches the last step on its routing, the system detaches all unit loads from the WIP and changes their type to "empty." The associated WIP record then is deleted.

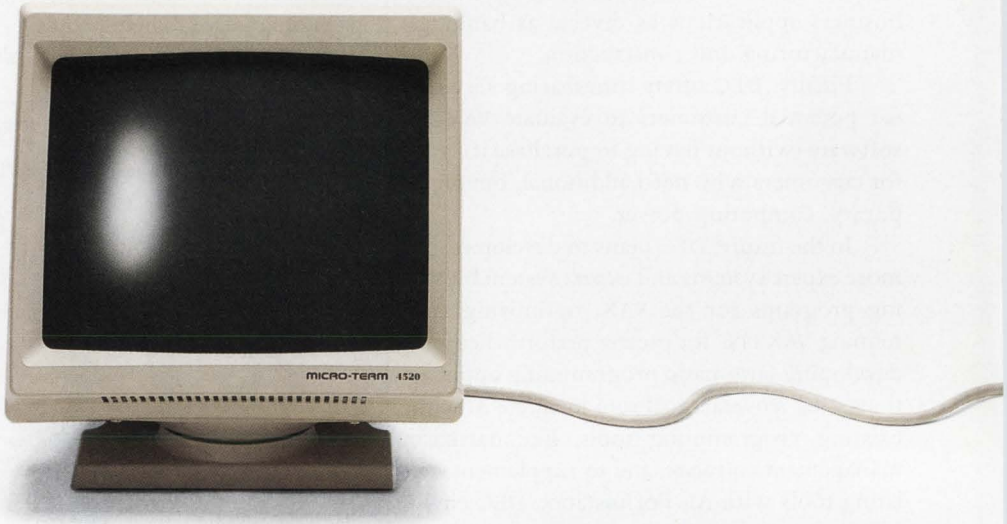
The goal of *Dispatcher* is to fill each workstation to capacity with work. Whenever a workstation is idle or not at capacity, its status is set to "requesting work." While the system is in automatic mode, *Dispatcher* attempts to fill these requests. The system can be set to manual mode to handle exceptional requests; the operation then manually selects the desired WIP item.

Product status reports are generated easily using the materials handling system. Because *Dispatcher* continually is updating product route lists, it's a simple matter to track a given WIP item. The Controller, an interface between the operator and *Dispatcher,* provides a reporting facility for WIP items, route lists, unit loads and workstations.

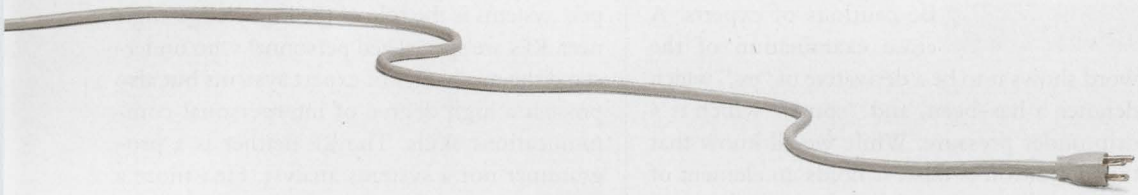
The Controller also enables device faults and equipment failures to be logged, and provides error handling capabilities. In some instances the system offers suggestions on how to correct the errors appropriately.

Since its implementation at DEC's Marlborough, Massachusetts, facility two years ago, the materials handling system has been in operation six days a week for three shifts per day. During the first month, it reduced inventory by 50 percent, and inventory accounts increased in accuracy to 99.9 percent. DEC estimates that this system saves $25 million annually.

Creative Handling
186 Main Street
Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752
(617) 481-6495
Enter 732 on reader card



How Can You Demonstrate A Terminal Display That's More Readable Than The Printed Page,



On The Printed Page?

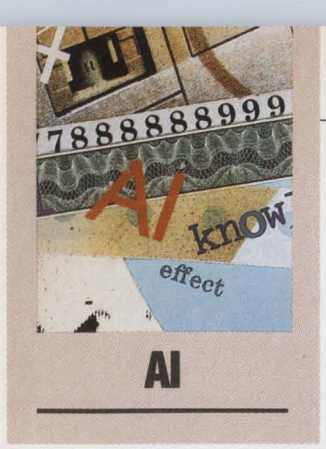
You can't. The capabilities of print only go so far. Which isn't far enough for us to illustrate the refinements of our ForeSight Edition™ 4520 DEC-compatible terminal. We can't show you its resolution, nearly double that of any VT220 emulator. Or its stunning double high, double wide razor-sharp black characters. Or its soft-white overscanned screen which eliminates eye fatigue. So, until print technology catches up, there's only one way to appreciate the new standard of readability. And that's to see it for yourself. Call Micro-Term for your personal demonstration. Toll-free 1-800-325-9056.

MICRO-TERM

Solutions You Can See.
From The Company To Watch.™

ENTER 374 ON READER CARD

Micro-Term, 512 Rudder Road, St. Louis, MO 63026. TWX: 910 760 1662 • FAX: 314-326-0052. DEC is a registered trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation.



AI

EXPERT SYSTEMS

By Bill Hancock

If You Can't Hire An Expert, Build One!

Be cautious of experts. A close examination of the word shows it to be a derivative of "ex," which denotes a has-been, and "spurt," which is a drip under pressure. While we all know that this definition is false, it holds an element of truth: Experts, for all their expertise, can forget how they got that way, and, even worse, find it difficult to pass on their knowledge to those who need it.

To solve this problem, researchers turned to the power of the computer. Because a computer can store millions of facts and retrieve them in an orderly fashion, why not store expertise and allow its retrieval in a cognitive manner? Thus, the concept of expert systems was born.

EXPERT SYSTEMS HOLD the possibility of commercial applications for artificial intelligence. An expert system is a very sophisticated computer program, usually written in a popular AI-oriented language such as PROLOG or LISP, which allows the knowledge engineer (KE) to build a database of rules and facts and link them together in a useful and accessible way.

Rules, called heuristics, are derived from exhaustive interviews with human experts and placed into a rule database. Facts are uncovered similarly and both are linked together via a specialized software engine, termed an inference engine, which correlates rules and facts and returns information to the user.

One of the most important aspects of expert systems is the role of the knowledge engineer. KEs are specialized personnel who understand the mechanics of expert systems but also possess a high degree of interpersonal communications skills. The KE neither is a programmer nor a systems analyst. He's more a "technical psychologist" who understands how to get information from experts and translate it into something a system can understand. For instance, how do you get an expert on VAX tuning to explain how he goes about tuning a system? Worse, how do you get a non-technological expert, such as a horticulturist, to explain the best way to plant seedlings to achieve the maximum growth rate in the shortest time?

The problem usually is not in the entering of information into an expert system, but in understanding how an expert develops and applies his expertise. What's important is not only what machine and software to use or how to extract information from an expert, but also the answer to the basic question: What is an expert?

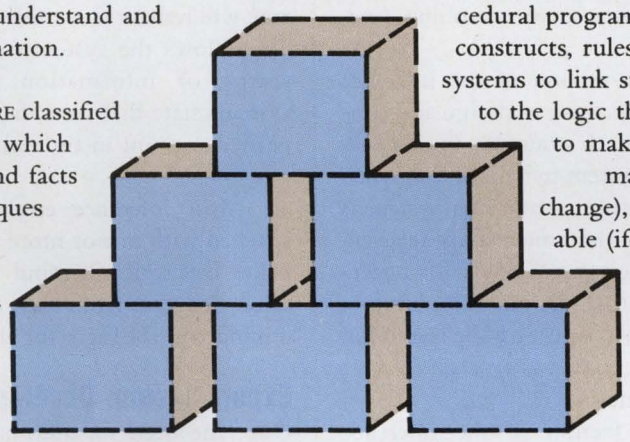
Most KEs agree that an expert:

1. Can solve a particular type of problem that most people cannot solve efficiently or effectively.
2. Is an authority in the top 10-20 percent of a given subject.
3. Knows how to search his knowledge base swiftly and arrive at reasonable and accurate conclusions.
4. Has acquired a superior knowledge base of materials related to his field of expertise (most psychologists believe that experts possess and use 50,000-100,000 different entities of infor-

mation; it takes approximately 10 years to acquire 50,000 items of expertise).
5. Possesses both surface knowledge of many related items and deep knowledge of his area of expertise.

Because of the level of expertise that an expert possesses, it can be very difficult to extract essential rules and facts. KEs should have skills over and above technical skills, before they can be useful in the development of an expert system. Essential skills include:
1. Expertise in knowledge representation, thought processing and knowledge acquisition.
2. Knowledge of the psychological implications of decision making and problem resolution.
3. Extensive experience in interviewing and interpretation.
4. A pleasant and persistent personality, oriented toward listening.

A KE eventually will become a pseudo-expert in a given project. The level of exper tise is determined by how much hands-on experience the KE is given in a project by the expert. Nonetheless, the KE will develop sufficient expertise in the field to be able to converse, understand and extrapolate information.



EXPERT SYSTEMS ARE classified by the method in which they store rules and facts and by the techniques used to search for stored information. These classifications, called knowledge representation mechanisms, are broken down into five basic, but very different, approaches: semantic networks, object-attribute-value triplets, rules, frames and logical expressions.

Semantic networks function by collecting items called "nodes." A node may include physical items (hats, coats, dogs), conceptual entities (places, numbers) or descriptors (worn, old, matronly). Nodes then are linked either through a class-instance relationship ("is-a"), a sub-property of another node ("has-a"), a definitional linkage (a coat that "covers" the arms defines what a coat does) or heuristic knowledge (a rule; e.g., "work 'causes' gloves to be worn").

Through this variety of relationship mechanisms, semantic networks are very flexible and new nodes/linkages may be defined as necessary. One additional benefit of semantic networks is that a node may inherit characteristics of adjacent nodes. This helps bound searches as well as allows faster identification of potential search paths to satisfy a request.

The second type of technique uses the combination of objects (physical or conceptual entities), attributes (general characteristics or properties associated with objects, like size, shape and color) and values (the specific nature of an attribute for a particular situation). In an O-A-V triplet, for instance, an object of a coat might have the attribute of elbow condition and a value of worn and shiny. O-A-V systems typically do not use simply O-A-V triplets to search; they most often combine O-A-V or A-V with some other knowledge identifier such as rules.

Rules typically are used in most expert systems. Very similar to procedural programming "IF-THEN" constructs, rules allow the expert systems to link stored information to the logic that an expert uses to make decisions. Rules may be fixed (never change), conditional, variable (if-this, then . . .) or uncertain, which causes logic to be invoked to make weighted decisions based on data, previous use patterns, new rules or other criteria.

Frames constitute yet another approach. An object is given a storage "container" that contains items called "slots" (storage entities). Slots may contain a variety of differing information types, like default values, sets of rules, procedural code to obtain a value (similar to a function in a high-level programming language) or a pointer to another frame.

A frame-oriented system is like a Chinese puzzle box. After getting to the box, it may contain the prize, another box or directions on how to get to another box not in the current

The inference section of the inference engine is relatively simple in design and consists basically of search strategies.

box. Frame systems typically combine the use of procedural knowledge perspectives (using algorithms in a manner familiar to classic programming techniques) and declarative-based (heuristic) methods to represent linkages to knowledge items and define search methods.

In addition to the base philosophical mechanism by which an expert system is developed, an inference engine must be included to provide a mechanism to implement the philosophy. Inference engines are the workhorse of an expert system: They must examine facts and rules and decide in what order inferences should be made, and must provide a means of control (where to begin a search and what to do if alternative reasoning lines emerge).

The inference section of the inference engine is relatively simple in design and consists basically of search strategies. First, *modus ponens*, allow the system to believe that when the premise of a rule is true, the system is entitled to believe the conclusions reached. Second, the engine must provide for uncertainty; how does it handle incomplete information? Finally, it also must handle resolution — discovering that a fact is true given a set of logical statements.

The control section of the inference engine provides for two separate problems — where to start and how to resolve conflicts. To provide these solutions a variety of techniques may be used (singularly or together), such as:

1. Chaining — Backward chaining systems are used when the values of the outcome are known. Most current expert systems use a backward chaining (also called a goal-driven) system. When a system has a large number of potential outcomes or the goal/solution is unknown, the techniques used to conduct the search are called data-driven or forward chaining techniques.
2. Depth-first or Breadth-first — Depth-first systems dig deeper and deeper into details as the chain of rules develops in response to questions asked of the user; e.g., searching for detail first is the theme of back-chaining in a depth-first manner. Breadth-first systems sweep across all premises in a rule before digging into detail. This technique is most efficient when a rule succeeds and the goal's attribute/value is obtained.
3. Monotonic or Non-monotonic Reasoning — Monotonic systems state that facts that are true will remain true throughout the session. This allows the system to grow steadily in search of information. Non-monotonic systems state that facts that may be true at a particular point in time may be retracted.

Most inference engines will be constructed with one or more of the above three major categories in mind and typically will select one item from each category in determining control logic for the engine.

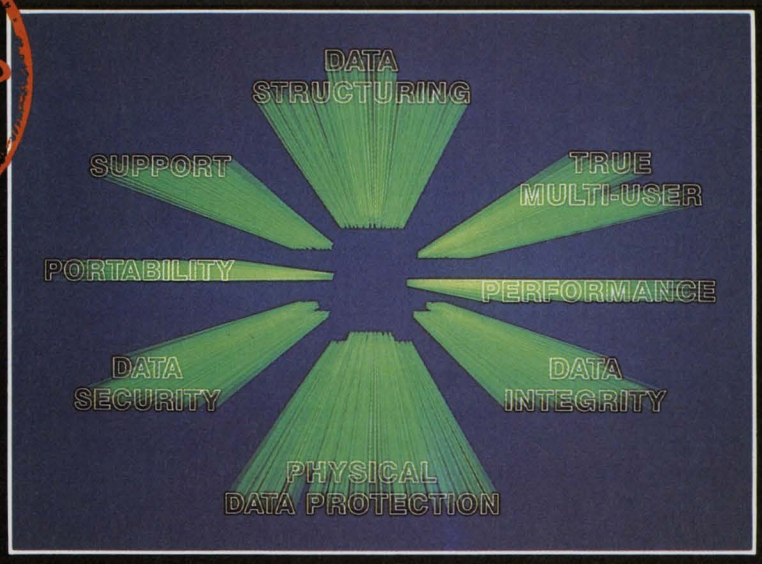
Expert System Development

Once the need for automated expertise has been identified, the problem of expert system development rears its head. A five-phase approach frequently is recommended to ensure that the project progresses in a smooth, predictable manner and yields the best possible system to solve the problem.

PHASE I FOCUSES on selection of an appropriate problem. Expert systems are ideal as diagnostic tools and frequently are implemented as such. Even as a diagnostic tool, however, the proper goal of the system must be identified to extract and develop the system into a useful

MDBS III®

ATTN: APPLICATION DEVELOPERS



. . . DELIVERS THESE ESSENTIAL FEATURES. DOES YOUR DBMS?

MDBS III is more powerful than most mainframe data base management systems . . . and less expensive. MDBS III was designed for serious application developers like you. Like the developers of Solomon III, the "Number One" accounting system. And all the others who demand these essential features MDBS III provides:

DATA STRUCTURING—So flexible it captures any data relationship you can imagine. So comprehensive you'll design complex data bases faster than ever.

TRUE MULTI-USER—Few DBMSs give you as many facilities to guard against haphazard concurrent data modification as MDBS III does, down to the locking of individual data records.

PERFORMANCE—MDBS III gives you fast data modification and retrieval plus extensive performance tuning facilities.

DATA INTEGRITY—MDBS III provides airtight integrity assurances . . . from range checking to transaction-logging to enforcement of data relationships . . . *all automatically.*

PHYSICAL DATA PROTECTION—You get automatic recovery from media as well as from physical data destruction.

DATA SECURITY—Protect your data using passwords, encryption, and read/write access down to the field level.

PORTABILITY—MDBS III runs on a range of mini and micro computers, including LANs, and supports a variety of host language interfaces.

SUPPORT—**mdbs** is there when you need us, with in-depth seminars, telephone support, individual consulting and contract programming to help you develop and install your applications.

Call us today at 1-800-344-5832 for more information; in Canada or Indiana, dial 317-463-2581. Or write **mdbs,** P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902. TELEX 209147 ISE UR.

MDBS III®

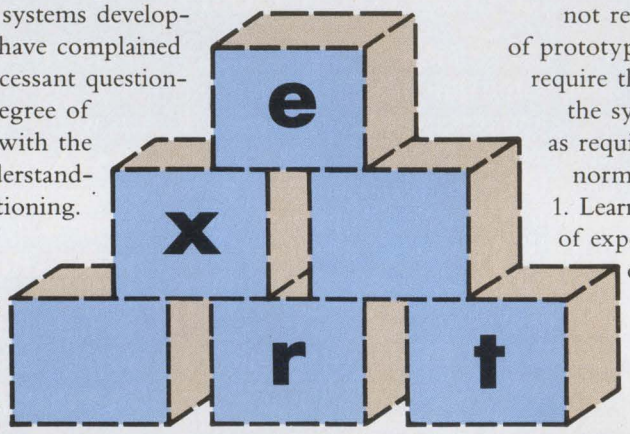
ABSOLUTE POWER

tool. The steps in Phase I include:

1. Identifying a problem area and a specific task in the problem area. This sounds easier than it is. Problems usually are ill-formed and don't accurately describe the issue to be solved. Other problems like poorly defined goals, time constraints in problem solving, non-specific methods and gray-area solutions contribute to the problem of solving a problem. The best goal is one of solving a highly focused problem with a limited number of solutions (a bounded problem). By either selecting a problem that has a finite number of solutions or imposing a finite number of solutions, the difficulty of expert system development decreases significantly.

2. Finding an expert willing to contribute his expertise. Many experts in non-technical fields become anxious when told that they've been selected to provide their expertise for an automated system. This occurs because of a fear of technology, job insecurity, the problem of a computer improperly solving a problem and creating a much larger one in the process, etc.

Another problem is that many experts simply don't have time to devote to the demands of such a task. Experts involved in expert systems development frequently have complained of exhaustion, incessant questioning and a high degree of stress associated with the issues of not understanding lines of questioning. There is also the concern of KEs not understanding what an expert believes is simple, etc. In short, finding a willing expert can be a chore.



3. Identifying a tentative approach to the problem. All problems have solutions; some desirable, some not. In the quest to develop an expert system, there are many approaches, including preliminary prototyping, scale of use issues and others. By identifying a potential tack, the expert system builder can make preliminary determinations on how to extract information from the expert as well as how to structure the expert system.

4. Analyzing the costs and benefits of an expert system. Not all expertise is well suited for an expert system. As mentioned, expert systems are useful when the information is extracted easily, the problem well defined and the solutions bounded. Not all problems can survive in this type of model, so it's impractical to expect an expert system to provide problem-solving capabilities to all types of problems.

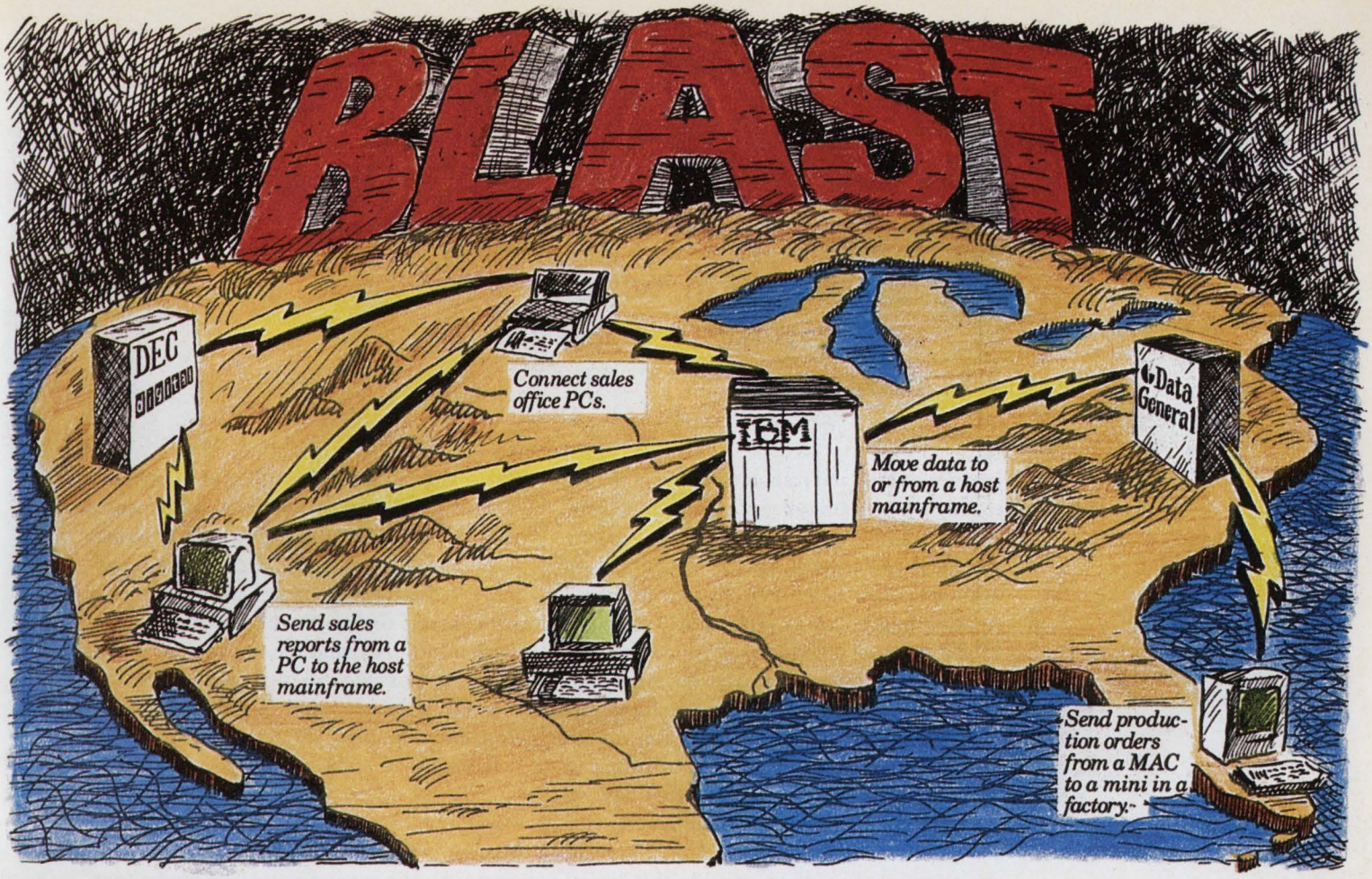
Analyzing the benefits of an expert system is critical to the proper expectation setting of potential users of the system as well as management expectations of what the system can and cannot do. If the potential benefits can justify the cost of development, then and only then can an expert system be viewed as cost-effective to develop and use.

5. Preparing a specific development plan. In all technical endeavors, the project plan and technical plan are critical to success. Who does what, when things are done, how things are tested, etc., are essential to the proper flow of a project. Expert systems are no different and require the same consideration.

PHASE II OF the expert system development involves the development of a prototype system. While most software systems do not require development of prototypes, expert systems require them to ensure that the system will perform as required. Phase II tasks normally include:

1. Learning about the area of expertise and the goal of the system. The KE must spend considerable time exploring the area of expertise to be captured and also to understand thoroughly the problem that must be solved so that there are no surprises. Sometimes during this phase it's discovered that the problem is too vague or unbounded. This may necessitate additional work in the area of problem definition and expert system service provision.

2. Specification of performance criteria. Some problems, while well bounded, may require so many rules and facts that the search strategy through the rules and facts takes an enormous



THE AGE OF CONNECTIVITY IS HERE

Funny thing about critical information; it never seems to be available when you need it most. The sales data for a big meeting is in the branch office...in Alaska. Or in another computer down the hall. How do you access the data you need quickly, at low cost, and without resorting to unreliable methods such as XModem or Kermit or other relics from the Dark Ages?

BLAST IS THE MODERN SOLUTION, a high-performance asynchronous software package that solves the problem of transferring information between different computers, no matter what kind of operating system is involved.

"The BLAST product is one of the more exciting offers in this market."
-International Data Corporation

100% ERROR-FREE GUARANTEED. Better than simple PC-only software, BLAST runs on both computers in the link, assuring reliability and data integrity with a rugged protocol. Your data BLASTs through noisy phone lines, defective cables, PBXs, and all the other obstacles that hung up yesterday's products.

BLAST RUNS ON PCs, MINIS, AND MAINFRAMES, linking everything together for you. Whether 2 computers or 200; mainframes, minis, PCs and LANS all can share data, and BLAST translates between the different systems.

"If BLAST were a U.S. Marshal instead of a communications program, it would probably be known as the fastest gun in the country."
-Data Communications magazine

SAVE MONEY WITH BLAST! Your data travels much faster, saving as much as 50% on your phone bill. Should a connection get lost, BLAST will restart from the point of disconnection, rather than from beginning. Easy-to-use scripts let you automate sequences for repetitive tasks like polling remote sites. Plus, BLAST lets you use PCs as terminals to other computers.

NOW AND IN THE FUTURE, BLAST brings you total compatibility and connectivity for whatever data you need...wherever it may be. No other software offers such advanced power in a low-cost, easy-to-use product for such a wide range of computers.

JOIN THE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED USERS LIKE EXXON, RCA, GENERAL MOTORS, AND AT&T. Just call your local dealer and tell him you want to have a BLAST! Or for more information, call us at (504) 923-0888 or (800) 24 BLAST.

BLAST is available for most popular systems $250/up: **PCs & Laptops**-MS-DOS; CP/M, Macintosh, Xenix. **Minicomputers and Mainframes-IBM** VM/CMS, MVS/TSO; **DIGITAL (DEC)**-VAX/VMS, PDP, RT-11, TSX; **WANG VS; DATA GENERAL**-AOS/VS, RDOS, etc.; **HEWLETT PACKARD** 3000/1000; PRIME/PRIMOS, **UNIX/XENIX:** Sun, AT&T, etc.

1-800-24-BLAST

BLAST®

Communications Research Group
5616 Corporate Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
504-923-0888, Telex 759985

ENTER 88 ON READER CARD

It's very difficult to develop an expert system without some prototyping to select the proper tool . . .

amount of time and resources. Some problems require that certain types of responses be provided within a set time limit; otherwise, the system is useless to users. The specification of how fast and how often the system should respond to requests as well as provide input to the decision-making process of the user must be well categorized and documented.

3. Selection of an appropriate tool for expert system development. Most expert systems depend on a development tool environment to properly provide the necessary activity on completion of the system. Languages like LISP and PROLOG provide a good development environment, but don't provide the critical tools of inference engines, rule categorization, fact storage and other necessities in an expert system (these would have to be developed in LISP or PROLOG or another language to be able to use a language instead of a toolkit for an expert system).

In addition to development environment issues, different tools provide different inference logic capabilities, search strategies, total rule amounts, fact interpolation algorithms and other technologies that govern how the expert system "does its thing." It's important to understand the problem properly and develop a prototype to ensure that the proper expert system mechanisms to solve it are implemented in the development environment and that the environment is suited for rigorous use when the system is complete.

4. Developing a detailed design for a complete expert system. This step should be obvious. It's very difficult to develop an expert system without some prototyping to select the proper tool, and it's impossible to do a detailed design until the environment is well defined.

PHASE III OCCURS when the system starts to take shape. A core structure is implemented with a set of base rules and facts from which to build the full system. A complete knowledge acquisition campaign is implemented with experts to retrieve the maximum information and to expand the knowledge base as much as possible. In this phase, the user interface is tailored and overall system performance is monitored carefully to ensure that it meets usage criteria.

PHASE IV IS a painful phase of development because it involves the critical review of the system by the experts as well as invited outside experts and users. Phase IV often is considered the "ego-killing" phase because frequently users and experts require changes that can be tedious and restructuring of rule linkages that can be difficult. Also, performance in a real run-time environment is monitored for adherence to specifications.

PHASE V, the final step in the development process, provides for integration of the system into the environment in which it will be used. Users are trained, procedures are implemented and connectivity to other system components, if necessary, is accommodated. Also, a "technology transfer" agreement is completed between the expert system developer (if an outside company) and the client.

Most knowledge-oriented products are copyrighted by the developer and an unrestricted, royalty-free license often is granted to the client for the use of the expert system and rule/fact base. This is essential if the client is to use the expert system and associated software legally. Most vendors require this because they may find that the expert system developed has other marketing potential. They'll be very interested in ensuring that ownership of the

High speed page printer formula for the VAX

3 + 3 = 2

LOWEST ENTRY COST TO NON-IMPACT PRINTING

At **under $60,000 complete**, no other printer, impact or non-impact can touch the price/performance capabilities of the NBS Southern **Mercurion 1/80**. AND . . . with all the features you would expect in printers costing thousands more, such as:

- **80 pages per minute.**
- Total system compatability with NO SOFTWARE CHANGES (IBM under VM, DOS, and MVS; DEC/VAX under VMS and others).
- 2000 foot remote capability unmatched by other non-impact printers.
- Automatic forms creation standard with no reduction in speed.
- Positive job separation with tab dividers.
- High resolution all points addressable (APA) graphics for complex forms and images.
- Cut sheet output (8½″ x 11″ **and** 8½″ x 14″) ready for distribution.
- Over 400 Mercurions already installed.

Remember . . . it's not **whether** you will make the step from impact printing . . . it's **when!** And . . . for many DP centers today, the time is **now.**

Mercurion 1/80 . . . THE PRINTER FOR THE 80'S.

NBS Southern, Inc.

NBS Southern, Inc.
Corporate Headquarters
100 North Belcher Road
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 441-1981
Outside Florida (800) 327-5602
Telex 522135 • FAX (813) 447-3012

Investigate our VAR/Distributor Program

TOO MANY PRINTERS AND NOT ENOUGH TIME TO DO YOUR PRINTING?

Sometimes you need a lot less to get a lot more. How many times have you bought printer after printer to handle increased printing demands only to see more confusion, less efficiency and missed deadlines? Your costs for hardware and floor space keep escalating and it seems you still can't stay even with your most critical "print windows".

THE MERCURION 1/80 HAS THE ANSWERS TO YOUR "PRINT WINDOW" PROBLEMS

At **80 pages-per-minute,** the **Mercurion 1/80** puts out the equivalent of 10,000 lines-per-minute of traditional impact printers. That's **three times the speed** of each impact printer the **Mercurion 1/80** replaces and suddenly, you've reduced your "print window" problem by one third or more. **Two Mercurion 1/80's** doing the work of **six** impact printers, really does equal 3 + 3. . . saving your DP operation thousands of dollars in **real** investment and operating costs.

ENTER 394 ON READER CARD

DP0587

Mail to: **NBS Southern, Inc.**
100 N. Belcher Road
Clearwater, FL 33575

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

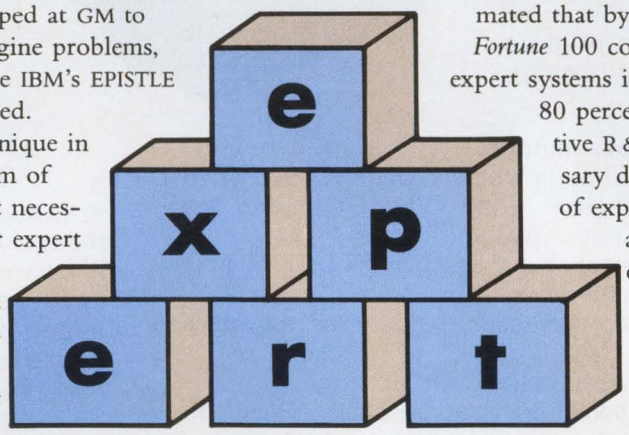
system remains firmly in the vendor's grasp, regardless of whether the client paid for development.

If this sounds unusual, take a look at the Digital Equipment Corporation *Standard Terms and Conditions for Software Services.* DEC has been pulling the same stunt for years. Even if a company hires DEC to develop software for it, the company doesn't own the software — DEC does. DEC agrees to grant a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to the developed software, but most customers never realize it (and many don't care). Read the clauses carefully when purchasing software licenses for development environments because expert system toolkit developers tend to get somewhat creative with their licensing procedures.

Applications For Expert Systems

Where is an expert system used? Many companies are starting to ask that question, but a few already are answering it with useful, working systems. DEC, long famous for its expert system configuration tool, XCON, and sales tool, XSEL, led the charge with commercial application of expert systems technology. Since that time, expert systems have been developed at GM to help diagnose engine problems, and programs like IBM's EPISTLE have been launched.

EPISTLE is unique in that it's a program of development, not necessarily a particular expert system. One of the expert systems in the overall program provides a kind of electronic mail sorting service for managers who use and receive electronic mail. Through this subsystem, rules on what mail to keep, what to do with routine items and other such actions could be taken easily without ever bothering managers with routine messages.



Other systems have been built to handle tough problems like network trouble-shooting. AT & T uses an expert system called Automated Cable Expertise (ACE) to help find cable faults, a job that usually takes about five years to train technical personnel to accomplish. Another AT & T expert system called Network Management Expert System (Nemesys) now helps reduce congestion on telephone networks, while Bellcore (the old Bell Labs) has an expert system called Real Time Expert Analysis and Control Tool — (REACT) that monitors network alarms and suggests corrective action. Not to be left out, DEC has developed an expert system called the Network Consultant that helps solve categories of LAN problems.

> A good expert system can help a company keep critical expertise in the firm.

Designing, implementing and using expert systems involves a great deal of planning and cash — big cash. But a good expert system can help a company keep critical expertise in the firm, regardless of whether personnel remain with the firm. It has been estimated that by 1990 most of the *Fortune* 100 companies will have expert systems in-house with over 80 percent involved in active R & D. This is necessary due to the shortage of experts in many areas and because of the competitive nature of today's marketplace. Expert systems never will replace human experts, at least not for a very long while. They are, however, here to stay.

—Bill Hancock is an independent systems and network consultant in Arlington, Texas.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 739 Medium 743 Low 747

The most up-to-date training in the UNIX® System, from the people who keep the UNIX System up-to-date.

What could make more sense than UNIX System training from the people who invented UNIX—the people responsible for all its updates and revisions. AT&T.

Created to train AT&T's own professionals, our curriculum is the most comprehensive available—including C language as well as UNIX. And every course is practical and job-related.

Training for everyone

- ☐ Systems developers
- ☐ Applications programmers
- ☐ Technical specialists
- ☐ System managers and users

Whatever your specialty, AT&T has the right curriculum, from basic overviews to programming to business applications and data communications. And every course is kept up-to-the-minute with such recent advances as System V Release 3.0.

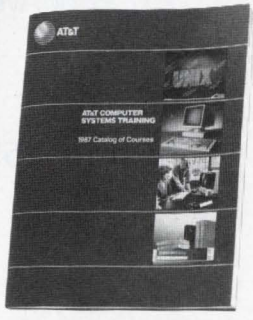
Individual attention

Classes are limited in size, so that each student can be given individual instruction and supervision. In laboratory classes, each student is assigned his own terminal. Instruction is by AT&T UNIX veterans and is personal, thorough, productive.

Classes forming now

Reserve as quickly as possible for preferred dates at our completely equipped training centers in Atlanta, Chicago, Dublin, OH, Los Angeles, Princeton, NJ, and Sunnyvale, CA. Or we'll arrange instruction on your site at your convenience. But don't wait—call or write now for information and seat reservations.

Free fact-packed training catalog:
Call 1 800 247-1212 or mail this coupon.



Registrar, AT&T Training, DP587
P.O. Box 45038, Jacksonville, FL 32232-9974

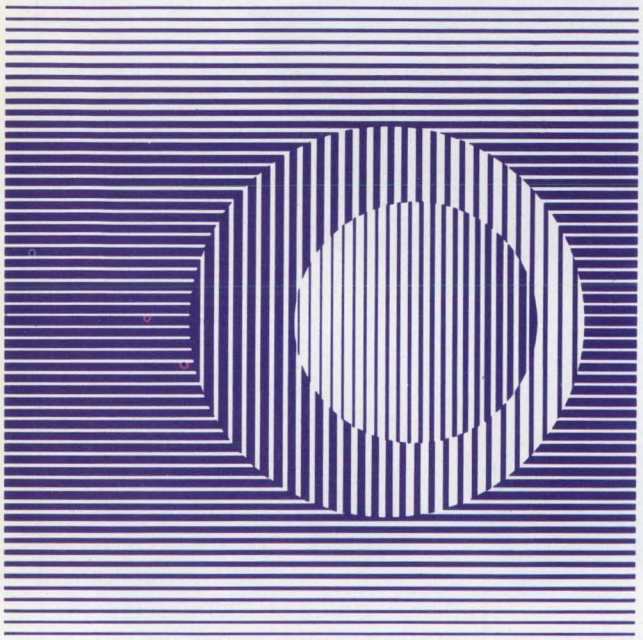
Please rush me your course catalog with information on:
☐ UNIX System training ☐ UNIX System video training
☐ Data communications and networking training

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

AT&T
The right choice.

ENTER 419 ON READER CARD

FINALLY...EXPERT SYSTEMS IN MAINSTREAM ENVIRONMENTS



TWAICE, an expert system shell and knowledge engineering environment, enables you to create sophisticated expert systems that store information, reason with that information, answer questions and conduct conversations in an intelligent fashion.

MProlog, the language underlying TWAICE, is modular, fast and highly portable. MProlog is a general-purpose programming language, but is especially suited to developing specialized AI applications.

Logicware's expert system development products are being used by over 1000 customers worldwide, including virtually all Fortune 500 companies.

TWAICE and MProlog are available on DEC VAX and Micro VAX, IBM VM/CMS and MVS/TSO, Nixdorf Targon 31 – 35, Pyramid 90x, SUN, ISI, Apollo, Tektronix 4404-6, HP 3000 and CDC Cyber 180. As well, MProlog is available on IBM PC-DOS and ATARI 1040ST.

Logicware offers a complete support, education and maintenance program to ensure your continued success in developing expert system applications.

For more information, write or call:

Logicware Inc.
237 Park Avenue
Suite 2136
New York
N.Y. 10017
(212) 551-3536

Logicware Inc.
5915 Airport Rd.
Suite 200
Mississauga
Ontario, Canada
L4V 1T1
(416) 672-0300

Logicware's expert system tools, TWAICE™ and MProlog™ enable you to develop and deliver expert systems on DEC VAX, Micro VAX, IBM mainframes and M68000 workstations.

Logicware Inc.

ENTER 427 ON READER CARD

HOW TO HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO.

When you need to produce sophisticated applications programs on a critical schedule, many of your programmers would much prefer the functionality and versatility of UNIX™ to the high-speed processing capability of VMS™. If they had a choice! But if your resident operating environment is VMS, that would mean buying another dedicated computer system. And a UNIX-based system couldn't run your existing VMS programs.

Wollongong offers you a way to have your cake and eat it too! With EUNICE™. EUNICE provides your developers the unique freedom to select whichever operating environment best suits their individual needs. UNIX by itself. UNIX and VMS in combination. Or VMS only. And having all these options on one machine at the same time is something you can't get from any other software company.

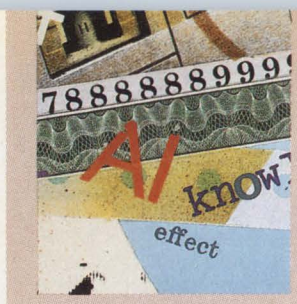
EUNICE is a co-resident operating environment already used successfully by thousands of programmers in scientific and commercial VMS markets for over five years. Even as VMS and UNIX have evolved. And EUNICE allows transparent alternation between VMS and UNIX for an unlimited number of users simultaneously. So it's far more cost-effective than buying an ULTRIX™ machine. And far more functional than DEC/Shell™.

With EUNICE, all new applications you develop will be portable. From your EUNICE system to other VMS *or* UNIX machines. Even ULTRIX systems. It also allows you to run a wide variety of UNIX applications programs on your existing computer. In addition, you'll have full use of UNIX tools and facilities whenever you need them!

So order EUNICE today. From Wollongong. One of the most respected names in the UNIX community. Find out about installation and onsite orientation, and ongoing technical support including updates and new product releases. Call 1-800-872-8649 toll-free (in California call 1-800-962-8649). Or write The Wollongong Group, Inc., 1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

ENTER 381 ON READER CARD

WOLLONGONG



AI

MEASURING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

By Charles Connell

What Does It Mean? How And Why Is It Done?

One of the major issues in modern computer science centers around the term artificial intelligence. There's little agreement about what it means. The non-technical public is often misled by it and the technical community is growing weary of hearing it applied to every new product.

A problem with discussions about AI is that it's treated as a quality that software either does or does not contain. Expert systems have it, but accounts receivable packages don't. Natural language query interfaces also have it, while text editing programs don't. Programs written in LISP by people working near MIT almost always have it, while anything written in COBOL definitely does not.

The reality is that computer software lies along a continuum of intelligence. The earliest programs in the 1950s were the beginning of machine intelligence, and those of today are a little further down the road. Certainly, there are intelligent tasks that no computer approaches today, but that we may see them do in the future.

In order to diminish the black and white nature of the AI debate, and in an attempt to discuss current software more clearly, we need to develop a scale of intelligence — the *DEC PROFESSIONAL* Machine Intelligence index (DPMI). As you read it, note that each step is written in the plural. For a human or machine to advance a step, it must be able to perform the task in a general manner. The DPMI, step-by-step, is as follows:

1. **Remembering facts.**
2. **Performing arithmetic calculations.**
3. **Remembering and following lists of instructions** — the ability to follow directions or be programmed.
4. **Playing games with fixed rules** — includes playing checkers, chess, tic tac toe and any new game that may be invented.
5. **Becoming better at games with experience** — the ability to develop new game strategies.
6. **Observing games and discovering their rules** — includes the ability to watch a baseball game and deduce its rules.
7. **Inventing games** — the ability to invent coherent games that are not minor variations of existing games.
8. **Learning categories for known objects.**
9. **Putting new objects into known categories.**
10. **Inventing new categories to organize the world.**
11. **Understanding and applying fuzzy categories** — the ability to understand that something is "colorful" if it more or less has certain properties. It's becoming clear to linguists and philosophers that the meanings of words and common concepts may not have exact specifications.

Note: Steps 8 through 11 involve organiz-

The following are some of the companies involved in the development and distribution of AI products.

LISP

AIRS Ltd.
Artificial Intelligence Research & Systems Ltd.
1914 North 34th
Suite 106
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-9710
Enter 869 on reader card

Battelle
505 King Avenue
Columbus, OH 43201-2693
(614) 424-6424
Enter 811 on reader card

Digital Equipment Corp.
Artificial Intelligence
75 Reed Road
Hudson, MA 01749
(617) 568-5499
Enter 873 on reader card

Franz Inc.
1141 Harbor Bay Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-5656
Enter 877 on reader card

IOTC Inc.
P.O. Box 1365
Laramie, WY 82070
(307) 721-5818
Enter 881 on reader card

Lucid Inc.
707 Laurel Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 843-4204
Enter 885 on reader card

The Software Toolworks
One Toolworks Plaza
13557 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 986-4885
Enter 889 on reader card

Symbolics Inc.
11 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-7500
Enter 893 on reader card

PROLOG

Expert Systems International Ltd.
1700 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 735-8510
Enter 897 on reader card

Logicware Inc.
5915 Airport Road
Suite 200
Mississauga, ON L4V 1T1 Canada
(416) 672-0300
Enter 802 on reader card

Programming Logic Systems Inc.
31 Crescent Drive
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 877-7988
Enter 806 on reader card

Quintus Computer Systems Inc.
1310 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-7700
Enter 810 on reader card

Solution Systems
335 Washington Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(800) 821-2492, (617) 659-1571
Enter 814 on reader card

OPS

Digital Equipment Corp.
Artificial Intelligence
75 Reed Road
Hudson, MA 01749
(617) 568-5499
Enter 870 on reader card

Production Systems Technologies Inc.
5001 Baum Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412) 683-4000
Enter 874 on reader card

OTHER NATURAL LANGUAGES

ALP Systems
190 West 800 North
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 379-2300
Enter 818 on reader card

Carnegie Group
650 Commerce Court
Pittsburg, PA 15219
(412) 642-6900
Enter 822 on reader card

Integrated Solutions Inc.
1140 Ringwood Court
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-1902
Enter 826 on reader card

Intelligent Business Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 638
Saco, ME 04072
(207) 283-0156
Enter 830 on reader card

Weidner Communications Corp.
40 Skokie Boulevard
Suite 300
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 564-8122
Enter 834 on reader card

EXPERT SYSTEMS

GSI Transcomm
1380 Old Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 963-6770
Enter 838 on reader card

Inference Corporation
5300 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 417-7997
Enter 842 on reader card

IntelliCorp
1975 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-5627
Enter 846 on reader card

Level 5 Research
503 5th Avenue
Indiatlantic, FL 32903
(305) 729-9046
Enter 850 on reader card

Neuron Data
444 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 321-4488
Enter 854 on reader card

Software Architecture & Engineering Inc.
1600 Wilson Boulevard
Suite 500
Arlington, VA 22209-2403
(703) 276-7910
Enter 858 on reader card

Teknowledge Inc.
1850 Embarcadero Road
P.O. Box 10119
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 424-0500
Enter 862 on reader card

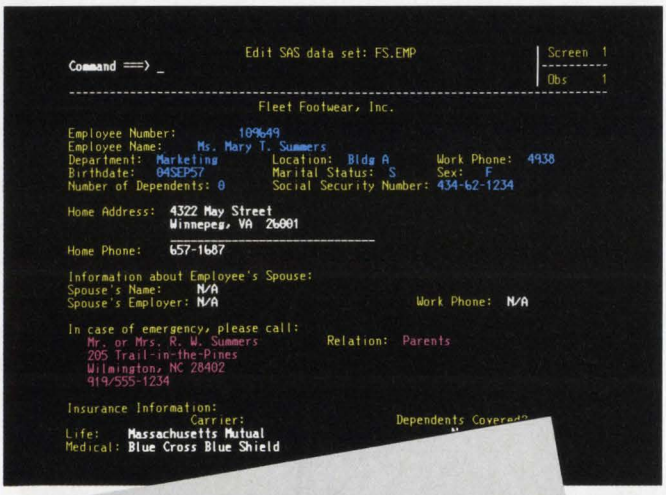
Texas Instruments
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 2909
Austin, TX 78769
(512) 250-6314
Enter 866 on reader card

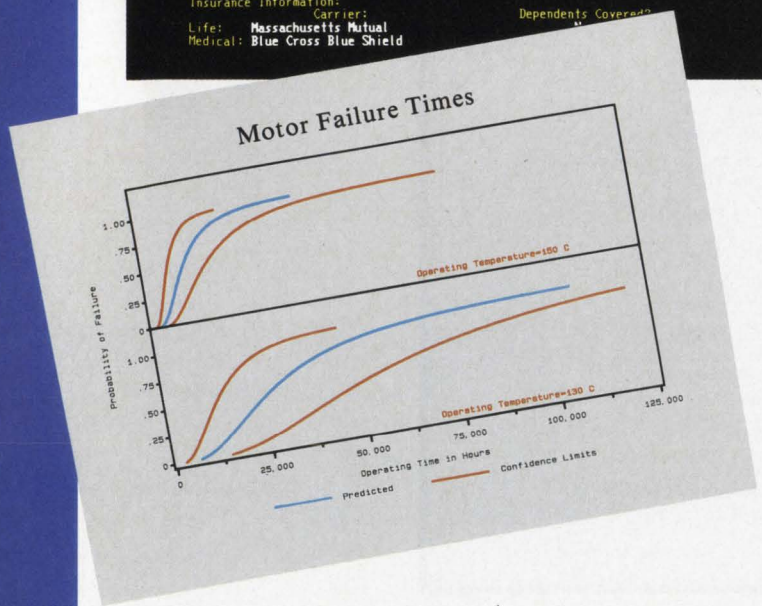
The SAS® System...

The Solution for Your Minicomputing Needs

You've got a minicomputer dedicated to your work, but you need all the power of a mainframe software package to get the job done. The SAS System is the solution for all your applications—scientific, systems development, accounting, statistical analysis, reporting, office management, inventory control, and more. Simple English-like commands and an on-line help facility handle every application, quickly and easily.

Efficient Data Management and Retrieval. You can write applications for all your tasks with the free-format SAS language. The SAS System reads data in any structure from any kind of file. Create new variables, modify old ones, combine files, detect errors, and accumulate totals.



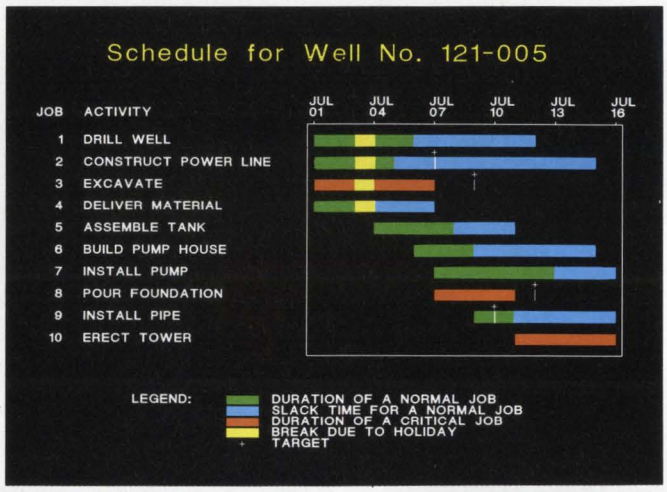


Above: Full-screen editing tools help you keep records and track information.

Below: You can graph results from the Version 5 survival analysis procedures for easy comparison.

Superior Statistical Tools. The SAS System includes everything from simple descriptive statistics to advanced regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, clustering, and scoring. Version 5 includes new survival analysis techniques. We package these tools in ready-to-use procedures, so you don't have to be a statistician to produce the analysis you need.

If we don't have just the right procedure, you can write your application using the new interactive matrix language in Version 5. It's a complete data manipulation language, with features for arithmetic and character expressions, data input and output, and more. It lets you think directly in matrix terms.



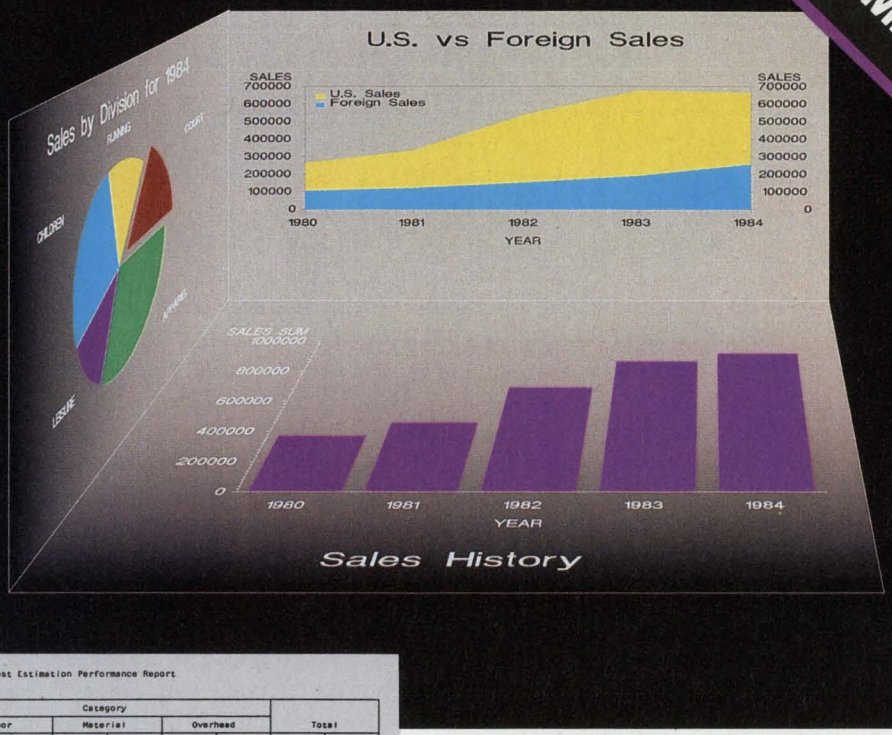
A new procedure for producing Gantt charts includes options for both line printer and color graphics output.

Easy Report Generator. Once you perform your analysis, you can present the results in easy-to-understand graphics. The SAS System has procedures for routine lists, tables, reports, charts, plots, and maps. New tools let you annotate your displays and put multiple graphs on the same page.

The SAS System runs on these minicomputers: Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8600 and 11/7xx series under VMS;™ Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS;® and Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS. The SAS System also runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC, and IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Note: Not all products are available for all operating systems.

Announcing Version

Now Shipping MicroVAX II™



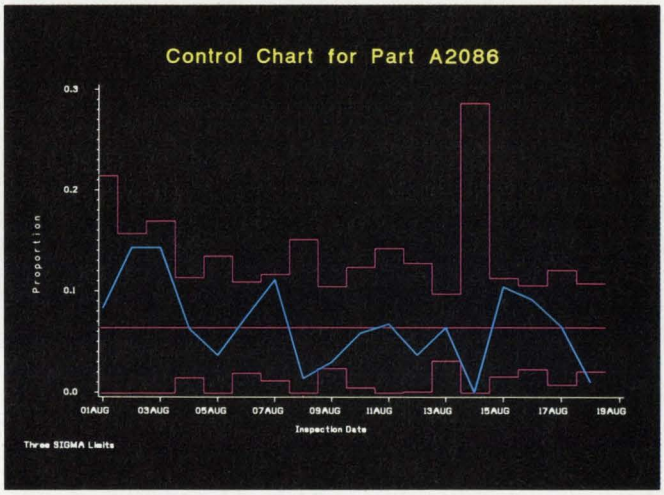
Cost Estimation Performance Report

		Category						Total	
		Labor		Material		Overhead			
		Estimate in $1,000s	Cost in $1,000s	Estimate in $1,000s	Cost in $1,000s	Estimate in $1,000s	Cost in $1,000s	Estimate in $1,000s	Cost in $1,000s
Estimator	Job								
Barbour	2618	549	538	715	763	101	103	1,365	1,404
	2635	619	624	312	298	82	81	1,013	1,003
	2645	589	581	425	423	86	85	1,100	1,089
	2695	119	124	98	103	18	19	235	246
	All Jobs	1,876	1,867	1,550	1,587	287	288	3,713	3,742
Murphy	Job								
	2647	149	144	267	254	32	30	448	428
	2651	748	727	538	523	109	106	1,395	1,356
	2665	836	794	345	353	106	102	1,287	1,249
	All Jobs	1,733	1,665	1,150	1,130	247	238	3,130	3,033
Richards	Job								
	2620	459	483	635	663	87	91	1,181	1,237
	2630	272	246	547	536	62	59	881	841
	2640	632	601	741	698	111	105	1,484	1,404
	2670	239	227	394	347	49	45	682	619
	2680	317	322	296	201	50	45	663	568
	All Jobs	1,919	1,879	2,613	2,445	359	345	4,891	4,669
All Estimators		5,528	5,411	5,313	5,162	893	871	11,734	11,444

Automatic reporting tools are your solution to inventory management.

Above: New facilities in Version 5 let you customize your graphics presentations.

Below: Version 5 handles your quality control applications too.



And More. You can write letters, schedule projects, forecast results, and determine product mix with the SAS System. A new applications development tool in Version 5 lets you design easy-to-use front-ends to all your SAS applications. Once you write your job, you need only press a key to change from one application to another.

Get mainframe power on your minicomputer with the SAS System. It's the one system that can meet all your information needs.

To learn more, clip out the coupon or call us at (919) 467-8000 X280. International customers, please call International Marketing Department at SAS Institute for information on your local distributors.

SAS®

☐ Send me more about the SAS® System.
☐ Call me to arrange a 30-day free trial!
Please complete or attach your business card.

DP587

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ ZIP_____
Phone(_____)_____-_____
Machine_____ Operating System_____
Mail to: SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511-8000

Database Queries In English

Intellect is a natural language database front end that operates on top of standard database systems. It allows users to type database queries in natural English, converts the English into equivalent queries in the database's command language, receives the answers from the database and displays them to the user.

In a sample session, a personnel manager using *Intellect* might ask the following:

User: "Find the names of employees who are more than 25 years old."
(*Intellect* displays a list of these employees.)
User: "Employees who are older than 25 and female."
(*Intellect* displays this list.)
User: "And earn more than $25,000."
(*Intellect* displays this list.)

Intellect has several advantages over direct use of a database system. First, query languages can be difficult to learn and unforgiving of minor syntax errors. Second, *Intellect* provides a common interface to any database system on which it runs. It's also fun to use and can lead to the feeling that you're having a conversation with the computer.

Intellect's drawback is that, like many AI products, its capabilities are exaggerated by the vendor. The language it understands isn't "simply English" as Artificial Intelligence Corporation claims. As with any computer product, an *Intellect* user must go through a learning curve. The user must become familiar with *Intellect's* English dialect to dialect. You learn, for instance, that *Intellect* is confused by complex or casual questions like, "If Phil Margolis works here five more years, how long will he have worked here?" or "How much does Carol Parker make?"

Until recently, *Intellect* operated only with databases in the IBM world: *DB2, SQL/DS, IDMS, ADABAS.* Last summer, Artificial Intelligence Corporation rehosted *Intellect* to interface with Digital's *Rdb* on VAX/VMS. This provides users with a common front end to an IBM and a DEC database package, along with the advantages of a natural language query system.

Intellect
Artificial Intelligence Corp.
100 Fifth Avenue
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8400

Environment: VAX/VMS (including MICROVAX), with Digital's *Rdb* database software.

Price: Dependent on target processor. $6,500 for MICROVAX II, $28,500 for VAX 8800.

Enter 789 on reader card

Expert System Financial Planning

Client Profiling is an expert system that helps financial service companies plan their customer's investments.

Client Profiling works in the following way: An individual who'd like help with financial planning goes to a financial service company. A salesperson meets with the customer and asks a series of questions (supplied with *Client Profiling*) about the customer's financial position. The salesperson then enters the answers into an IBM PC or compatible (the program for entering this information also is supplied with *Client Profiling*).

That night, information from all of the salespersons' customers is transmitted to the company's central office. At that site, a VAX runs the AI portion of *Client Profiling* and produces two reports about each customer. The reports are sent back to the PC at the field office and printed on a laser printer there. One report (15-20 pages) is a series of financial planning recommendations for the customer. The second report (four to six pages) is for the salesperson. It summarizes the recommendations and gives tips on selling those services to the customer.

Applied Expert Systems claims to have incorporated the knowledge and decision making of financial experts into its software. The recommendations made by *Client Profiling* are based on the customer's statement of his goals, and can include real estate investment, tax deferment, insurance and cash management. The types of investment instruments suggested also can be tailored to match the services offered by the financial advisor.

Client Profiling is based on another AI program from Applied Expert Systems, *PlanPower,* which runs on Xerox AI workstations and interacts directly with a user.

Client Profiling
Applied Expert Systems Inc.
5 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-7322

Environment: VAX/VMS (including MICROVAX) for central processing. User interface on IBM PC or compatible.

Price: $150,000 plus $150,000 per year. Includes tailoring for customer, installation and initial support.
Enter 793 on reader card

ing and classifying the world. The famous scene in *The Miracle Worker* when Helen Keller discovers the meaning of water is an example of Step 8. Step 9 is the task of recognizing that a new kind of tree is still a tree. Step 10 results in novel ways of seeing the world.

12. Using external senses to detect the world — having vision or hearing or radar or smell; some way to perceive the world and acquire knowledge about it.

13. Drawing conclusions from known facts — when a human or machine acts like a good detective, deducing something from known facts.

14. Finding new solutions to problems — solving a practical problem in a new way.

15. Searching for and discovering new facts about the world — being a scientist, thus adding to our collective knowledge of the world.

16. Learning artificial languages — the ability to learn and use mathematics and other symbol systems.

17. Using natural languages — the ability to communicate using human languages.

18. Learning natural languages — the dif-

A piece of charcoal and a cave wall work well as a device for storing facts.

ficult task of learning a human language by listening to it.

19. Pursuing self-generated goals — a human or machine chooses as his/its goal something that he/it has seen others pursue.

20. Pursuing novel self-generated goals — the ability to pursue a goal that no one (or thing) ever has; e.g., founding a new school of art or crusading for a new principle.

Where Are We Now?

Clearly, we have machines that are capable of several of the tasks on this intelligence index. A piece of charcoal and a cave wall work well as a device for storing facts. An abacus, and certainly any calculator, can perform arithmetic functions. Weaving looms controlled by punch cards (and lathes run by paper tape) are good at following lists of instructions. Computers can play an endless number of games, given proper programming.

Assuming a computer to be a machine composed of its hardware and software, we can give computers a rating of at least 4 on the DPMI index. Have they gone further?

The most sophisticated machines now available are expert systems, which can be viewed as players of real-life games. The rules of the games are to take in sketchy information (geological data about a region, for instance) and make valid predictions based on that information (where the oil deposits are, in this case). Current computers have an expanding ability to function as expert systems, and some can improve with use. There also are an increasing number of "expert system shells," which give their machines a broad ability to play and become better at the expert system game. While no computer is a well-rounded expert, like a person can be, computers earn a DPMI rating of 4.5 for these achievements.

There is no computer, however, that has the *general* ability to operate at level 5 or above. No present combination of hardware and software can learn from all games. Some mathematical programs have manipulated algebraic systems to produce new theorems (and their proofs), but the programs cannot operate on all of mathematics. There is software that can use a subset of English to communicate with the user, but it becomes confused when the conversation leaves a narrow domain. Speech-to-text programs become inoperative when there is background noise.

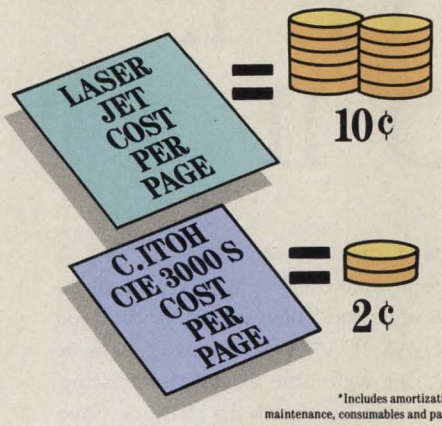
Mechanical vision systems can see pieces of the world, but cannot recognize their creator's face. Programs that categorize the world do so with great difficulty and frequent errors. In some cases, computers can put intelligent abilities together, but not as well as a five-year-old child.

Today's computers are impressive at calculating and data storage, and have begun to perform other intelligent behavior; but humans still are far ahead.

Although this point of view is controversial — there are some who believe that computers are nearly as smart as people right now — discussing intelligence in a quantitative sense, rather than qualitative, may help both sides of the debate. A scale like DPMI provides a method for measuring the developing future of AI.

FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION AT REVOLUTIONARY PRICES.

With the new CIE 3000 S Ion Deposition Printer, freedom of expression is yours at last. Now, it's easy to print electronic forms overlaid with your data, on-site. And at only 2 cents a page, it's affordable too.*



*Includes amortization, maintenance, consumables and paper.

Flexible electronic forms. On demand. Printing invoices or statements—even multiple form sets in different sequences—is a snap. The CIE 3000 S can store up to six pages of electronic forms and print faster and cheaper than other methods.

By creating and modifying electronic forms, you virtually eliminate the high cost of stocking and keeping inventory of preprinted forms.

Not to mention being able to update and instantly print documents as you need them. Now, one small change won't mean your entire stock of forms ends up in the trash.

And with our array of multiple fonts and point sizes, plus proportional spacing, your company's documents will look like they were typeset and printed at great expense. But cost a great deal less.

Our printer manages up to 32 fonts on one page, with practically no limitation on font size. You can choose from 8 standard fonts—and add 24 optional ones—for your electronic forms and correspondence.

Express yourself. We give you a lot of artistic license. Our graphic arts features include line drawing, shading, reverse type and bit-mapped graphics—all the tools you need to print attractive forms. Even add logos and signatures for a personalized appearance.

Non-stop technology from C.Itoh. Ion deposition printing is durable and dependable. A revolutionary four-step printing process with few moving parts. This means very low monthly maintenance costs. In fact, about half what it takes to keep a laser printer going.

At a fast 30 pages-per-minute, it can print 20,000, 50,000 or as many as 150,000 pages a month, to keep you operating virtually non-stop.

	HP LaserJet	C.Itoh CIE 3000 S	XEROX 9700
Print Speed	8 ppm	30 ppm	120 ppm
Monthly Recommended Volume	3,000 pages	150,000 pages	1,300,000 pages
Engine Life	100,000 pages	5,000,000 pages	78,000,000 pages
Purchase Price	$2,995	$16,995	$313,635
Cost Per Page	$.1040	$.0212	$.0207

The CIE 3000 S uses plain bond paper in letter and legal sizes and form lengths from 7 to 14 inches. What's more, the CIE 3000 S is fully compatible with IBM and DEC, as well as a variety of other host systems.

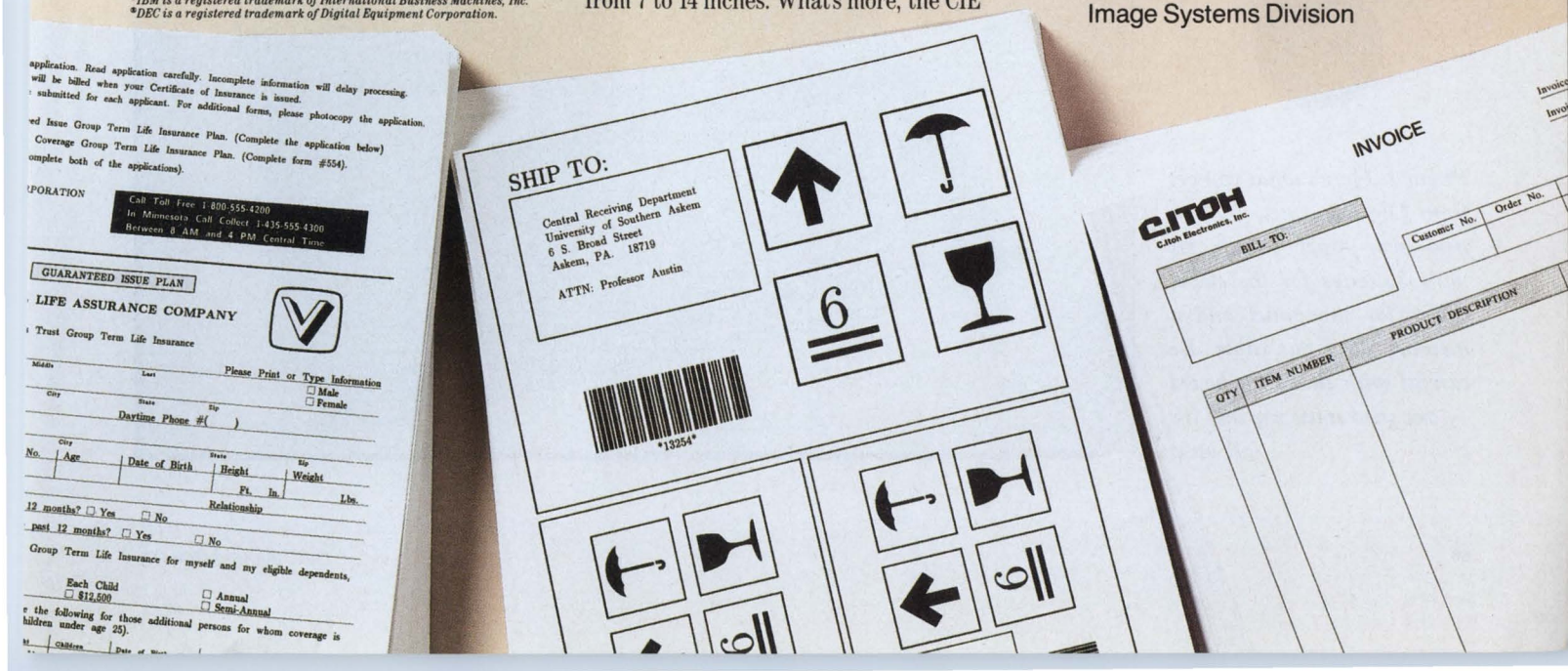
Of course, C.Itoh offers nationwide service, with several on-site service plans to choose from, as well as an end-user support staff.

So, go ahead. Express yourself. Call or write C.Itoh today at (213) 327-9100. Phone toll-free at 1-800-843-6143. In California, call 1-800-323-2024. TELEX: 652-451. TWX: 910-343-7446. 19300 So. Hamilton Ave., P.O. Box 9116, Torrance, CA 90508-9116.

ENTER 223 ON READER CARD

C.ITOH
Image Systems Division

™HP LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Inc.
™Xerox 9700 is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
®DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



MICROVAX

GOOD-BYE I, HELLO II

By Dave Mallery

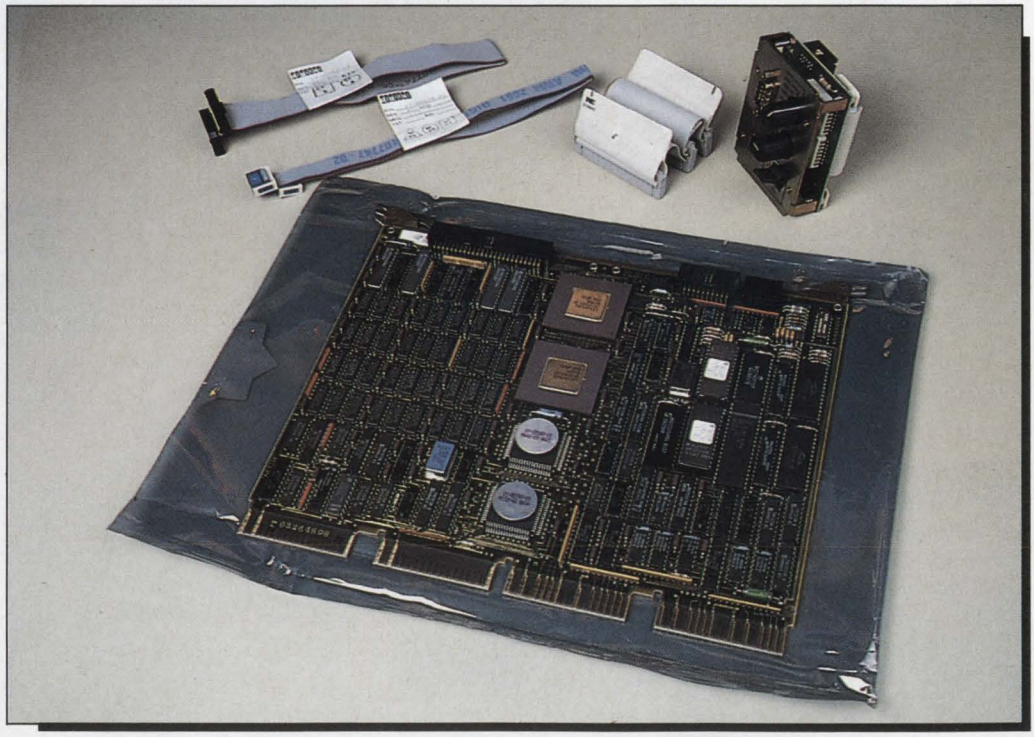
Convert your MICROVAX I into a MICROVAX II.

We found a MICROVAX I recently at an irresistible price. The upgrade kit was acquired from Scherers Development Inc., Dublin, Ohio. The pictures are to document the utter triviality of the upgrade.

I'm now looking for an older MICRO-PDP box so that I can rebirth the MICROVAX I as a workstation. There must be a sizable population of MICROVAX I sets out there languishing on shelves.

Maybe a diskless MICROVAX I and a DEQNA would make a decent LAVC member. Notes: You will need a new memory board for the MICROVAX II. VMS just doesn't hack it with 1 MB. We were able to run the existing SYSGEN'd system disk with no changes. Save the MICROVAX I boards for your grandchildren.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 799 Medium 704 Low 708



Joseph Eidelman

LABORATORY DECPRO TESTING CENTER

Photo 1. Here's what you get from Digital: a new CPU, a new rear-panel switch set with batteries for the clock, cables for the panel and a memory data bus cable. Be careful with that CPU board — one good static zap and it's all over.

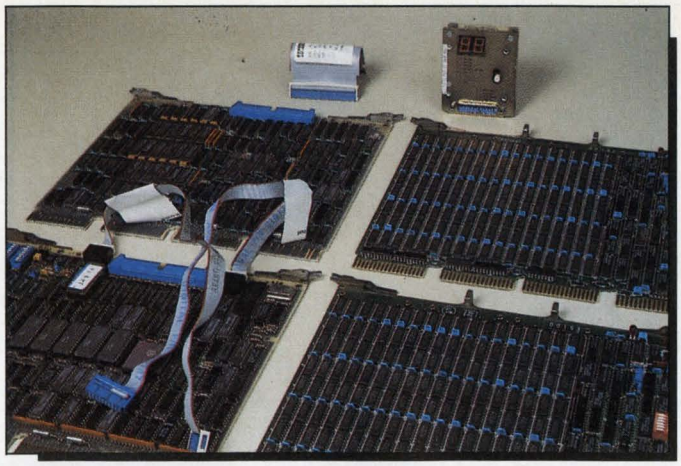


Photo 2. Go into the BA23 and remove both MICROVAX I CPU boards, and whatever memory boards happen to be there (in this case, two). You can give these to your cousin with the PDP-11.

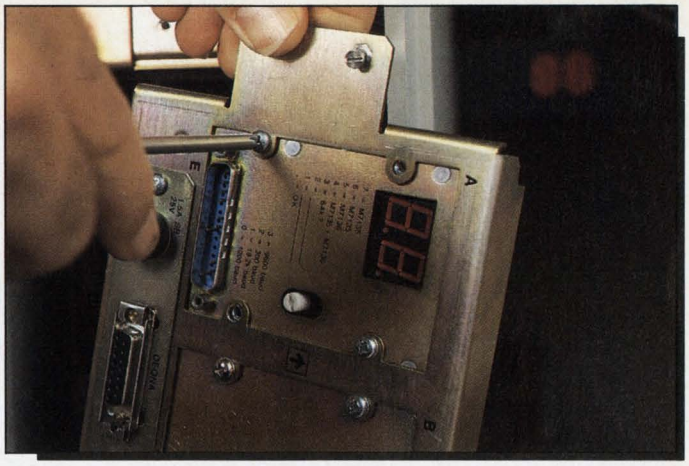


Photo 3. Remove the old rear panel switch plate.

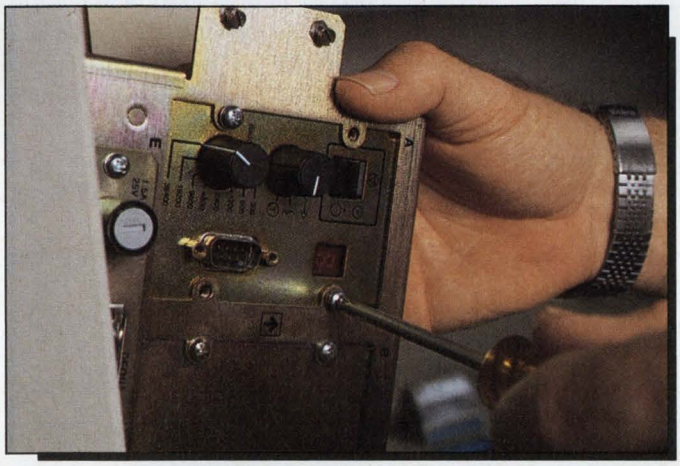


Photo 4. Install the replacement rear panel.

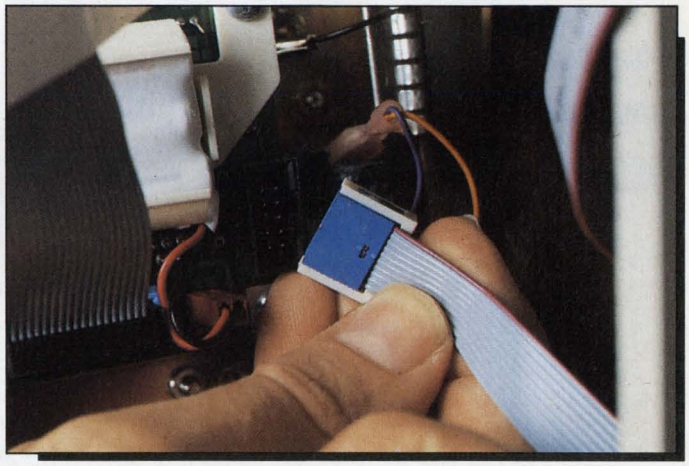


Photo 5. The small cable between the MICROVAX II CPU and the rear panel is keyed . . .

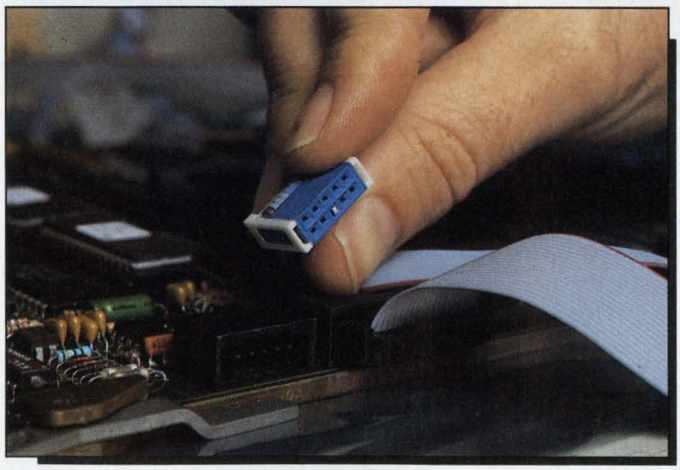


Photo 6. . . . note that the hole for the missing pin is plugged on the cable.

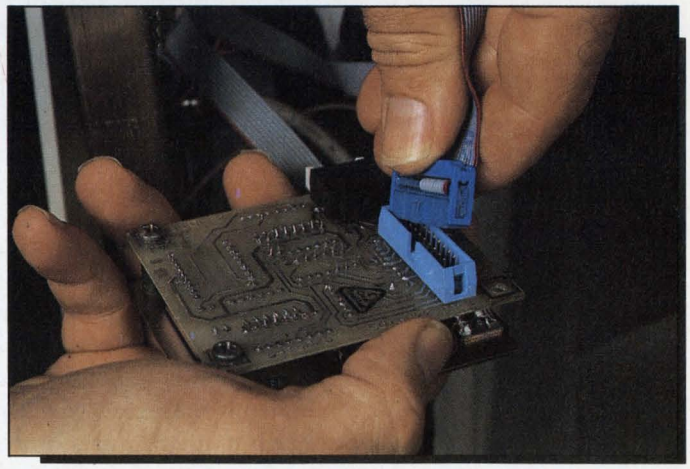


Photo 7. Notice that the larger cable to the rear is keyed with a notch in the receptacle that mates with the cable.

LANGUAGES

THEMIS

By Lawrence Stevens

A Natural Language Substitute For Formal Query Language.

The *THEMIS Management Information System* by Frey Associates, Amherst, New Hampshire, is a natural language interface to two VAX database management systems. It runs under VAX/VMS and interfaces to *DATATRIEVE* accessing RMS files, and to *ORACLE*.

THEMIS allows users to access database files using ordinary English instead of a formal query language. Here's an example of a request using *THEMIS* compared with the same request written in *DATATRIEVE*'s query language:

THEMIS: "Show me customer names and gross sales for Massachusetts customers."

DATATRIEVE: for A in CUST with (A. STATE-CODE = 'MA') store report using reported = A.CUSTOMER-NAME! A.COST-GROSS-SALES ! !! A.CUSTOMER-NUMBER !

This comparison was obtained by using *THEMIS'* SQLECHO command. That feature switches on an echo that displays the *DATATRIEVE*/Sequel query, which is generated by the *THEMIS* query. SQLECHO also can assist users who are having trouble getting an expected response from *THEMIS*.

A common problem with natural language systems results from the fact that English is not as precise as query languages. This leaves room for the computer to misinterpret a query. When that happens, users often have a hard time discovering why their queries are generating incorrect responses. SQLECHO, by displaying how the database language is interpreting the natural language query, often can help to clear up this confusion.

Like other natural language systems, *THEMIS* comes with a small built-in vocabulary of approximately 1,000 general-purpose words. Application-specific words have to be taught to *THEMIS* by the user group. Statements that expand *THEMIS'* vocabulary are called learning statements. These can be either global (i.e., usable by the entire organization) or personal (i.e., usable only when a specific user logs on). The advantage of this dual system of learning statements is evident when different members of an organization use words in different ways. For example, a payroll clerk can define "payroll" as "wages plus taxes," while an upper-level manager might define it as "the sum of all salaries."

Here's an example of an interaction with *THEMIS* that includes a learning statement:
User: List the heavy hitters.
THEMIS: I know the word "THE" but couldn't understand it in this context.
In the last request I couldn't understand the word "HEAVY."
In the last request I couldn't understand "HITTERS."
Unable to process that query.
User: Heavy hitters means companies with P/E ratios better than 30.
THEMIS: Should I consider "HEAVY HITTERS" to be a noun phrase that would mean that "THE HEAVY HITTERS" is meaningful?
User: Yes.
THEMIS: Should I consider "HITTERS" to be a noun, which would mean that "THE HITTERS" is meaningful?
User: Yes.
THEMIS: Excuse me for having to ask, but is "HITTER" the singular of "HITTERS"?
User: Yes.
THEMIS: Should I consider "HEAVY" to be an adjective?
User: Yes.

Tektronix Delivers Integrated PCB Design Capture, Simulation, Layout and Manufacture.

2 IN A SERIES

Tektronix Aided Engineering

Choosing the right PCB design solution can be a challenge.

Especially when you consider that today's dense, multilayer designs combine digital and analog technologies with both through-hole and surface-mount packages.

The one sure way to meet your design requirements is with the PCB WorkSystem.™

Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the PCB WorkSystem combines design capture, verification, documentation and PCB layout into one powerful solution.

Which means you get Designer's Database Schematic Capture, industry-standard HILO-3® logic simulation and MERLYN-P™ layout. All in the same PCB design environment.

So you can capture your schematic, simulate the circuit, fully place and route your design, and then transfer CAM output data to manufacturing.

The PCB WorkSystem also lets you manage Engineering Change Order iterations more efficiently. The system's automatic forward and backward annotation tools ensure that your schematic always matches your layout.

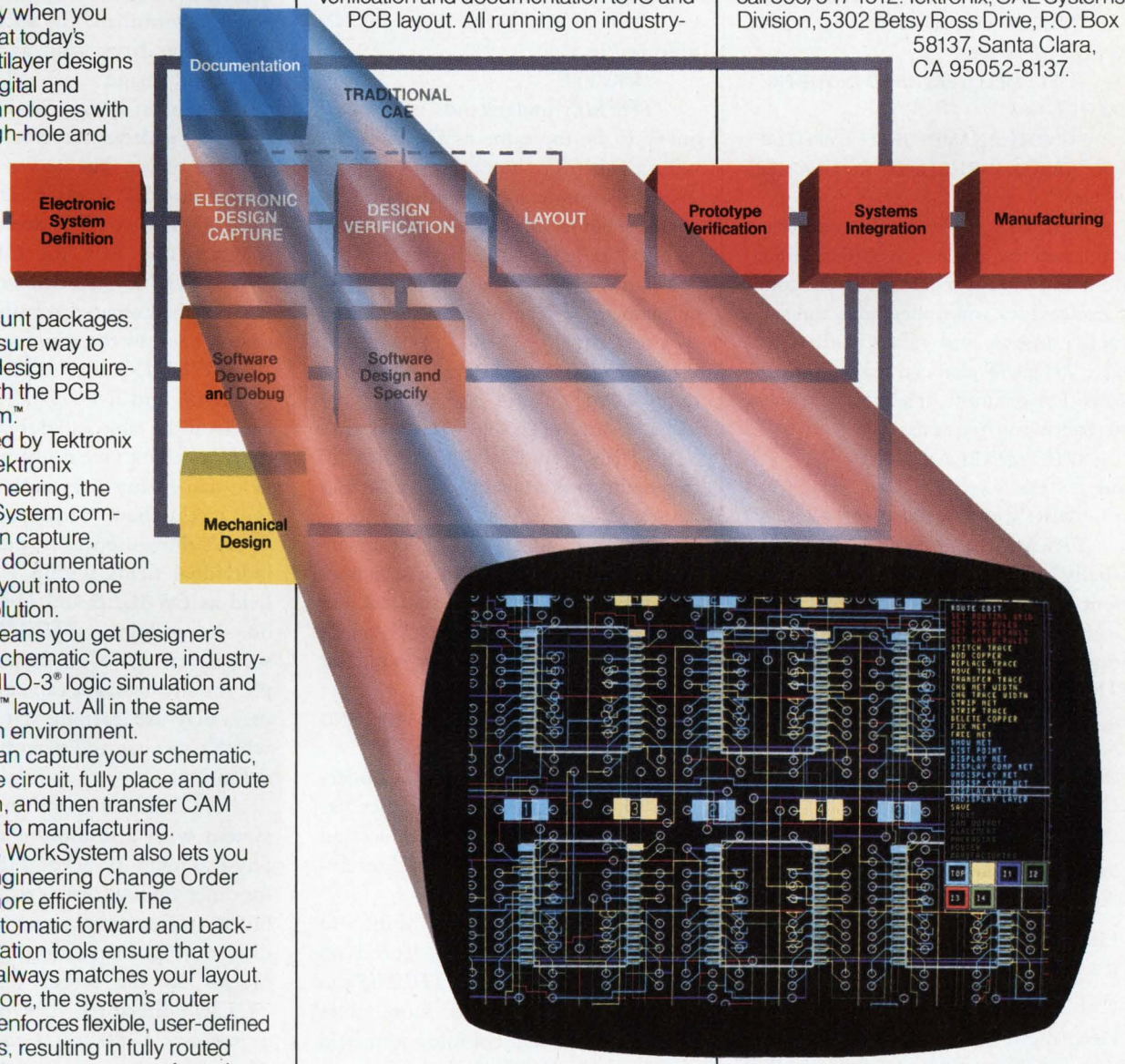
What's more, the system's router completely enforces flexible, user-defined design rules, resulting in fully routed designs that meet your manufacturing requirements.

When you're ready to fabricate your boards, the Tektronix PCB division provides you with automated manufacturing, on-time delivery and consistent quality control.

It's all part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. A family of integrated WorkSystems addressing each area of your electronic design cycle. From design capture, verification and documentation to IC and PCB layout. All running on industry-standard platforms from Apollo® and DEC.™

Best of all, it's from Tektronix. The name you've always trusted to get the engineering job done. So you're assured of worldwide service, support and training.

To take advantage of Tektronix Aided Engineering, contact your local Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, sales office. Or call 800/547-1512. Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, 5302 Betsy Ross Drive, P.O. Box 58137, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8137.



WorkSystem, DDSC, and MERLYN-P are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. HILO is a registered trademark of GenRad, Inc. Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

ENTER 265 ON READER CARD

A user also can ask *THEMIS* for help in finding the meanings of words already in its vocabulary:

User: What is the meaning of heavy hitters?

THEMIS: "HEAVY HITTERS" has been defined by a user as meaning companies with P/E ratios greater than 30.

THEMIS is able to understand such concepts as date and time relationships. For example, each of the following three queries will result in the same correct response:

"WHO WAS HIRED BETWEEN JANUARY '83 AND JUNE '83?"

"LIST EMPLOYEES HIRED IN THE FIRST HALF OF 1983."

"GIVE THE NAMES OF ALL EMPLOYEES WHO STARTED IN THE FIRST TWO QUARTERS OF 1983."

THEMIS understands mathematical functions, average, maximum, minimum and the aggregate functions total. It also divides, multiplies, adds and subtracts numbers and values in the database. *THEMIS* also can make comparisons. For example, it's able to process the following requests:

"WHO MAKES THE MOST?"

and

"WHO MAKES MORE THAN $30,000?"

THEMIS can be taught formulas, usually with only one learning statement. For example:

User: Who makes more than 1,000 pounds?

THEMIS: In the last request I do not understand "POUNDS." Unable to process that query.

User: A pound equals 1.54 dollars.

THEMIS
Frey Associates
Amherst, New Hampshire

Hardware Environment: MICROVAX II to VAX 8600 running VMS 4.3 or later.

Price: From $6,000 for the MICROVAX II to $36,000 for the VAX 8600. VAXcluster licenses are available for $8,000. Quantity discounts are available.

Enter 749 on reader card

THEMIS is able to understand pronouns that refer to previous sentences. For example, in the two queries:

"HOW MANY CUSTOMERS ARE LOCATED IN NEW HAMPSHIRE?"

followed by:

"WHAT ARE THEIR NAMES?"

THEMIS understands the word "their" to refer to the customers of the previous query.

THEMIS also understands arithmetic substitutions based on the previous sentence. For example, in the queries:

"WHO MAKES MORE THAN $50,000?"

followed by:

"$40,000?"

THEMIS understands the second query to be the same as the first, but with a substitute amount.

It also understands ambiguities in context. For example, assume the word "NAME" is defined as either an employee's name, a customer's name, a product name or a department name. In the two requests:

"GIVE ME THE SALESMEN'S NAMES"

followed by:

"LIST ALL NAMES BEGINNING WITH T"

THEMIS understands "names" in this context as referring to salesmen's names.

However, *THEMIS* doesn't understand all types of sentences. Compound sentences about unrelated subjects will stump *THEMIS*. And *THEMIS* cannot both list and calculate in a single request such as:

"LIST THE EMPLOYEES' SALARIES AND THEIR AVERAGE SALARY".

While *THEMIS* often can understand unclear or ambiguous queries, users have to be trained to be direct and clear in their wording, to avoid receiving an incorrect response.

In general, *THEMIS*' ability to handle the database properly depends on its integrity. For example, *THEMIS* can retrieve data from two or more tables only if they have a common join field or if it can find a join path from one to the other. If join fields do not have the same name, the site manager has to use learning statements to specify that they're join fields. And although *DATATRIEVE* allows the same field name to be used for two different elementary fields if they are within two different group fields, *THEMIS* requires that all elementary fields have different names.

THEMIS consists of two major software components. The *THEMIS SERVER*, written in INTERLISP, translates English-Language queries into *THEMIS QUERY LANGUAGE* (TQL) queries. The other software component is the *THEMIS DRIVER*. This program, written in FORTRAN, handles communications between terminals, the server and the DBMS. The driver runs as an installed privileged image.

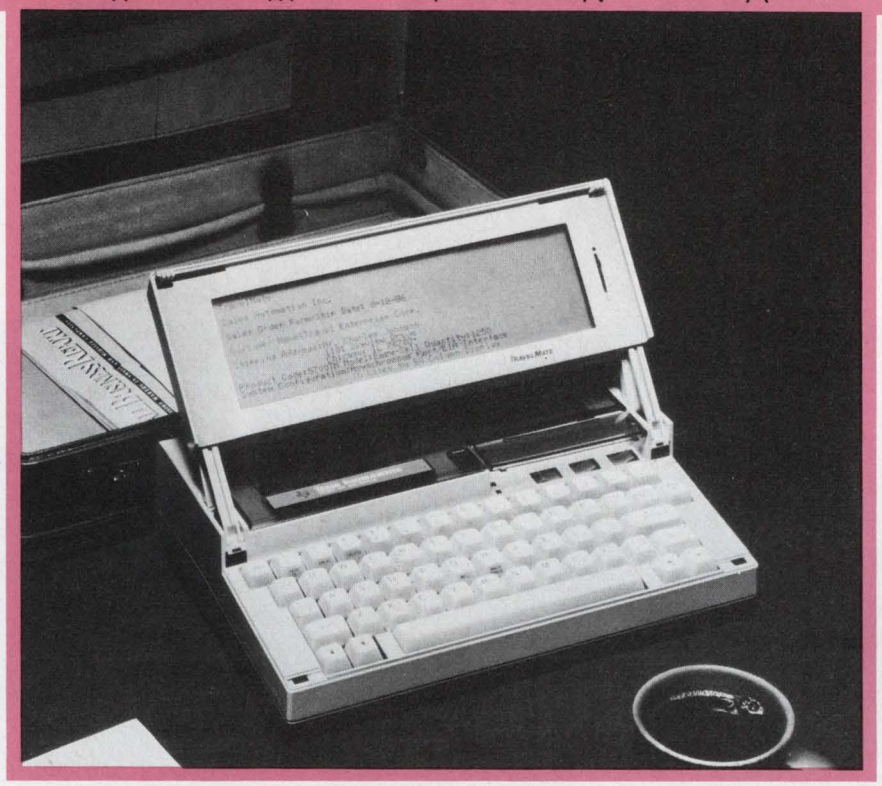
When a query is input using English, the driver receives it and passes it to the server. The server then translates it into a TQL query and passes it back to the driver. The driver translates it into either SQL for *ORACLE* or *DATATRIEVE* and delivers it to the DBMS. The executed command then is passed back to the terminal.

THEMIS does support most *ORACLE* and *DATATRIEVE* security checks at the table and domain level. All users are able to see domain, tables and field names, but only authorized users can access them. However, *THEMIS* doesn't allow users to be excluded from individual fields within a domain or field as *ORACLE* and *DATATRIEVE* do. In addition, *THEMIS* includes security checks of its own. For example, the site manager can control which users may use learning statements, and which users can add personal or global definitions.

THEMIS runs on any VAX/VMS system with a minimum of 2 MB of physical memory beyond that required for other applications. It requires 12,000 blocks of free disk space on the system disk during installation, and 24,000 blocks on the target disk for the *THEMIS* directory.—*Lawrence Stevens is a free-lance writer based in Springfield, Massachusetts.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 753 Medium 757 Low 761

T E R M I N A L S



Keeping in touch with your DEC computer is as easy as opening your briefcase

TI's travelmate™ is a portable display Terminal and printer in one. And it emulates the VT100.

Access a data base for sales information. Keep in touch with your regional offices. Pick up and send messages. Do it all with the TI Travelmate Portable Terminal.

It has everything you need: built-in printer, pop-up LCD display, built-in 300/1200 baud modem and a VT100 Emulation Cartridge for DEC host communication. The built-in 4K battery-backed RAM provides editing capability, and allows you to store multiple telephone numbers and log-on sequences. Trust TI to bring it all together in a self-contained, lightweight, affordable package.

MTI is an authorized distributor for Texas Instruments, so we can get you fast delivery and very competitive prices. And as a full service distributor, we offer sales, leasing or rental plans, plus service. We are your source for all computer and data communications equipment. Call us today.

Travelmate is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
VT100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

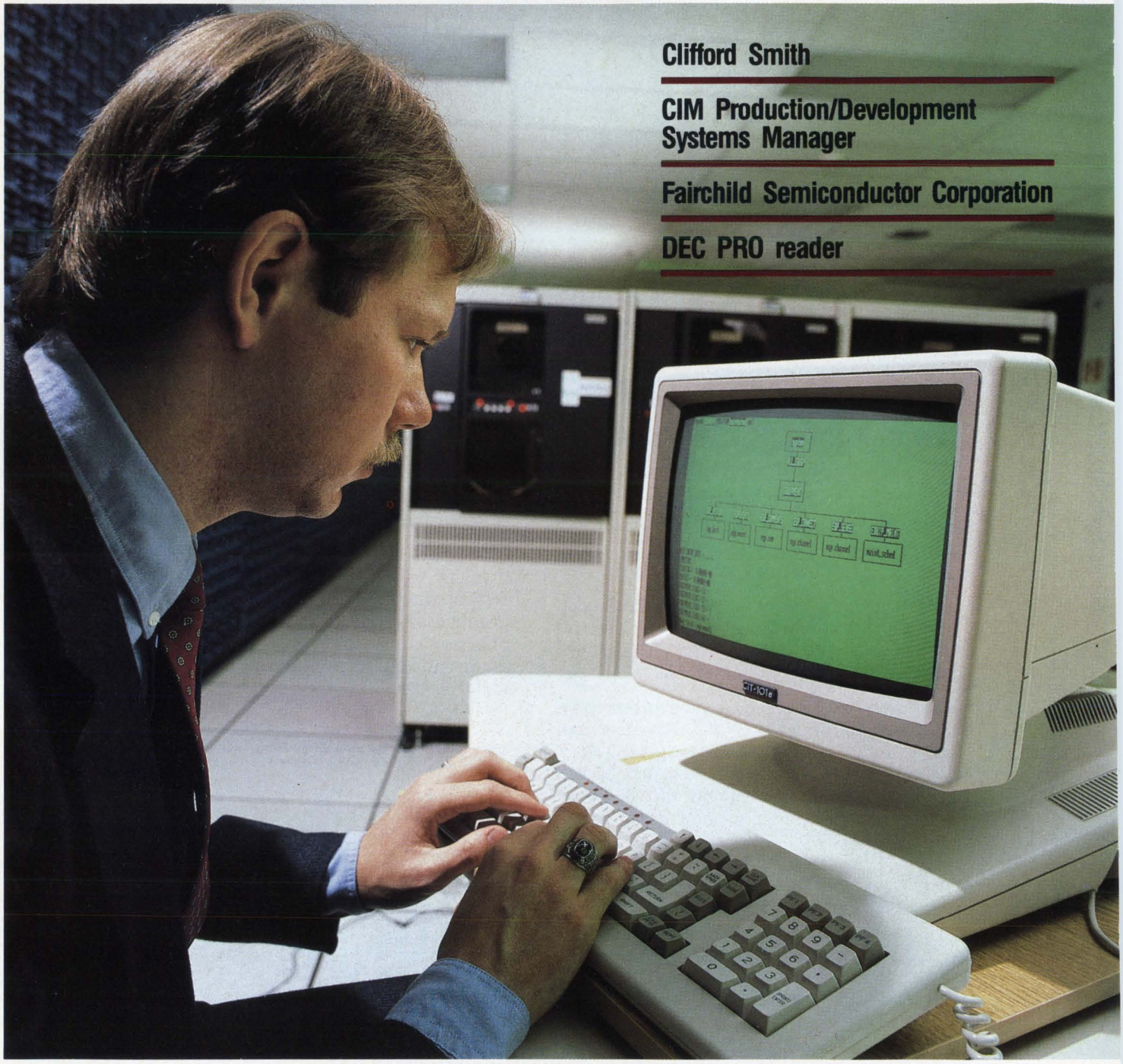
Texas Instruments

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED
The Terminal Experts

Call: 800/645-6530
New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 518/449-5959, 212/226-2337 **New Jersey:** 201/227-5552
Massachusetts: 617/270-9890 **Pennsylvania:** 412/931-9351 **Florida:** 813/962-3567 **Ohio:** 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688
Kentucky: 502/499-6656 **Utah:** 801/544-0444 **Illinois:**312/773-2300 **California:** 818/718-0073, 714/220-6487, 619/268-4730

ENTER 43 ON READER CARD

WHO ARE THE



Clifford Smith

CIM Production/Development Systems Manager

Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation

DEC PRO reader

DEC PROS...?

People like Clifford Smith of Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation, South Portland, Maine . . . sailor, camper, log-home builder and CIM Production/Development Systems Manager. From a Scientific Programming and Performance Evaluation position at DEC, Cliff went on to manage systems at the Harvard Science Center, then went to Strategic Information in Burlington to manage a systems group before coming to Fairchild.

At its South Portland facility, Fairchild manufactures semicustom chips and boards. Its computer integrated (CIM) system ranges from the factory floor to the executive suite and the MIS world. Powering it all are a couple of VAX 780s and an 8600 in the Fabrication Data Center and three more 780s in the Assembly Data Center. Cliff manages this multimillion dollar system and it's still growing.

The CIM Function

"Out on the manufacturing floor, there's a monitor set up at every station for the operator to use as well as automated testing equipment. Information gathered at these stations is either keyed in manually or acquired automatically, then shipped up here. The monitors track information on yields so we know exactly, from very early on, that if there's a problem with a particular lot, we can catch it before a lot of money is wasted. We can also look for ways to improve yields. That information will be connected to the MIS world so that an order entry by a customer can automatically start a lot through the system. So MIS has a stake in this system as well. We're trying to bridge that MIS/engineering world, trying to reduce as much redundancy of data as we can. That's our CIM function."

Cliff says that DEC has helped by "going towards Local Area VAXclusters

that make life a little bit easier for both users and us. They have dedicated CPUs and we can now support the users out there and handle things for them, like backups, and all the things that protect their data."

DEC's Biggest Challenge

He thinks DEC's biggest challenge over the next five years will be in the marketplace. "Yes, they're very strong," says Cliff, "but I don't know how their closing off people from the BI BUS is going to affect them. They're going to lose some of their engineering base, the people who got them there in the first place.

The CIM Challenge

As for the next technology step in CIM, Smith sees it as communications. "Getting all the components to talk to each other. It seems that the technology is there, it's more a matter of implementing it at the start."

According to Cliff, CIM's primary responsibility is to provide access to data so that "everything can talk to everybody." In fact, he says the biggest challenge over the next few years is to expand the knowledge base . . . "trying to make sure that everybody has as much knowledge as possible to be able to do his job well."

Valuable Information from *DEC PROFESSIONAL*

And he also looks to *DEC PROFESSIONAL*. "When I read *DEC PRO*, I look for information. The examples that are in *DEC PRO* have quite a range — from rudimentary DCL on up. Usually the most valuable information is a little out of the ordinary like one recent issue that covered shareable images. So that's very handy. To me it's an extension of DECUS."

Cliff also turns to *DEC PRO* for product reviews. "Many times *DEC PRO* will have recently reviewed a particular product that I've been meaning to get in here and take a look at anyway. There are pros and cons to it and these come out in the articles. That sort of thing is very helpful. It's pretty straightforward. The product has some good points and some bad points, and the review leaves it up to the readers to decide whether that's going to help them or hurt them in their installation. That's good."

That's why Cliff is a *DEC PRO* reader. For solid information and honest reporting. A true professional. That's Cliff Smith.

That's *DEC PRO*.

DEC PROFESSIONAL

LANGUAGES

PROLOG

A Characterization For Cynics And Computer Programmers.

By David E. Carew

PROLOG is a product of the artificial intelligence (AI) research community. Its name is a play on the term "logic programming," and that about sums up the knowledge that many programmers, even well-informed ones, have about PROLOG.

To introduce PROLOG, consider the idea of direct effects versus side effects in ordinary computer language function calls. For example, take this possible fragment of C code that performs a function call:

```
armst = movearm(posarray, movarray)
```

The point of this fragment may not be simply to assign a new value to the variable **armst** based on one or more of the input argument values. The function **movearm( )** does directly return a value assigned to **armst**. However, this direct effect of a function is sometimes less pertinent than its possible side effects. With regard to our example, an experienced C programmer might suspect that the function **movearm( )** has the side effect of producing output to a device (a robot arm, perhaps), and then incidentally returning a value that may be a clue to the status of the device or the intended output.

In programming languages that allow functions to affect global values (i.e., values not passed as arguments) the so-called side effects can be extremely important, and the actual code can simultaneously be very elegant and very misleading. A well-known phenomenon in C is the "for loop" with a null body; all the work of the loop is accomplished by the side effects of functions that are referenced in the loop control statements. For some reason, this is regarded as advanced. (C programmers who write null-bodied for loops seem pleased with themselves.)

What has all this to do with PROLOG? One way to characterize PROLOG is to say that it's so advanced that it's 100 percent side effects. PROLOG programs never explicitly do anything; it's not even possible to assign a value to a variable in PROLOG.

PROLOG programs simply make assertions relating subjects to predicates, with the proviso that a predicate may or may not have a side effect or effects which may or may not cause something to happen. An example of a valid PROLOG fragment is:

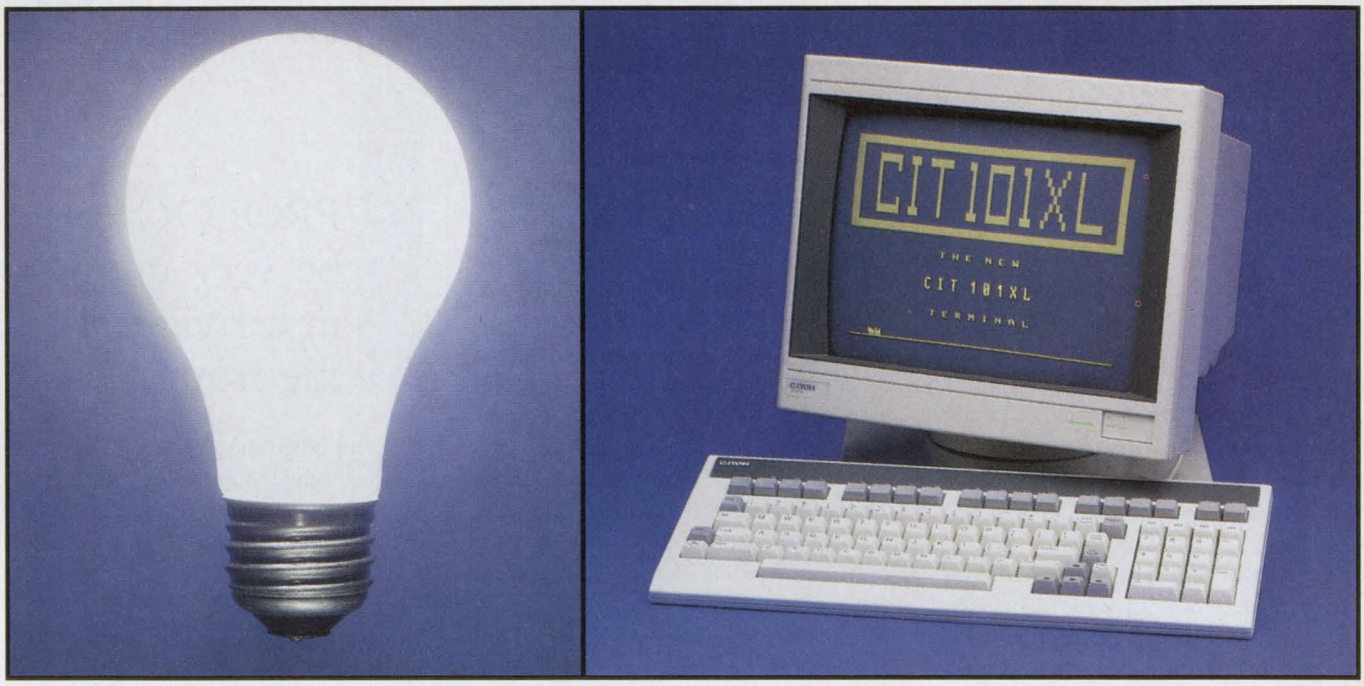
```
barber (joe)
```

which makes the assertion "Joe is a barber." This is a simple statement of fact about a particular person, and the token *joe* may be thought of as a constant. PROLOG uses tokens beginning with a capital letter to denote variables. An assertion that uses a variable as its subject becomes a rule or generalization. For example, the PROLOG code:

```
will_give_shave (X) if barber (X)
```

asserts the generalization that "All barbers give shaves";
i.e;, if X is a barber, then X will give (you a)

Two Great 60-Second Replacement Kits.



Replacing your aging VT100 terminal with our CIT 101XL is as easy as changing a 100 watt light bulb. Because from start to finish, the whole process takes only about 60 seconds.

The CIT 101XL is not only 100% compatible with your old VT100, it's compatible-plus. And that's where the CIT 101XL really starts to shine.

With some pretty bright features that C. Itoh terminals have become famous for. Like a big 14-inch tilt-and-swivel screen, large easy-to-read characters in a 7 x 11 dot matrix, multi-page memory and a choice of soft white, amber or green phosphors.

But don't think we re-invented the light bulb completely. While the CIT 101XL keyboard retains that comfortable VT100 layout and functionality, we improved it by arranging the cursor keys into an inverted "T" and adding 16 function keys.

The CIT 101XL. It's time to shed some new light on the old.

For more information on the CIT 101XL terminal, contact CIE Terminals, a C. Itoh company, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; or call (714) 660-1421 or our toll-free number (800) 624-2516.

VT100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

C.ITOH
CIE Terminals

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

ENTER 361 ON READER CARD

shave. Assertions may be interlocked to describe arbitrarily complex situations:

```
barber (joe)
beautician (sue)
will_cut_hair (X) if barber (X) or
if beautician (X)
will_give_shave (X) if barber (X)
```

The above PROLOG code describes a situation where if you need a haircut, either Joe or Sue will do, but if you need a shave, you have to go to Joe.

The head-wrenching reality is that such a static collection of assertions is a valid, complete and executable PROLOG program. The entire point of a PROLOG program is to describe situations or encapsulate knowledge in the form of portable, unambiguous and machine-readable assertions, generalizations or rules.

WHAT'S MISSING from this view and why does it seem so foreign to someone accustomed to ordinary computer languages? All traditional programming languages contain some more or less abstract model of a computer. Assembly language contains a less abstract, more detailed model which fits particular hardware rather closely, while PASCAL contains a more abstract, generalized machine that is supposed to allow the programmer to worry less about the machine and concern himself more with the problem to be solved. The fundamental point is that procedural languages all contain some implicit machine; and programming is the act of making that machine assume one state at *this* point in time, and another state at *that* point in time, etc., in such a way that, for example, the general-purpose PASCAL machine simulates a particular purpose "payroll calculating engine." The truth is that PROLOG deliberately contains no machine!

The traditional relationship between a program and reality is that the program simulates some *real* behavior on a "finite state machine." The PROLOG relationship between a program and reality is that the program directly describes some local aspect of reality or "problem domain." It allows a computer to store data about data in a way that's reminiscent of the way that people seem to know what they know: by rules of thumb and by cases that apply with varying degrees of generality according to the context.

PROLOG is admirably pure-hearted in this regard, unlike LISP, or SAIL. The essence of PROLOG is purely static assertions of relationships.

The problem, from the standpoint of the programmer accustomed to traditional procedural languages, is that assertions don't do anything; they just seem to lie there. All the action that the traditional programmer is conditioned to want to control via looping and branching and stepping and so forth, is hidden. It's not the concern of the PROLOG source code, so it's simply absent from the code.

However, a computer is still a device that moves from state to state so long as power is applied. Some action in the form of a machine model and processes that simulate something must be lurking around somewhere. In PROLOG, this is the job of the inference engine, and it's built into the interpreter that executes PROLOG programs. A programmer can affect the action of the program either implicitly, by using predefined predicates that have side effects, like causing output to a terminal; or directly, by use of the PROLOG metalanguage, which essentially changes the behavior of the inference engine by allowing it to refer to and change its own state. Also, the predefined predicates may be referenced recursively to approximate looping and branching effects, and so on. This makes for some truly advanced (read that: remarkably hard to follow) code.

The implicit simulation wired into PROLOG's inference engine is roughly that of simulating a mathematician or logician using a long list of known true relationships (the PROLOG program) to prove or disprove a new conjecture.

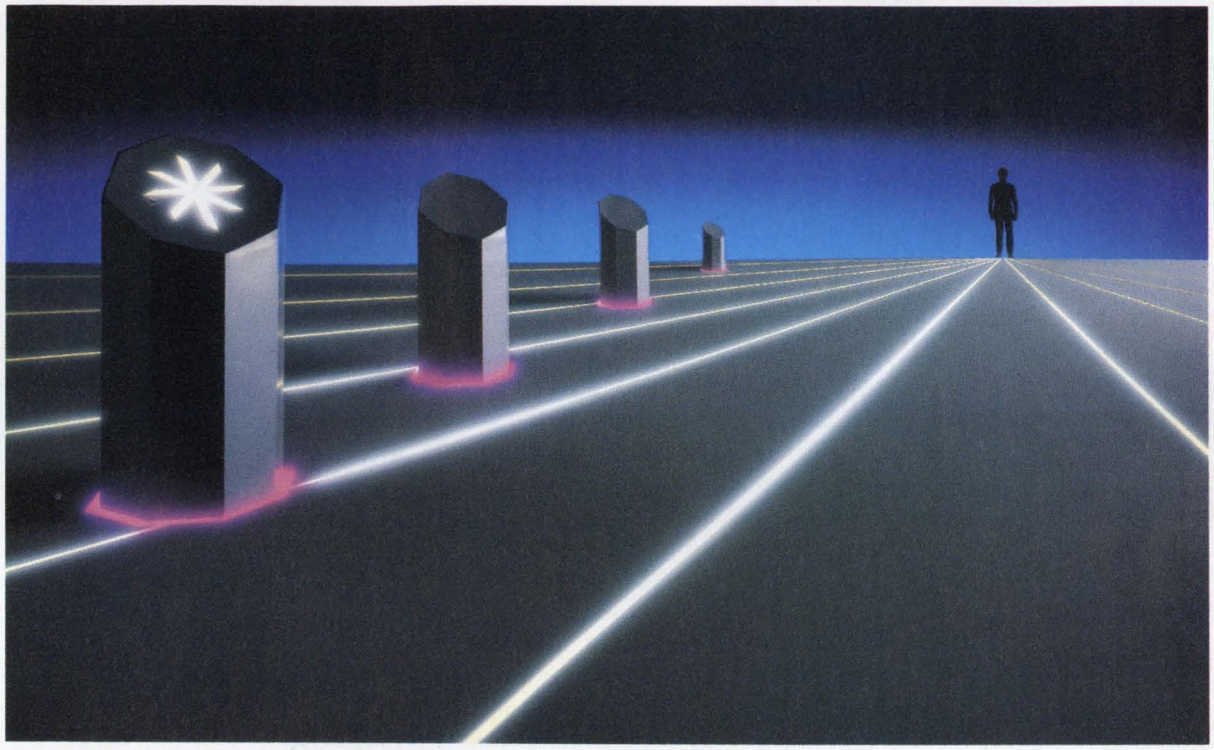
The amazing strength of this simulation is that the computer can reach correct conclusions about genuinely new situations, and that it can "explain" (by dumping the process steps) exactly why and how it reached its result. If the computer is drastically wrong, the relationships and assertions (called heuristics) embodied in the PROLOG program can be modified rapidly and easily without worrying about a machine model and its state at the point of error. Many bugs in traditional code are due to the extremely dynamic nature of the machine model, which assumes an unexpected state at some particular point.

PROLOG can be very useful in arriving at the truth . . .

The terrible weakness of this simulation is that it's very restrictive. A mathematician proving theorems can't get the payroll out or handily keep an address list, or build a fast and sexy software tool. PROLOG partakes of some of the ivory tower and theoretical-not-practical qualities of the human university theoretician. PROLOG can be very useful in arriving at the truth about a (possibly complex) situation or problem; it can be frustratingly impractical in using that truth to accomplish some specific goal or purpose.

I'll wager that most real world programmers building systems for industrial use will spend as much time in the metalanguage where more of the action is, as they will in the static rule base of PROLOG itself. *—David E. Carew is a systems analyst for Cibar, Inc., Colorado Springs, Colorado.*

Communication keeps you a step ahead.



poly-STAR®. The next step in PC to VAX communication.

Evolution is a series of small steps, rather than a quantum leap. Today's hero becomes a stepping stone to tomorrow's technology.

Poly-STAR software has taken that next step. The poly-STAR package is enhanced, extremely accurate, DEC-oriented communication software for IBM PC's and compatibles. It incorporates all the industry-leading features of poly-COM/220 and poly-COM/240 software and adds many more for even higher levels of communication capability.

How the best just got better.

A series of small steps leads to the next generation. Here's a brief sample: "Soft" (remappable) keyboard, pop-up window menus, "hot key" switching, international keyboard support, user defined translation of characters, enhanced remote control features including error-free file transfer, "smart" modem support, a "phone book" feature, powerful user-programmable communication language, pre-written communication scripts for automated logon, file transfer, disk backup and mail delivery.

With more to come: Ethernet (LAT) support, including simultaneous sessions, is now in beta test. Additional network support is in development.

Poly-STAR software, priced from $200, is also fully compatible with poly-XFR and poly-SHARE software. Upgrades for poly-COM/220 and poly-COM/240 software are available.

If you're going to maintain a competitive edge, you need communication technology on the leading edge. You need poly-STAR. To order or to receive additional information, call or write the Polygon Sales Department today. Polygon, Inc., 1024 Executive Parkway, St. Louis, MO 63141, **(314) 576-7709.**

polygon®

ENTER 50 ON READER CARD

AMAZING STORIES!

By David G. Goldstein

Output Technology's New Line Of Triple-Header Printers Is In The 'Believe-It-Or-Not' Category.

Rarely do products appear with claims so incredible as to demand verification, yet Output Technology Corporation (OTC) of Spokane, Washington, has announced a Trimatrix 700 series of printers that's in that category. Further, the device tested at *DEC PROFESSIONAL* supports the company's assertions.

The Trimatrix 700 is a series of printers with burst speeds of up to 700 characters per second. This incredible output rate is attained via three print heads that are used simultaneously during wide-carriage operations to produce high-quality, high-speed printing. Also, although our calculated throughput rate was slightly lower than OTC's, we're creating new evaluation methods just for this printer.

Three Heads Are Better Than One

The Trimatrix 700s are sleek, wide-carriage printers capable of printing up to 136 columns per line. Our test model, the OT-700e, is 27.3 x 16.7 x 6.3 inches and weighs 34 pounds. LEDs for power on, paper out and online are present, with an additional audible alarm for paper out. There also are switches for linefeed, formfeed and online.

The switches have a second function: They (mercifully) replace the normally used DIP switches to provide non-volatile print settings. The functions supported are numerous, including:

1. Self-test (test pattern)
2. Hex dump (all text dumped in its hexidecimal equivalent)
3. Set top of form
4. Forward/reverse paper movement
5. Emphasized print (ALL printing done in emphasized)
6. Characters per inch
7. Protocol
8. Slashed or normal zero (Ø, 0)
9. Automatic skipping of perforations
10. Automatic linefeed after carriage return.

Paper can be front or bottom loaded, although I found front loading much easier.

Versatility

The OT-700e is fast, tough and versatile. The printer has a variety of type styles, print capabilities and dot addressable graphics in two resolutions (50 x 72 and 100 x 72 dots per inch). It has various DEC and IBM emulations, modified Epson FX series command codes and foreign language character sets. The variations are implemented by escape codes and can be used to override default settings.

The OT-700e has excellent durability, rated at 4000 hours for a 100 percent duty cycle! Also, being capable of an original with up to six carbon copies, this printer is suited for almost any application.

The OT-700e has an adjustable tractor feed; both sides of the tractor can be moved simply by lifting a switch. You can set left, right, top and bottom margins, as well as horizontal and vertical tabs. The printer has a line length of 13.6 inches, for a maximum of 136 normal-sized and 226 condensed characters per line. Enlarged characters of two sizes (five and six characters per inch) also are available, as well

WHEN SUCCESS IS YOUR ONLY ALTERNATIVE...

CHOOSE THE COMPANY THAT ENGINEERS IT: SOFTWARE AG

FLEXIBLE POWER FOR VAX USERS

To be successful in MIS, you need power. Power that can grow with new technologies, and work with systems from multiple vendors. You need the power of Software AG.

When it comes to data base management, information processing, or applications development in large-scale VAX production environments, only Software AG provides the power, reliability, and efficiency you need—without sacrificing performance.

Software AG's information management system for VAX/VMS installations includes:

- ADABAS(VMS), the high-performance data base management system;
- NATURAL(VMS), the 4th Generation information processing and applications development system; and
- NET-WORK(VMS), the remote data base facility for distributed data base processing in DECnet-VAX environments.

Add to this the true migration and connectivity technologies provided by Software AG for VAX-to-IBM system environments, and you have the flexible power you need to succeed in information management.

Software AG. Because success *is* your only alternative.

FOR INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE AG CALL 1-800-843-9534

(IN VIRGINIA OR CANADA, CALL 703-860-5050)

ENTER 199 ON READER CARD

ADABAS(VMS)
EFFECTIVE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

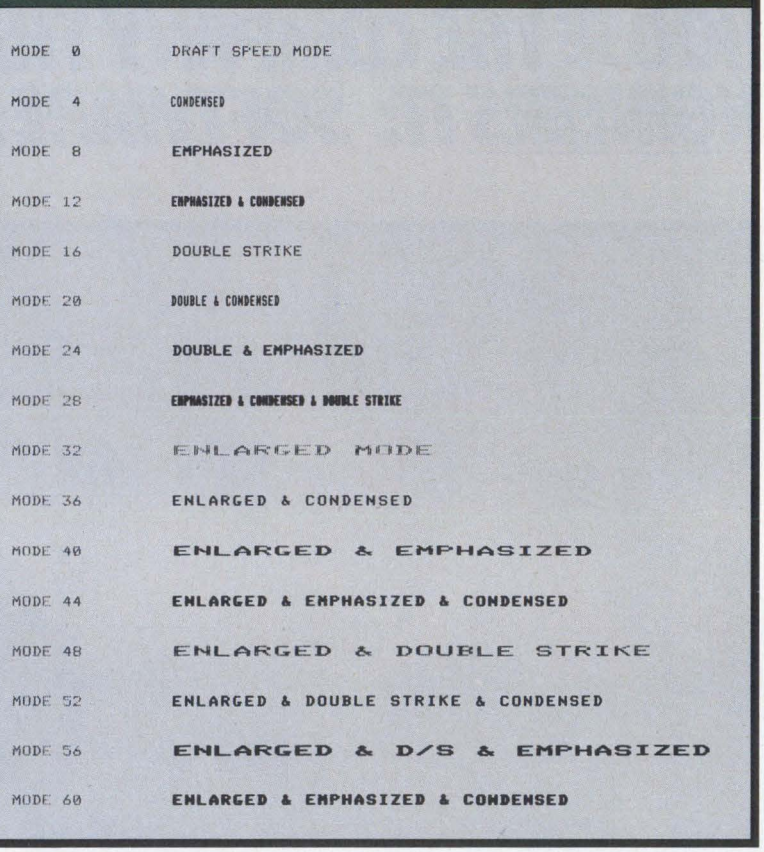
NATURAL(VMS)
FOURTH GENERATION APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

NET-WORK(VMS)
DISTRIBUTED DATA BASE PROCESSING

software AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

United States: Atlanta, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Ft. Lee (New Jersey), Houston, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Orlando, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, St. Louis, San Francisco, Seattle, Washington, D.C., International: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Panama, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

FIGURE 1.



as enhanced characters at 8.3 characters per inch. (See Figure 1 for print samples.)

Superscript and subscript printing, as well as IBM PC character sets one and two, are internally preprogrammed. These character sets provide various useful and interesting characters to enhance printouts. True descenders and underlining also are used. These features provide for fine print in all printer modes.

Near-letter quality (NLQ) printing also is available. NLQ as implemented on certain models, uses the Helvetica font. Throughput on the 700e at this level of perfection is 66 characters per second.

Bar coding is included on certain models with NLQ. Options for coding include height of bars, whether a human-readable line should be included, bar width and gap size between bars. (Bar coding was not tested for this review.)

Speed

The strengths of the OT-700 are many, yet the most obvious one is sheer output speed. OTC claims "burst" speeds of 700 characters per second, correspondence dual-pass print at 275 characters per second, NLQ printing at 66 characters per second and a throughput of 200 lines per minute at 10 characters per inch and six lines per inch. Our tests varied slightly.

"Burst speed," a common phrase used in advertising printers where things like linefeeds are overlooked to optimize speed, was not part of our test; instead we used maximum-print. Various line widths were used to test the printer with varying numbers of its print heads. Using 80 character lines with single pass draft printing, common in many correspondence applications, the printer logged in at 381 characters per second. Using the printer's full 136 column line — similar to invoices, etc. — all three print heads combined for an astounding 579 characters per second. At 80 columns, approximately 270 full lines were printed, and 255 full lines at 136 columns.

The printer neither is exceptionally noisy nor quiet (just under 70 decibles) and, unusually enough, can be operated without the cover. This feature probably is due to its ruggedness; the printer is

FIGURE 2.

BASIC Code	Hexadecimal Equivalent	Function
CHR$(0);CHR$(27);"C";CHR$(32)	00 1B 43 20	Hex Dump
CHR$(27); "3";CHR$(n)	1B 03 n	Line spacing at n/inch
CHR$(7)	07	Printer INTERNAL alarm
CHR$(27);"U";CHR$(1)	27 21 01	Print in one direction only
CHR$(27);"S";CHR$(1)	27 22 01	Prints at half speed (to reduce noise)

A sample of the escape codes used to address the print features of the OT-700e.

The strengths of the OT-700 are many, yet the most obvious one is sheer output speed.

designed to run endlessly.

If speed is OT-700's first name, then durability must be its last. The three heavy-duty printheads are rated for 900 million characters before recommended replacement, and the ribbons for six million. The duty cycle is 100 percent (continuous) for at least 4,000 hours.

The warranty is 180 days, with one year on the print heads. The manual contains some trouble-shooting details and lists many of the reorderable parts you might need.

Most significant is (800) 468-8788, OTC's "Help Line," which reveals a commitment to buyers after the purchase, as well as before.

There are so many models of the OT-700 available, that not everything can be mentioned. However, it's important to note several other significant features; for instance, the printer has both serial and parallel ports that can be internally adjusted (baud rate, data bits, etc.) by the front panel menu mentioned previously. Both 4K and 8K buffers are available, as well as the NLQ and bar codes mentioned earlier. And, practically any feature can be addressed via the escape codes, even some unexpected ones such as those in Figure 2.

OT-700e Printer
Output Technology Corporation
East 9922 Montgomery
Spokane, Washington 99206
(509) 926-3855

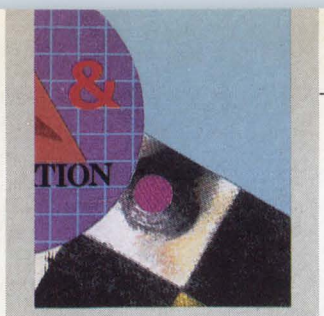
Compatible with a variety of computers. Models available for direct integration with IBM System 34/36/38. Models with bar coding capabilities are also available.
Price: $1,995.
Enter 794 on reader card

Almost Everything . . .

Although this series of printers has many fine features, there still are a few things that could be improved. First, the documentation, although helpful, organized and handsome, needs work. The operator's guide is divided into user's and programmer's sections and appendices. Every section is well-designed except for the one on escape codes, which is perhaps the most needed documentation of all. For example, the various dot addressable graphics modes are given only three (5.5 inch x 8.5 inch) pages in the manual. Also, the manual seems to be very IBM PC oriented; all programs are written in BASIC (apparently Microsoft BASIC because of the LPRINT commands.) My only other qualm with the printer is that it's not logic-seeking; the high-speed output is derived via bidirectional printing and sheer brute force. Therefore, I'd expect an even faster model to be developed.

The OTC-700 printers, however, can suit a variety of needs. Retailing at under $2,000, they are certainly worth consideration for any industrial application. With regard to versatility, durability and speed, this entry runs near the front of the pack in a race with many entries.
—David G. Goldstein is an independent consultant in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 710 Medium 714 Low 718



DBMS

VAX SQL

By Philip A. Naecker

VAX Structured Query Language For Relational Databases.

VAX Structured Query Language (SQL) is a data definition and manipulation language for relational databases. SQL is a recently approved ANSI standard and is implemented (in varying degrees of standardization) by most vendors of relational database systems. SQL originated with IBM's *DB2* database product, and both VAX SQL and the ANSI standard are reasonably close to the *DB2* implementation.

VAX SQL is used together with a DSRI-compliant database to create a database, populate it with data, and store, read and modify both data and data definitions (see *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, April 1986 for a discussion of DSRI, the Digital Standard Relational Interface). SQL provides a user interface to the DSRI databases, and operates in either an interactive mode or as part of a precompiled program. Note that SQL is not a database system itself, just a user interface — the database function is performed by products that implement the DSRI standard, like DEC's *Rdb/VMS* or VAX IBM Data Access (*VIDA*). If you're a current user of *Datatrieve* or *Rdb*, read on — you may want to start using SQL.

VAX SQL Functions

SQL is essentially analogous in function to Digital's Relational Data Manipulation Language (RDML), provided with *Rdb/VMS*. SQL isn't really part of the database system at all, but communicates with it via DSRI. Running in any of three modes described below, SQL ultimately will generate DSRI calls that are checked for basic validity and then passed to a database system for execution. The database system can be any DSRI-compliant database, which includes DEC's *Rdb/VMS*, *Rdb/ELN*, *VIDA*, and some third-party databases like *Interbase* from Interbase Software Corporation, Tyngsborough, Massachusetts, provided that the database system supports the required level of DSRI. (Currently, *Rdb/ELN* doesn't support all of the functionality of DSRI that SQL requires.)

VAX SQL can be used in three different ways:

1. Interactively — SQL is used as an interpreter, similar to *Rdb/VMS*'s RDO utility or *Datatrieve* (see Example 1). In this mode, you can type commands at a terminal and see the responses, or execute command files in a batch job.
2. In Precompiled Programs — Using a high-level language such as COBOL, FORTRAN or PL/I (see Example 2). If you use precompiled programs, you can mix SQL statements with your high-level language statements, gaining the benefits of 4GL-like statements from SQL while retaining the control of 3GL languages.
3. At Run Time — Using dynamic SQL, you can generate SQL statements at run time (see Example 3), in contrast to precompiled SQL statements that you must embed in the program source code before it's compiled. Dynamic SQL gives you more flexibility for changing the way your program uses SQL at run time.

Interactively, SQL has a feel that's much like RDO, the standard utility for accessing DEC's *Rdb/VMS*. You can attach to a database

The Database Within — The Relational Model

As an alternative to the cumbersome, complicated and inflexible hierarchical and network data organization methods available at the time, E. F. Codd and others conceived the simple and elegant "relational" database almost 20 years ago. Concept became reality in the late '70s as actual computer implementations of the relational model appeared in products like *ORACLE* and *INGRES*. And today there are dozens of relational database products, each more or less based on Codd's original concepts, available for almost every kind and size of computer.

In a relational database, data records that correspond to people, places or things like "employees" or "invoices," are organized into tables called *relations.* The fields in each row of a relation collectively describe the row's corresponding real-world object; e.g., John Jones, born 10/1/45, lives in Colorado.

By acting on relations with "relational algebra" operations, new relations can be formed and complex questions can be answered. Everybody who earns more than $20,000 per year can be isolated from the "people" relation, for example, then connected with a "states" relation to further isolate the people who live in the Western United States.

The essential beauty of the relational model is that very complex real-world situations can be represented using such simple and straightforward techniques.

Rdb/VMS

Adherence to sound relational concepts guided Digital's development of *Rdb/VMS* and, as a result, the product serves not only as a full-function relational database, but as the foundation for a family of products that can be used to build applications on it.

Rdb/VMS includes everything you need to define and populate a relational database, arranged in software layers at various levels of the relational problem. Closest to the machine, the bottom layer of *Rdb/VMS* manages the disk space in which relations, fields and various support structures are stored. Database integrity functions like security checking and journaling, also are performed at this level.

The middle layer of *Rdb* — the Digital Standard Relational Interface (DSRI) — accepts and interprets all data definition, manipulation and query requests made of the database, passing them on to the lower level. Rigidly defined and documented by DEC, DSRI is the only way into *Rdb.*

Employed by database administrators or users to modify or query the database, *Rdb's* built-in command language, RDO, provides the uppermost layer of the *Rdb* product. The RDO commands entered by users are parsed by RDO, converted and passed onto DSRI, and finally to the database itself.

A Host Of Alternatives

While the *Datatrieve*-like RDO command syntax provides the basic functions a database administrator or programmer needs, it lacks the report-writer and CRT-display features most end users like. Working with *Rdb* through the DSRI, DEC products like *VAX Datatrieve, Rally* and *Teamdata* provide such specialized facilities. Similarly, a growing number of third parties are arming their most fearless programmers with a DSRI manual and turning them loose to develop new DSRI computing tools (like *SmartStar*), or to adapt existing ones to DSRI (like *FOCUS*). Similarly, for programmers requiring an ANSI-standard relational database language, there's DEC's VAXSQL.

— Al Cini

INGRES
Relational Technology, Inc.
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, California 94501
(415) 769-1400
Enter 827 on reader card

SMARTSTAR
Signal Technologies
5951 Encina Rd.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-3771
Enter 831 on reader card

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, New York 10001
(212) 736-4433
Enter 835 on reader card

ORACLE
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-8000
Enter 839 on reader card

Rdb
DATATRIEVE
RALLY
TEAMDATA
Digital Equipment Corp.
Marketing Communications Dept.
110 Spit Brook Rd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(603) 881-2934
Enter 843 on reader card

in one of three ways: referencing the database by filename, referencing the database by its CDD pathname, or implicitly by defining the logical name SQL$DATABASE. Like RDO, if you use the CDD pathname, then SQL automatically will keep the CDD metadata in sync with the database metadata. If you change the size of a field, for example, that field changes in the database and in the CDD. You can use either EDT or TPU to edit commands you typed in. SQL keeps a buffer of up to 20 commands to be edited, just like RDO. There also is interactive HELP and SET and SHOW commands that are nearly identical to their RDO counterparts.

In precompiled programs, SQL again is analogous to the functions provided with the RDML precompiler, although it works with fewer languages.

. . . the attempt by DEC was to match DB2 precompiled code as closely as possible . . .

The syntax and functionality of precompiled SQL is dominated by the functionality of *DB2* precompiled SQL and the ANSI standard, however, and so is sometimes a little awkward and unnatural for a VAX user. Indeed, the attempt by DEC was to match *DB2* precompiled code as closely as possible, and sometimes this leads to some rather odd constructs.

For example, SQL uses "indicator variables" to indicate the presence of null (missing) values, whereas RDML uses a more VAX-like function, RDB$MISSING. Also, there's a rather strange message area set up, the SQL Communication Area (SQLCA). The SQLCA is used to pass information about the execution of SQL statements to the application program, but most of the fields

EXAMPLE 1.

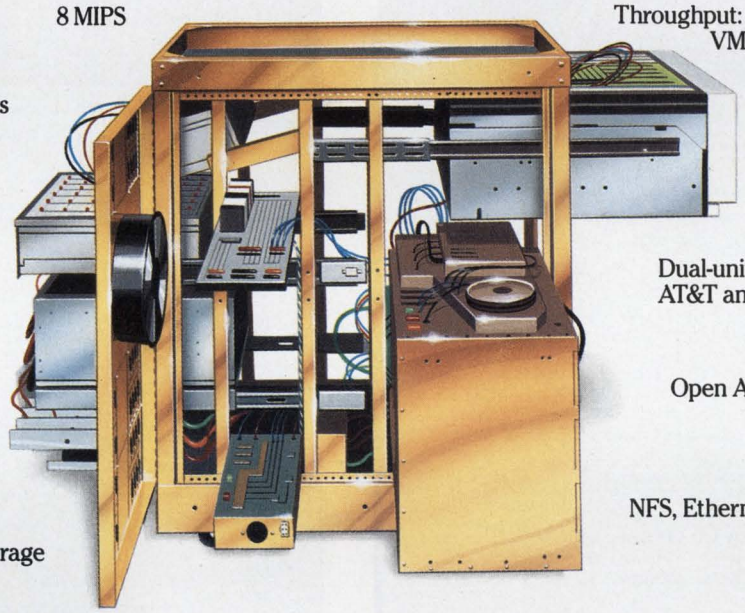
```
Welcome to node OASIS!

Username: PAN
Password:
        Welcome to VMS V4.5 on node OASIS!
    Last interactive login on Tuesday, 10-FEB-1987 15:08
    Last non-interactive login on Sunday, 25-JAN-1987 04:02
Terminal: VT200          Port: _RTA1:          Time: 10-FEB-1987 15:53:54.17
Your current default directory is USER_DISK:[PAN]
$ sql:==$sql$
$ set def sys_scratch:[sql]
$ dir

Directory SYS_SCRATCH:[SQL]

SETHOST.LOG;1                          32  10-FEB-1987 15:53  [PAN]
SQL_PERSONNEL.RDB;1                  1084   9-FEB-1987 15:35  [PAN]
SQL_PERSONNEL.SNP;1                   202   9-FEB-1987 15:35  [PAN]

Total of 3 files, 1318 blocks.
$ define sql$database sql_personnel
$ sql
SQL> show tables
User Tables in Database with filename SQL$DATABASE
    COLLEGES
    CURRENT_INFO                    A view.
    CURRENT_JOB                     A view.
    CURRENT_SALARY                  A view.
    DEGREES
    DEPARTMENTS
    EMPLOYEES
    JOBS
    JOB_HISTORY
    SALARY_HISTORY
    WORK_STATUS
SQL> ! Let's find out if any employees went to the same school as their manager.
SQL> show table employees
 Columns for table EMPLOYEES
    EMPLOYEE_ID                     CHAR(5)
    LAST_NAME                       CHAR(14)
    FIRST_NAME                      CHAR(10)
    MIDDLE_INITIAL                  CHAR(1)
      DTR edit string     X.
    ADDRESS_DATA_1                  CHAR(25)
    ADDRESS_DATA_2                  CHAR(25)
    CITY                            CHAR(20)
    STATE                           CHAR(2)
    POSTAL_CODE                     CHAR(5)
    SEX                             CHAR(1)
    BIRTHDAY                        DATE
      DTR edit string     DD-MMM-YYYY
    STATUS_CODE                     CHAR(1)
SQL> show table current_job
 Columns for table CURRENT_JOB
    LAST_NAME                       CHAR(14)
    FIRST_NAME                      CHAR(10)
    EMPLOYEE_ID                     CHAR(5)
    JOB_CODE                        CHAR(4)
    DEPARTMENT_CODE                 CHAR(4)
    SUPERVISOR_ID                   CHAR(5)
    JOB_START                       DATE
SQL> show table degrees
 Columns for table DEGREES
    EMPLOYEE_ID                     CHAR(5)
    COLLEGE_CODE                    CHAR(4)
    YEAR_GIVEN                      SMALLINT
    DEGREE                          CHAR(3)
    DEGREE_FIELD                    CHAR(15)
$ sql
SQL> select cj.employee_id, cj.last_name, e.last_name, de.college_code from
cont>   degrees de,
cont>   degrees ds,
cont>   current_job cj,
cont>   employees e
cont>   where
cont>           ds.college_code <> " " and
cont>           ds.college_code = de.college_code and
cont>           cj.supervisor_id = ds.employee_id and
cont>           cj.employee_id = de.employee_id and
cont>           e.employee_id = ds.employee_id
cont>;
 CJ.EMPLOYEE_ID   CJ.LAST_NAME     E.LAST_NAME      DE.COLLEGE_CODE
 00172            Peters           Lasch            PRDU
 00206            Stornelli        Lasch            PRDU
 00244            Boyd             Sarkisian        PRDU
 00182            Iacobone         Stornelli        PRDU
 00182            Iacobone         Stornelli        PRDU
 00345            Stornelli        Mistretta        MIT
 00186            Watters          MacDonald        STAN
 00201            Clinton          MacDonald        STAN
 00374            Andriola         MacDonald        STAN
SQL> !We got some duplicates.  Let's eliminate those using the DISTINCT clause
SQL> select distinct(cj.employee_id), cj.last_name, e.last_name, de.college_code from
cont>   degrees de,
cont>   degrees ds,
cont>   current_job cj,
cont>   employees e
cont>   where
cont>           ds.college_code <> " " and
cont>           ds.college_code = de.college_code and
cont>           cj.supervisor_id = ds.employee_id and
cont>           cj.employee_id = de.employee_id and
cont>           e.employee_id = ds.employee_id
cont>;
 CJ.EMPLOYEE_ID   CJ.LAST_NAME     E.LAST_NAME      DE.COLLEGE_CODE
 00172            Peters           Lasch            PRDU
 00182            Iacobone         Stornelli        PRDU
 00186            Watters          MacDonald        STAN
 00201            Clinton          MacDonald        STAN
 00206            Stornelli        Lasch            PRDU
 00244            Boyd             Sarkisian        PRDU
 00345            Stornelli        Mistretta        MIT
 00374            Andriola         MacDonald        STAN
SQL> EXIT
```

I/O, I/O
IT'S OFF TO WORK
WE GO.

8 MIPS

Throughput: Two 40 MB/Sec. VMEbuses

Up to 256 Users



Up to 128 MB Memory

Dual-universe UNIX: AT&T and Berkeley

Open Architecture

NFS, Ethernet, X.25 and SNA

Up to 17 GB Storage

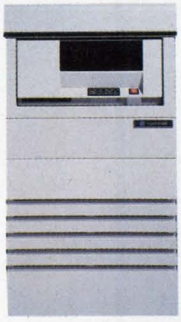
INTRODUCING THE HARRIS HCX-9 COMPUTER.

It's no fairy tale.

Our new UNIX™-based Harris HCX-9 eliminates your I/O bottleneck. Because it can serve more users and execute more transactions, with faster response. That should make you whistle while you work.

The HCX-9 features the industry standard VMEbus with enhancements for faster I/O throughput. It also supports standard communications through local and wide area networking, so it will fit in with your current systems.

We offer a host of systems and application software that are nothing to sneeze at.



And it's easy to port software to the HCX-9, if it's not already in our catalog. In short, the new Harris HCX-9 is a full function system with a small footprint, an impressive growth path and a name behind it you can believe in.

So don't be bashful. Find out how the HCX-9 can meet all your computing requirements at a price that won't make you grumpy.

For information write D.S. Coller, Harris Computer Systems Division, 2101 W. Cypress Creek Road., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309.

Or call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 4024.

Then it's off to work you go.

HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR THE WORLD'S MOST DEMANDING USERS.

HARRIS

ENTER 405 ON READER CARD

in the SQLCA are not used by VAX SQL and are provided only for compatibility with *DB2*. However, all of this "strangeness" is in the name of compatibility. And don't forget that an old-time *DB2* user wouldn't have it any other way!

Both VAX SQL and DB2 SQL offer dynamic SQL, which has no exact counterpart in RDML, or in any other database system precompiler of which I'm aware. Dynamic SQL is a special kind of precompiled source code that lets your program generate SQL statements at run time, in contrast to regular precompiled statements that you must embed in your source text. You might use dynamic SQL if you want a terminal user to type in an SQL data retrieval expression that your program then will execute to retrieve information from the database.

As in Example 3, your program might perform statistics on various subsets of the data in a database. The user interactively could form the data subsets that your program then would process and output as statistical results on the terminal screen. Another use for dynamic SQL would involve keeping a file (or a database) of complex queries, retrieving those queries and then executing them on the fly.

There are some special precompiler statements that your program must use to generate dynamic SQL:

1. PREPARE checks the SQL statement for errors and assigns a name to it that you can use in later dynamic SQL statements. The SQL statement that is the argument to the PREPARE statement usually is stored in a program variable, and may have been solicited from the terminal or read from a file at run time.
2. DESCRIBE finds input and output

EXAMPLE 2.

```
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. DEMO_PRECOMPILED_SQL.
AUTHOR. P. Naecker

DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
* Get a copy of the employee record directly from the database metadata
* definition in the dictionary...
COPY "PERSONNEL.RDB$RELATIONS.EMPLOYEES" FROM DICTIONARY.
01  NEW_BIRTHDAY          PIC S9(11)V9(7) USAGE COMP.
01  BIRTHDAY              PIC S9(11)V9(7) USAGE COMP.
01  EMPNO                 PIC X(5).
.
.
.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.
*
*   Set up an error handler...
    EXEC SQL
        WHENEVER SQLERROR GOTO HANDLE_SQL_ERROR
    END-EXEC
*
*   Perform some trivial operations using precompiled SQL...
    EXEC SQL
        DECLARE CHECK_EMPLOYEES CURSOR FOR
            SELECT EMPLOYEE_ID, BIRTHDAY FROM EMPLOYEES
            FOR UPDATE OF BIRTHDAY
    END-EXEC
*
*   Get the first record, using an indicator to check if we have
*   any missing values.
    EXEC SQL
        FETCH CHECK_EMPLOYEES INTO :EMPNO, :BIRTHDAY
    END-EXEC
*
*   We have a record.  We now will process each each record in turn, starting
*   with this one, until we have no more records.  After we are done processing
*   each record in ADD_A_DAY, we will FETCH another record, in this way finding
*   out "in advance" the condition when there are no more records, which is
*   indicated by SQLCODE NOT = 0.
*
    PERFORM ADD_A_DAY UNTIL SQLCODE NOT = 0.
    EXEC SQL
        CLOSE CHECK_EMPLOYEES
    END-EXEC
.
.
.
ADD_A_DAY.
*
*   We could perform some routine here, such as ask the terminal user for
*   information about this employee, or check in some non-database file for
*   information, or run a subroutine to evaluate whether or not this
*   employee should have his birthday modified...
.
.
.
    EXEC SQL
        UPDATE EMPLOYEES SET BIRTHDAY = :NEW_BIRTHDAY
    END-EXEC
.
.
.
*   Now fetch the next record, so we have it for the next time we want to
*   ADD_A_DAY.
    EXEC SQL
        FETCH CHECK_EMPLOYEES INTO :EMPNO, :BIRTHDAY
    END-EXEC.
.
.
.
```

EXAMPLE 3.

```
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE.
01  SELECT_COMMAND_STRING      PIC X(1000).
01  SALARY                     PIC S9(4) USAGE COMP.
.
.
.
*   First we create a special FETCH statement we will use later.  The
*   question mark is a placeholder for a COBOL variable in a later EXECUTE
*   statement.
    EXEC SQL
        PREPARE FETCH_STATEMENT FROM
        "FETCH SALARY_CURSOR INTO ?"
    END-EXEC
*
*   Append together a standard string and some input from the user
*   (the variable USERS_RETRIEVAL_STRING) into a variable that we then will
*   use in the PREPARE statement.  Assume that the USERS_RETRIEVAL_STRING
*   was obtained from the user via the terminal, and it can contain any
*   valid SQL WHERE clause.
*
    STRING
                "DECLARE SALARY_CURSOR CURSOR FOR"
                "SELECT SALARY_AMOUNT FROM CURRENT_SALARY WHERE"
                USERS_RETRIEVAL_STRING
    INTO SELECT_COMMAND_STRING
*
*   Execute the command string, including the user's input...
    EXEC SQL
        EXECUTE IMMEDIATE :SELECT_COMMAND_STRING
    END-EXEC
*   Normally there would be a test here to make sure the SELECT statement
*   executed correctly... We'll skip that for this simple example.
*   Next we open the cursor for output...
    EXEC SQL
        EXECUTE IMMEDIATE "OPEN SALARY_CURSOR"
    END-EXEC
*
*   Now we can loop over the FETCH statement until we have no more records.
*   Note that the FETCH statement has been compiled previously using the
*   PREPARE statement, and we simply are reusing the same statement each
*   time we EXECUTE it.  The SALARY variable is used in the place of the
*   question mark in the PREPARE statement above.
*
    PERFORM UNTIL SQLCODE NOT = 0
        EXEC SQL
            EXECUTE FETCH_STATEMENT USING :SALARY
        END-EXEC
*       Do some calculations or something with the salary...
.
.
.
    END-PERFORM
.
.
.
```

Too many people have been led to believe only DEC™ is experienced enough to service their computers.

For years, you've believed that only DEC has the expertise to service your computer. But that's just not true.

Because at Control Data, we've been in the computer maintenance business for over 25 years. And we fix everything from PCs to mainframes, even mixed peripherals.

So before you're led into signing another one of their service contracts, call us instead. **1-800-828-8001, ext. 58A.** In Minnesota, 612-921-4400, ext. 58A.

CONTROL DATA

ENTER 237 ON READER CARD

parameters in the SQL statement and writes information about those parameters in the SQL Descriptor Area. The SQLDA is similar to the SQLCA and is used by SQL to communicate with the program about the parameters used in dynamic SQL statements. The SQLDA is available only for PL/I programs, however, which unfortunately makes it impossible for non-PL/I users to use dynamic statements unless they know the number and data types of the parameters in the statements.

3. The EXECUTE and EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statements cause a previously PREPAREd statement to execute.

4. The DECLARE CURSOR, OPEN, and FETCH statements work with cursors (see sidebar).

Things SQL Doesn't Do

There also are some things that SQL is not. It's not a complete replacement for RDO, the database maintenance utility of *Rdb*, or for the analogous utility in any other database system. RDO includes capability for interacting with the *Rdb* Monitor Process (a process that runs whenever database access is active to mediate activity between users and the database), for analyzing the physical and internal characteristics of the database or for making backup copies of the database.

Other database systems have utilities that perform similar housekeeping functions, and those functions cannot be done from SQL. (In some cases, those functions cannot even be done via the DSRI interface, although DSRI does contain a mechanism to specify those implementation-dependent functions.) However, if you prefer to use SQL instead of RDO, you certainly can use SQL for most daily functions, including defining and deleting database objects and similar metadata operations.

SQL doesn't have a callable interpreter interface, as does *Rdb* using RDML.

Views And Cursors

If you're familiar with views in a relational database system or in *Datatrieve*, you'll find views in SQL to be very comfortable objects. Views are simply a way to look at data in the database in a different way (from a different point of "view") without changing the way that the data is stored in the database. Here are two trivial examples:

Given a relation called EMPLOYEES that contains EMPLOYEE_NUMBER, NAME and DEPARTMENT, it's possible to make a view that contains just the EMPLOYEE_NUMBER and NAME of employees in the data processing department. In *Datatrieve*, this would be done with the statement:

```
DEFINE VIEW dp_view OF employees USING
01 selected_data OCCURS FOR employees WITH department EQ "DP".
  05 employee_number FROM employees.
  05 name FROM employees.
```

In SQL, the same statement would look like this:

```
CREATE VIEW dp_view AS SELECT
  E.employee_number
  E.name
FROM EMPLOYEES E WHERE department = "DP";
```

A slightly more complicated example demonstrates the real power of views. You can use a view to connect together data from two different records, in a process called a relational join. Suppose we have another relation called DEPARTMENTS that contains DEPARTMENT and MANAGER. We can construct a view that shows the employees and their supervisor (the department manager). In *Datatrieve*, we'd have:

```
DEFINE VIEW supervisor_view OF employees, departments USING
01 supervisor_list OCCURS FOR employees CROSS departments
 OVER DEPARTMENT.
  05 employee_number FROM employees.
  05 name FROM employees.
  05 manager FROM departments.
```

In SQL, the same view would look like this:

```
CREATE VIEW supervisor_list
  ( empno,
    employee_name,
    supervisor_name )
AS SELECT
    E.employee_number,
    E.name,
    D.manager
FROM
    employees E,
    departments D
```

```
WHERE
    E.department = D.department ;
```

Note how the SQL view also lets you change the name of the fields by assigning local column names (empno, employee_name, and supervisor_name) in the CREATE VIEW statement.

Now that we've created views, we can manipulate those views exactly as if they were new relations in the database. We can sort them, print them out, perform calculations on the data they contain and so forth. However, there is no physical data stored in the views themselves — they get their data from the other relations in the database at the time they're referenced. In SQL, if you have a view of a single relation (like our first example) you can store data into that relation, modify the data or even delete the record.

SQL cursors are much like views, except that they're accessed one record at a time. Both views and cursors are "result tables" in SQL terminology. Unlike views, the definition for a cursor is not stored in the database — it's not a permanent object. You must DECLARE a cursor in your program or interactive session, and that cursor exists until you exit the program or session. To begin accessing a cursor, SQL requires that you OPEN the cursor and then FETCH each record that you want to access. You cannot skip over records or back up — if you go past a record you must re-OPEN the cursor and begin again. As in our previous example, we can use a cursor to access records that are physically distinct but logically joined:

```
DECLARE supervisor_list CURSOR
  SELECT
    E.employee_number,
    E.name,
    D.manager
FROM
     employees E,
     departments D
WHERE
    E.department = D.department
ORDER BY
    E.name;

OPEN supervisor_list;
FETCH supervisor_list;
```

Each time we do a FETCH, SQL will return the next logical record from the cursor and print it. We can FETCH the data INTO some program fields if these statements are embedded in a precompiled SQL program. This gives our program control over when the records are to be returned. Note that the ORDER BY clause has told SQL to return the records to us in a particular order, alphabetically sorted by the employee's name.

As you can see, cursors are a useful construct in SQL, and they're used heavily in SQL programs. Your program can have as many different cursors as you like; all open simultaneously if you wish. You even can have the same cursor definition with different names, thus providing two record streams to access the same data.

In RDML, and some other systems, your program can construct arbitrary text strings representing statements in the appropriate data manipulation language. You then can pass these strings through a callable interface and *Rdb* will interpret, compile and execute the statements for you. For example, you might have a line, like the following, in a program that accesses an *Rdb* database:

```
RDB_STATUS = RDB$INTERPRET
('FOR E IN EMPLOYEES PRINT
E.SALARY END_FOR')
```

The string can be a variable declared in your program, and you also can pass arguments to be used in the *Rdb* statement and to transfer data to and from the database system. SQL doesn't have a corresponding SQL$INTERPRET. Instead, you must use the dynamic SQL form of precompiled SQL to accomplish the same function. However, this means that you cannot access SQL from a language that doesn't have a precompiler (COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I), which isn't a limitation using the RDB$INTERPRET interface (any programming language that adheres to the VAX Calling Standard can use RDB$INTERPRET).

VAX SQL doesn't work with as many different languages as DML does, so you may not want to use SQL if you primarily are going to be using precompiled SQL (the most efficient way to use it) and don't want to program in COBOL, FORTRAN or PL/I. However, some third-party SQLs support more languages than DEC's VAX SQL.

Why SQL?

If you have *Rdb* or some other DSRI-compliant relational database product, you might wonder why you should purchase another layered product to do the same things you already do with RDO or *Datatrieve* or via a program interface. There are several reasons you may wish to consider VAX SQL.

The most likely reason is compatibility — not with your VAX database

VAX SQL
Digital Equipment Corporation
110 Spit Brook Road ZK02-2/R55
Nashua, New Hampshire
03062-2698
Phone your local DEC sales office.

Hardware Environment: Runs on all VAXs except the 11/725. The Run-Time Support Option is necessary for the MICROVAX I and VAXstation I versions.

Full Development Option — Includes interactive SQL, the preprocessor and the *Rdb*/VMS Run-Time Support Option for database support. Also includes full warranty support. Pricing is the same as for *Rdb*/VMS — $1,770 for VAXstation II to $35,000 for VAX 8800.

Programming Option — Includes all of SQL, but doesn't include a database system. Use with an existing database system. $1,100 on VAXstation II to $21,750 on VAX 8800.

Run-Time Support Option — Includes code to support precompiled SQL programs with an existing database system (e.g., *Rdb* or *VIDA*). $205 on VAXstation II to $4,095 on VAX 8800.

Rental pricing and quantity discounts available.

Enter 717 on reader card

but with other databases. Because VAX SQL is very similar to IBM's *DB2* SQL, you probably can convert applications from an IBM machine using *DB2* to a DSRI database and SQL with a minimum of effort.

If your applications already are using precompiled SQL inside IBM COBOL, you may be able to convert the application programs with only those source code changes required to make the IBM COBOL program compile as VAX COBOL (which are likely to be

relatively few). Of course, you also can move the *DB2* SQL data definition statements to VAX SQL as well and use those SQL statements to define your DSRI database. Once you've moved the database, you'd be free to develop new applications in either SQL or RDML, or you even could use *Datatrieve* for it's excellent forms and report-writing capability.

You also could use SQL to develop an application on the VAX using VAX languages and VAX database products, and then move the application to the IBM machine for production. The advantage here is that the VAX is likely to be a much more effective development environment, but your organization may want to run large production applications on the IBM system.

Even if your application doesn't need compatibility with an IBM *DB2* database, you still may wish to use SQL. One reason would be "programmer comfort" — the people developing the application already may be familiar with SQL and may not want to learn another relational data manipulation language like RDML. If the application developers haven't used SQL on *DB2*, they may have used one of the many different relational database systems that support some flavor of SQL. Some offer excellent compatibility with the ANSI standard and/or the *DB2* implementation, whereas others have only a rough similarity to the standards.

In sum, DSRI-compliant VAX SQL is another tool you may want to add to your arsenal of database products. If you have any IBM *DB2* programmers in your shop, or if compatibility with IBM *DB2* databases is an issue, you certainly should take a look at VAX SQL.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 721 Medium 725 Low 729

UNIX

REMOTE PROCEDURE CALLS

By Thomas Wikman

Distributed Processing Across Ethernet.

With the Network File System (NFS) becoming a standard in file access and distribution, it will become apparent to users that NFS is a sophisticated application of the UNIX Remote Procedure Call (RPC) mechanism. To implement NFS, some changes had to be incorporated into the existing handling of the UNIX file system; otherwise, almost all the code is written using RPC calls. The intent of this article is to analyze and explain the RPC mechanism and how it will affect the computer community in the future.

Terms And Concepts

A process in a system is an instance of a program in execution. In a UNIX system (and most operating systems), processes can execute simultaneously with no logical limit to their number, and many instances of a program can execute simultaneously on the same system. Processes can send data to and receive data from other processes. By abiding to a set of basic protocols, the processes can share the computation effort between them.

For example, assume you have a package that calculates data and writes it to the standard output, and another package that reads the data from the standard input and displays this data in graphic format. If this is to run in real-time, you would pipe the information from the number cruncher to the display process and voila, you have a somewhat distributed system. But assume you have two computers; one has the enhanced capability of number crunching (a VAX, for instance), and the other has the capability of creating great displays (for example, a Sun workstation). The most attractive scenario would be to maintain the number crunching process on the VAX and use the Sun to display the graphic output. This would be a real application of distributed processing between two or more independent computer systems. The client (the Sun workstation in this example) requests the server (the VAX) to perform the computation and return the results to the client (see Figure 1). Since both the Sun and the VAX use Ethernet as the communication media and both support the TCP and the UDP communication protocols, this environment is used for communication between these machines. TCP and UDP are communication protocols used by the Department of Defense and it has become a de facto standard in the communications world.

In this case, the Sun runs as the client and performs the following operations:

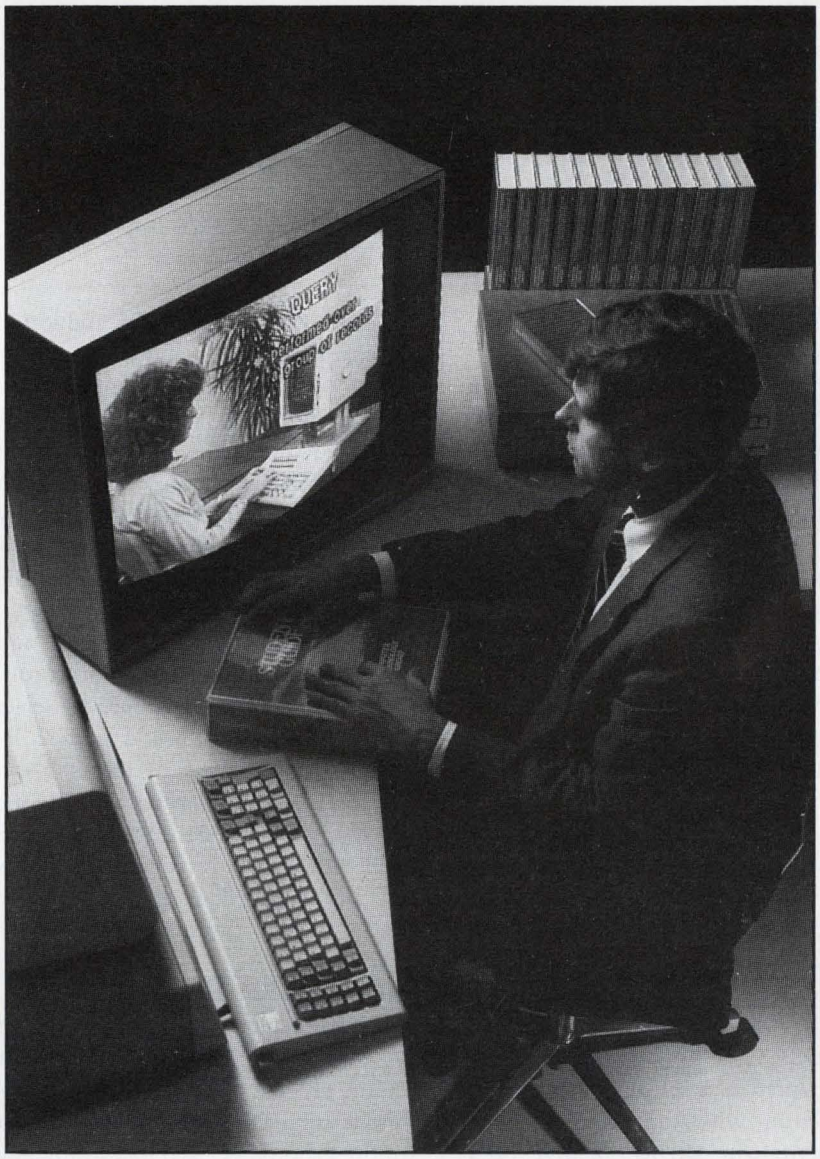
1. Establishes a communication channel via a socket with the VAX.
2. Requests the VAX to calculate the display data and return it to the Sun in a common data format.
3. Displays the data on the screen.

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING

For Your Free Demonstration Package,
or courseware catalog, call:
(800) 323-8649
or
(312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60604

In Europe:
Bush House, 72 Prince St.
Bristol BS1 4HU
Telephone: (0272) 290651



DEC

VAX/VMS for Programmers
VAX/VMS for Users

'C' Language

'C' Language Programming
Advanced 'C' Programming

PC

PC Primer
MS-DOS
Lotus 1-2-3
dBase III
dBase III Plus
Multimate
Multiplan
Symphony
Displaywrite

UNIX®

UNIX Executive Perspective
UNIX Overview
UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers
UNIX Shell
vi Editor

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

ENTER 425 ON READER CARD

The concept of RPC is powerful, and it will put the power of distributed processing in the hands of the government.

The server (the VAX) performs the following:
1. Advertises on the network that it can perform this computation.
2. Receives a request, services the request, and returns any results to the requesting client.

You now have a truly distributed processing environment where the processing is shared between the local client machine and a server machine on the network. This could grow more complex since the processing could be performed among many servers being controlled by one client.

Remote Procedure Call Basics

The RPC facility allows a server process to execute a call requested by a client process. Because we now have two separate processes, these processes no longer have to live on the same physical machine. The RPC mechanism is implemented as a set of procedures in conjunction with the eXternal Data Representation (XDR), which is a specification for portable data transmission. Both RPC and XDR are machine-independent, thus making it portable, and provide another means of interprocess communication. RPC and XDR are so closely connected that in order to understand the RPC facility, you have to understand the XDR facility and vice versa.

The purpose here is to help you better understand the RPC model. The concept of RPC is powerful, and it will put the power of distributed processing in the hands of the programmer. New software will be created using independent modules reading data from sockets that can be ported to any system. With networking becoming standard in any computing environment, more programs will be written using the RPC model.

RPC and XDR use both UDP and TCP as their communication protocols. It is up to the programmer to select which protocol to use. Figure 2 illustrates the layering of the RPC and XDR on top of the transport layer of the ISO model. A system can perform as a client as well as a server. It all depends whether both client and server have been ported to the specific system.

External Data Representation

The XDR standard is the backbone of the RPC package in that any data for remote procedure calls should be transmitted using the XDR library. The XDR routines should be used to transmit any data that is to be accessed by a remote procedure.

When data is accessed by different machine types, it is necessary to access portable data (i.e., a standard data format) that will look the same for all machines accessing it through the network. In our example, an integer from the Sun has to be byte-swapped before being read by the VAX. By using the XDR mechanism, both machines agree on a common data format to transfer data between them. This makes a very difficult task possible between machines with different architectures. The XDR routine can be viewed as a filter that translates data to a common format. For that data to be read, it has to be viewed through the same filter.

The XDR Library

The XDR library should be used when writing portable data. In fact, it should be used every time a program writes data that is to be viewed by another program or process. The XDR library contains filter routines for integers and floating point numbers, strings, structures, and many other C data representations. If the available data representations do not fit the requirements of a specific program, new constructs can be created by using lower level XDR filters.

The XDR filter either has to encode the data to portable format or decode the data to the specific machine format. So, when using the XDR procedures, you have to specify when to encode or decode the data. This usually is easy at a high level of programming, because the RPC routines perform the specification automatically, but it must be taken into consideration when installing low-level user-written RPC calls.

For each data type, there is an associated XDR routine. The naming convention of XDR routines is to have an **xdr_prefix** followed by the data type. For example, **xdr_long** is the XDR procedure for long integers, and **xdr_u_long** is the XDR routine for unsigned integers. The XDR procedure looks like this:

```
xdr_xxx(xdrs, fp)
XDR *xdrs;
xxx *fp;
{
.
.
}
```

In this case, **xxx** can be a long or any specific data structure that the client requires, and **xdrs** is the opaque handle, created by the RPC, from where the XDR routine is going to decide whether

to encode, decode or perform any other operation on the data.

The following data structure:

```
struct decpro {
        int a1;
        short a2;
        }
```

translates to the XDR translation routine shown in Program 1.

Xdr_decpro converts the **decpro** data structure into the appropriate stream to be passed by the RPC call.

```
.... | a1 | a2 | ..... (XDR stream)
```

All converted data is a multiple of four bytes (32 bits) in the XDR stream.

As illustrated in Figure 1, RPCs are used by a client to communicate with a server. The client calls a procedure to send data to a specified server. At reception of the data, the server calls a dispatch routine, satisfies the request, and sends any resulting data back to the client. At this time, the client continues to execute. It sounds too easy to be true, but it really works!

There are three layers of complexity in the RPC interface. All of these layers can be accessed by the programmer; however, some of the routines implemented in the highest layer might be available only on Sun servers/clients.

The highest layer is a set of routines destined to communicate with a specific server on the network, and the programmer does not have to be aware of the RPC mechanism. For example, **rnusers( )** returns the number of users on a remote machine, **rusers( )** returns user information on the remote machine, etc.

The Intermediate Layer

This will be the most frequently used layer by most application programs. As you will see, it is quite easy to write the Sun-to-VAX program using this layer. The complicated part lies in understanding the XDR structures; otherwise, it is straightforward and fairly easy to implement. If the client and the server both

FIGURE 1.

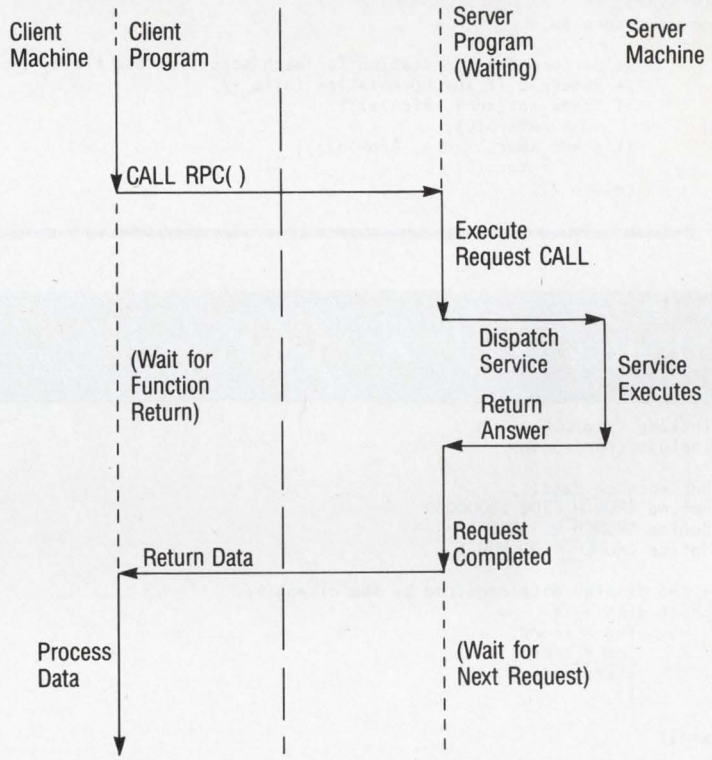
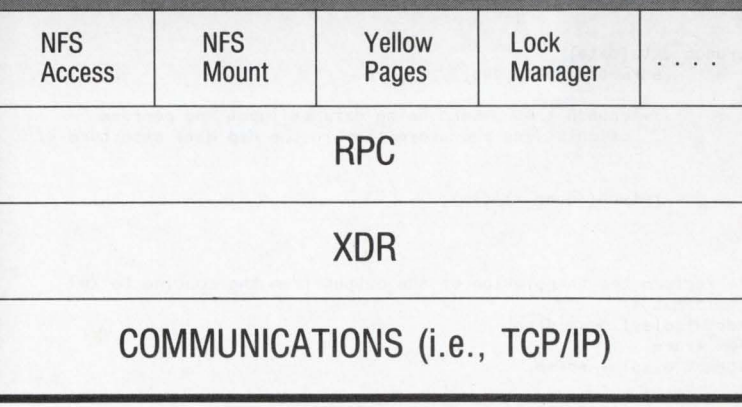


FIGURE 2.



PROGRAM 1.

```
xdr_decpro(xdrs, fp)
XDR *xdrs;
struct decpro fp;
{
        /* Perform the translation for each specific data field */
        /* Return 0 if any translation fails */
        if (!xdr_int(xdrs, &fp->a1))
                return(0);
        if (!xdr_short (xdrs, &fp->a2));
                return(0);
        return (1);
}
```

PROGRAM 2.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <rpc/rpc.h>

char *crunch_data();
#define CRUNCH_PROG 20000089
#define CRUNCH_VERSION 1
#define CRUNCH_PROC_NUM 1

/* the display data required by the client */
struct display {
        int X_coord;
        int Y_coord;
        short color;
        };

main()
{
        /* main server program */
        /* It uses the procedure crunch_data() to execute the number */
        /* crunching and it accepts a long integer as input and */
        /* returns the structure display to the client */
        registerrpc(CRUNCH_PROG, CRUNCH_VERSION, CRUNCH_PROC_NUM,
                crunch_data, xdr_long, xdr_display);

        svc_run();
        fprintf(stderr, "Error: svc_run failed\n");
        exit(1);
}

crunch_data(data)
        struct display dsp;
{
        /* crunch the numbers using data as input and perform
           calculations and store them in the dsp data structure */
                .
                .
        return((char *)&dsp);
}


/* Perform the translation of the output from the routine to XDR
   format */
xdr_display(xdrs, disp)
XDR *xdrs;
struct display *disp;
{
        if (!xdr_int(xdrs, &disp->X_coord))
                return(0);
        if (!xdr_int(xdrs, &disp->Y_coord))
                return(0);
        if (!xdr_short(xdrs, &disp->X_coord))
                return(0);
        return(1);
}
```

use the TCP and UDP protocols, it is an elegant and straightforward way of computation distribution.

RPC Program Numbers

Every RPC call has a program number, a version number, and a procedure number. The program number defines a procedure or a group of related procedures. Each program number has one or more version numbers so that when a change is made to the RPC, a new program number does not have to be assigned. This makes downward compatibility fairly easy when updates occur. The procedure number is used so that you can call a certain procedure relating to a specific program number.

Following is the range of program numbers that can be assigned:

```
        0 - 1fffffff defined by Sun
20000000 - 3fffffff defined by user
40000000 - 5fffffff transient
60000000 - ffffffff reserved
```

Sun Microsystems administers the first group of numbers, and these should be identical to all Sun customers. The second group is reserved to specific customer applications. The third range is for dynamically generated program numbers. The last range is reserved for future use.

The basic idea of RPC registration in the network is that you register an agreed upon program number that relates to a predefined procedure on the network. All requests for that number are satisfied by the specific server that posted the program number.

RPC Registration

In most cases, a server registers the RPC and then goes into an infinite loop while waiting to service requests. Using the Sun-to-VAX example, I am going to define the server that will number-crunch on the VAX. I leave it to you to define the actual number crunching computation. An example of the server side is shown in Program 2.

The **registerrpc( )** registers the procedure CRUNCH_PROC with the

RPC service package. The first, second, and third parameters of the **registerrpc** call define the program number, version number and procedure number. The fourth parameter defines the routine that handles the service. The fifth and sixth parameters define the input decoding and output encoding procedures; these last parameters have to be defined as XDR routines. The **svc_run( )** procedure is an infinite loop that services the RPC request. The **crunch_data( )** routine is called every time a request is received from the client. The XDR filter to handle the return data structure **(xdr_display)** is always called to translate the return data to the XDR common data format.

RPC Calling

After the server has come up on the VAX, the Sun has to post the request for display information. This call can be done as many times as appropriate. A version of the client side is given in Program 3.

The **callrpc( )** procedure calls the remote procedure associated with the program number, version number, and procedure number (respectively the second, third, and fourth parameters) that is to execute in the CRUNCH machine. The first parameter of **callrpc** is the host name of the server. The fifth and sixth parameters are the XDR routine and the input parameter to be transmitted to the server. The seventh and eighth parameters are the receiving parameters of the computation on the VAX. **Display_Routine( )** displays the values in the **disp** structure.

Most of the work to be done at this level is in the definition of the XDR procedures. It can be seen that the power of such an interface is tremendous.

Lowest Layer Of RPC

The lowest layer of RPC allows the programmer to access the internal data structures of the RPC, network, and XDR routines. It is at this level that the fun really begins. It is here that most optimization can be done to satisfy specific applications. If the above examples are not enough to satisfy your thirst about the RPC standard, I recommend reading the *RPC Programming Guide* distributed by Sun Microsystems.

PROGRAM 3.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <rpc/rpc.h>

#define CRUNCH_PROG 20000089
#define CRUNCH_VERSION 1
#define CRUNCH_PROC_NUM 1

/* the display data */
struct display {
        int X_coord;
        int Y_coord;
        short color;
        };

main()
{
        int counter;
        struct display disp;

        for (counter=0; counter< 1000; counter++){
           callrpc("CRUNCH", CRUNCH_PROG, CRUNCH_VERSION,
                CRUNCH_PROG_NUM, xdr_int, &counter, xdr_display, &disp);
           Display_Routine(&disp);
        }
}
```

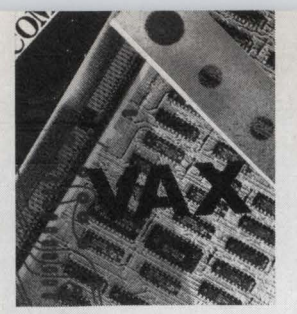
Network File System

The Network File System (NFS) is the first full function commercial package using the RPC method. It is not clear whether NFS or RPC came first. I think both developed each other, and as the NFS project developed, the RPC mechanism became more sophisticated.

NFS On Non-UNIX Systems

NFS can be implemented on non-UNIX operating systems. The only problem I foresee on NFS implementations on non-UNIX operating systems is the handling of the file system. Most systems support hierarchical file system representation, and that should be no problem. The problem crops up when hard and symbolic links are not supported by the non-UNIX operating system. Many UNIX programs use the **link( )** call, which is extremely difficult to implement in a non-UNIX system. I don't know whether these features ever will be retracted from the NFS standard, but it puts some very severe design issues on server ports to non-UNIX systems. The NFS server/client model has been ported to a wide variety of UNIX and non-UNIX systems including VAX/VMS (server version) and PC-DOS (client version).

The RPC mechanism is an excellent way to use the network and computer resources. Once the basic RPC has been ported to different machines running different operating systems, we will be able to share data and computing power among many different architectures and operating systems. This will make distributed processing a way of computing rather that a phrase written in an article. — *Thomas Wikman is a systems analyst at Quintus Corporation, Mountain View, California.*



VAX

AN EASY PRINT TIP

By S.S. Nagaraj

A Print/Spool Command Procedure For All VT200-Type Terminals.

While developing programs on VAX systems, it sometimes is convenient to print a file on the printer attached to the terminal. A typical method would be to type the file on the terminal and press <PRINT SCREEN>. Program 1 shows a method using a command procedure, that works on all VT200-type terminals. Note, that control characters such as <ESC> and <FF> were inserted into the command procedure using EDT's SPECINS function. — *S. S. Nagaraj is senior systems engineer at Computer Task Group Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 755 Medium 759 Low 763

PROGRAM

```
$  !
$  ! Command procedure to print or spool the files on the
$  ! terminal.
$  !
$  ON CONTROL_Y THEN GOTO NORMAL_EXIT
$  ON WARNING THEN GOTO NORMAL_EXIT
$  ON ERROR THEN GOTO NORMAL_EXIT
$  ON SEVERE_ERROR THEN GOTO NORMAL_EXIT
$  IF F$GETDVI("SYS$OUTPUT","TT_DECCRT") .NES. "TRUE" THEN GOTO O_EXIT
$  !
$  !   It may be useful to Set the verify mode while debugging
$  !SET VERIFY
$  !
$  SET_PRINT = "<ESC>[5i"
$  SET_NORMAL = "<ESC>[4i"
$  FORM_FEED = "<FF>"
$  SET TERMINAL/FORM_FEED
$  !
$PRINT_LOOP:
$  INQUIRE FILE_NAME "File to Print (Press RET to end)"
$  If FILE_NAME .EQS. "" THEN EXIT
$  WRITE SYS$OUTPUT SET_PRINT
$  COPY 'FILE_NAME' TT:
$  WRITE SYS$OUTPUT FORM_FEED
$  WRITE SYS$OUTPUT SET_NORMAL
$  GOTO PRINT_LOOP
$  !
$NORMAL_EXIT:
$  WRITE SYS$OUTPUT SET_NORMAL
$  EXIT
$  !
$O_EXIT:
$  WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "The terminal is not a DEC terminal"
$  EXIT
```

Inspect our new model—WordPerfect for the VAX

A new WordPerfect model for your VAX system has arrived and awaits your inspection. Many VAX users across the country have already purchased WordPerfect. Their response has been outstanding.

Sleek design

The WordPerfect VMS edition is lined with power and efficiency. It's written in assembly language to reduce overhead and increase performance; special program handling keeps character I/O and memory requirements to a minimum; and WordPerfect's installation procedure allows an experienced systems manager to install the program without consulting a systems engineer.

WordPerfect for the VAX is so similar to versions for other machines that an experienced WordPerfect user will feel comfortable with the software in a very short time.

Deluxe model

WordPerfect version 4.08 for the VAX is loaded with practically every feature of the PC version, including document password protection, endnotes and footnotes, math, macros, merge, newspaper columns, proportional spacing, spell checking, table of contents and index generation, timed file backup, and support for more than 100 printers. The state-of-the-art thesaurus includes not only synonyms, but selected antonyms as well.

VAX WordPerfect documents use the same format as the IBM PC and DEC Rainbow versions, making it easy to transfer documents between systems without using a conversion program.

Appealing rates

VAX WordPerfect licenses range in price from $1,000 on the new VAXstation to $29,000 on the 8978. A 30% discount is available for subsequent copies of the same machine type, and for copies licensed to government and large accounts. A 50% discount is offered for cluster copies and for copies licensed to schools.

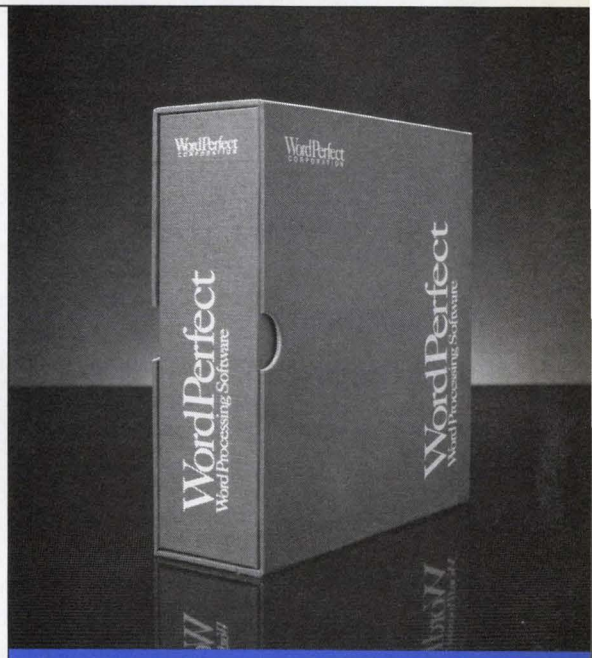
DEC OEMs and VARs receive additional discounts when offering WordPerfect to their customers.

A complete line

Throughout 1987, versions of WordPerfect will be introduced for the Macintosh, Amiga, Atari ST, NCR Tower, and other UNIX-based computers. WordPerfect Corporation will also release a product for IBM 370 machines. Of course, WordPerfect documents created on the VAX can be used on these other computers as the versions are released.

Test drive

If you would like to try WordPerfect on your VAX, call WordPerfect Corporation to receive an evaluation copy for the cost of media and handling. And, if you trade in a copy of your old VMS word processor when purchasing a WordPerfect license (before the end of June), WordPerfect Corporation will include the first year's software subscription at no extra charge.



WordPerfect on your VAX will provide the kind of office productivity you expect from the world's most popular word processor.

For more information, just call or write. If you run a VAX, WordPerfect's new model is exactly what you've been waiting for.

288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
(801) 227-5500

ENTER 372 ON READER CARD

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

COMMUNICATIONS

VTERM/220

By David Rasor and David Bynon

VT Emulation Requirements Mastered.

We're tough on requirements. Before a product gets our seal of approval, it must pass a rigorous series of testing and retesting in our computer lab. Over the next few months, we'll be reporting on a number of products that offer solutions, are installed and used easily; products that work, like *VTERM/220,* an IBM PC (and PC-compatible) terminal emulation package, from Coefficient Systems Corporation of New York City.

We have several MICROVAX systems connected by an Ethernet. Our terminals include a VAXstation and VT220s from DEC, IBM PC/XTs and ATs, and assorted clones. We need, and heavily depend on, good terminal emulation.

After one week of using *VTERM/220* on one of the PCs while developing an FMS application, our reaction was "Wow — these guys sure have mastered VT terminal emulation."

If Coefficient didn't intend *VTERM/220* to be an acronym for VT Emulation Requirements Mastered, maybe they should have, because that's exactly what they've done. *VTERM/220* is, in our opinion, a master emulator of DEC's VT220/100 series terminals on the IBM PC and compatibles.

Installation

VTERM/220 installation is a snap. Simply make a working copy of the master disk (non copy-protected) and invoke the program. It's that easy. It's generally suggested to make a subdirectory for the product and its file, which helps keep PC life orderly.

By entering ALT-S, you'll be presented with a series of setup screens that allow you to change terminal configuration, just as you would on a DEC VT200 or VT100. These configuration parameters modify terminal characteristics for the host computer interface.

Initially, we didn't have to modify any parameters, because the default settings had us up and running in seconds. In fact, it wasn't until a few days after we started using *VTERM/220* that we found one of its more useful features: multiple setup files. If you have different terminal needs at different times, *VTERM/220* supports multiple setup files that can be retrieved at will or at program execution time.

For PC-specific configuration, *VTERM/220* provides a menu-driven program called V2CONFIG that allows you to modify some of the features on the PC, like screen color, scrollback buffer size and printer handling — not a bad feature. Our only complaint is the inability to tell *VTERM/220* to ignore a color card. This was very annoying in one case, where we had a PC with a color graphics card and monochrome monitor. It took a while to find an acceptable foreground/background color combination.

Controls

Most control operations are performed by pressing ALT in conjunction with another key. These functions have been logically implemented:

1. ALT-S — Setup screen
2. ALT-H — Help
3. ALT-D — Default settings
4. ALT-G — Get a setup file
5. ALT-P — Put (save) a setup file, etc.

Terminal Emulation

The function keys, along with the CTRL and SHIFT keys, emulate the many functions of a

Who's the leading supplier of VAX accounting software?

MCBA.*

MCBA has been setting the standard in the Digital world since 1974, when we created the very first packaged software. Now, our most powerful product ever is taking the VAX world by storm.

Integrated accounting and distribution modules, written in COBOL. With manufacturing packages to follow in 1987.

MCBA's VAX COBOL software is the latest version of an already proven and much installed product. Designed specially for the VAX user, it offers the highest functionality of any MCBA software to date.

Like multikey RMS ISAM. Full integration with, but no requirement for, DEC layered products like CDD, Datatrieve, DECNet, and A-to-Z. It runs on single VAXs, VAX clusters, networks, and Local Area Terminals. And it comes with source code, for easy customization.

Go with the leader. For FREE product information on MCBA's VAX COBOL software, mail us the coupon, or call **(818) 242-9600.**

*Source: Computer Intelligence

I want to go with the leader. Please send me FREE information on your VAX COBOL software.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

Phone (____) _____ ☐ Please call.

☐ End User; ☐ Software Reseller; ☐ OEM; ☐ Consultant.

Hardware in use _____ Number of DP staff _____

Mail to: **MCBA, Inc.**
425 W. Broadway
Glendale, CA 91204-1269

DP587

Software Solutions that Mean Business™

MCBA®

425 W. Broadway • Glendale, CA 91204-1269 • Telephone: (818) 242-9600 • Telex: 194188

MCBA's VAX COBOL Software (call for specific package availability): Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Bill of Material Processor, Capacity Requirements Planning, Customer Order Processing, Fixed Assets and Depreciation, General Ledger, Inventory Management, Job Costing, Labor Performance, Master Scheduling, Material Requirements Planning, Payroll, Purchase Order and Receiving, Sales History, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product Costing, and Standard Product Routing. **PDP-11 software also available.**

ENTER 367 ON READER CARD

If your display card is of the lesser 80-column flavor, never fear — you can scroll back and forth horizontally.

VT terminal. The numeric keypad is transformed into an application keypad, a blessing in itself, and almost exactly matches the VT220 keypad. What's missing is the EDT delete character key. In turn, they made the backspace key a true backspace. Many of the VT emulators we've tested don't remap the backspace key, which is frustrating because it always sends the cursor to the home position.

VTERM/220 supports 132-column mode, if your display card is of the 132-column variety. If your display card is of the lesser 80-column flavor, never fear — you can scroll back and forth horizontally.

To facilitate support of advanced video functions, VTERM pulls off some ingenious tricks: double-wide character lines, for example, merely have spaces added between the characters to make them appear D O U B L E W I D E. All things considered, because there are so many PC video display standards, *VTERM/220* handles the advanced video functions true to form.

File Transfer

One of the most important features of a terminal emulator is its ability to transfer files effortlessly between host and PC. *VTERM/220* supports ASCII, XMODEM, KERMIT, VTRANS7 and VTRANS8 protocols. VTRANS8 is Coefficient's proprietary protocol. *VTERM/220* includes the VTRANS8 source code for hosts running under VMS, RSTS/E and UNIX/XENIX systems. Coefficient claims it to be the fastest, most reliable and easiest file transfer protocols to use. We were unable to verify this, because KERMIT is our standard file transfer protocol (old dogs are hard to train).

We did test KERMIT transfers, however, and found them to be 100 percent compatible for the VAX with our

KERMIT-32. The commands used with *VTERM/220*'s KERMIT are much the same as in true KERMIT implementations. Supported are batch transfers and, most importantly, host server mode.

Converting Data

If you've downloaded data to your PC, you can convert it with ONESHOT, a utility program provided with *VTERM/220*. ONESHOT allows you to select information from reports, files or queries and place it directly into one of several popular spreadsheets or database formats. It's perfect for converting data from such favorites as *Datatrieve* and *DECalc*. The only restriction is that the data must be visibly readable (no control characters) when viewed using the DOS TYPE command. Records longer than 254 characters will be truncated.

We're impressed with *VTERM/220*'s ability to support a VT printer port. You can turn the printer on or off with or without the information being displayed to the screen. If the host is set up appropriately, you can print directly to your PC printer. We use the printer port option routinely, and also a PC printer to print documents, indexes and screen dumps from *ALL-IN-1*. This also has proved useful while remotely connected, via modem, to one of the MICROVAX systems. The only feature left out, in our opinion, is a print buffer.

The *VTERM/220* soft keys have a script language of their own, with 10 different commands.

Other Features

VTERM/220 supports up to 18 user-definable soft keys. Each soft key retains a command string as long as 63 characters. *VTERM/220*'s soft keys are compatible with the popular keyboard macro programs, as are all *VTERM/220* keyboard functions.

The *VTERM/220* soft keys have a script language of their own, with 10 different commands. With these, you can formulate complex host commands

While in DOS, you can run most DOS programs and still remain connected to your host.

to be issued with only two keystrokes. You also can do it your way. Setup screen four allows you to remap the keyboard to your liking and save the remapping to a file. This could come in very handy for those special applications that don't seem to work well on the PC.

A handy exit-to-DOS function is provided by depressing the "hot keys." The default hot keys are the SHIFT keys. You're free to change the hot-key assignment, using V2CONFIG, if the assignment conflicts with other memory-resident programs like *SideKick*.

While in DOS, you can run most DOS programs and still remain connected to your host. *VTERM/220* keeps the communication port active. You even can start up another session of *VTERM/220* and log onto another host system via a second communication (COM) port!

Documentation

VTERM/220 comes with a command reference card that could have been the size of a 3 X 5 card. Instead, it's as long as the keyboard itself. It contains room for you to write in any keyboard remapping, but also shows how the keyboard is mapped by default.

The manual is comprehensive and well organized. It's well written, easy to read, and easy to scan for information. It contains brief tutorials on how to get started, which is great for those not familiar with this type of software. Additionally, the documentation provides more than enough information for the technical guru who might want to change things around.

VTERM/220 is a master of VT terminal emulation. The only feature that could make this package better is a VT220-style keyboard (hint, hint). — *David Rasor is a microcomputer consultant for Bynon & Associates, Washington, D.C. David Bynon is a VAX systems consultant and our MICROVAX editor.*

VTERM
Coefficient Systems Corporation
611 Broadway New York, NY 10012
(212) 777-6707

Hardware Environment: IBM PCs and 100 percent compatibles. Video board required for 132-column display on one screen; horizontal scrolling is standard.

Price: $245. Quantity discounts and site licensing are available.
Enter 711 on reader card

SideKick
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
(800) 255-8008; CA, (800) 742-1133
Enter 736 on reader card

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 798 Medium 703 Low 707

Any disk backup system can save your data. This one can save your life.

Most people would agree that life is too short to spend sitting in front of a tape drive, swapping reels or cartridges while disk backup grinds on and on.

It's boring, error-prone, and expensive.

It's also unneccessary.

Just get an inexpensive MegaTape drive. Plug it in right where your 9-track was (your system won't know the difference). Pop in a cartridge. Push the button.

Then turn out the lights and go home.

When you come back in the morning, all your data—up to an amazing *630 megabytes*—will be safe and sound on a single book-size cartridge. That's an entire RA-81 or Fujitsu Eagle, with room to spare. *Room enough even for the next generation of ultra-high capacity drives.*

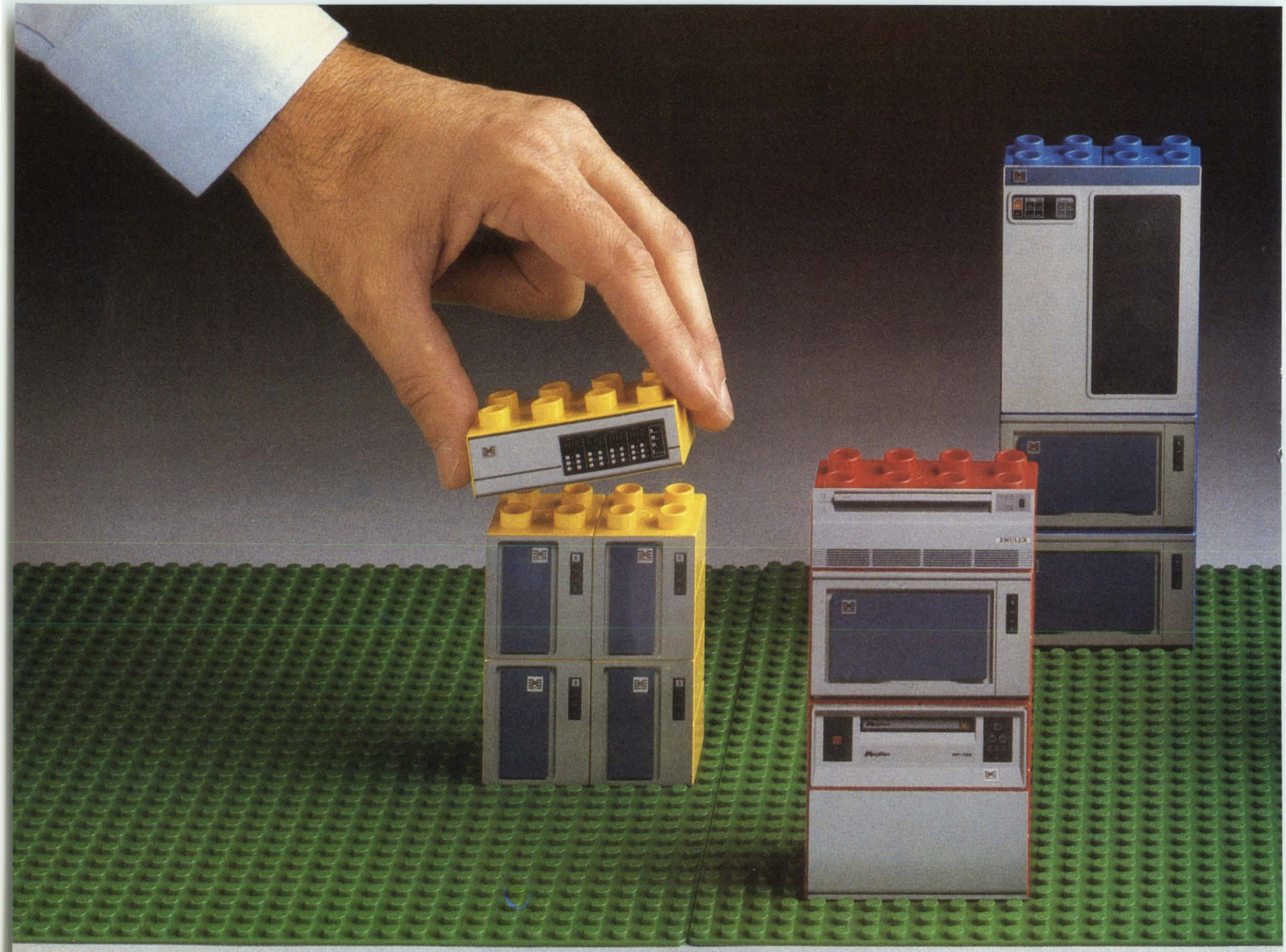
No other tape backup system—existing, rumored or announced—offers anything close to this kind of convenience. And we've been delivering it for over two years.

So why waste your life babysitting a backup, when with MegaTape you can save it for more important things?

MegaTape

BECAUSE ONE IS ENOUGH AND TWO IS TOO MANY.

ENTER 297 ON READER CARD



Building DEC sub

It's easy because Emulex has all the pieces you need.

In fact, with our large and growing line of disk controllers, host adapters and disk drives, you can mix and match your way through hundreds of possible storage combinations. You're sure to find the ideal subsystem in price, size and performance for your particular DEC system.

And to compliment your disk storage, Emulex offers a complete line of tape controllers and couplers and a full range of drives—from 1/4-inch streamers to high performance GCR.

And if that weren't enough, there's our specially packaged subsystems with their own long list of options. Here's just a small sample.

Make the MicroVAX II world even better.

Your MicroVAX II needed more storage and speed. Now you've got it. Our EMS Kits fit neatly inside the BA123 World Box and let you specify a subsystem in small incremental steps from 146MB . . . all the way up to 1.2GB (formatted).

And while you're building capacity you're also improving performance because the drive/controller combinations offer disk data rates of 10M bits/sec. And up to 2M bytes/sec DMA transfer rates.

EMR Kits—The removable Winchester building block.

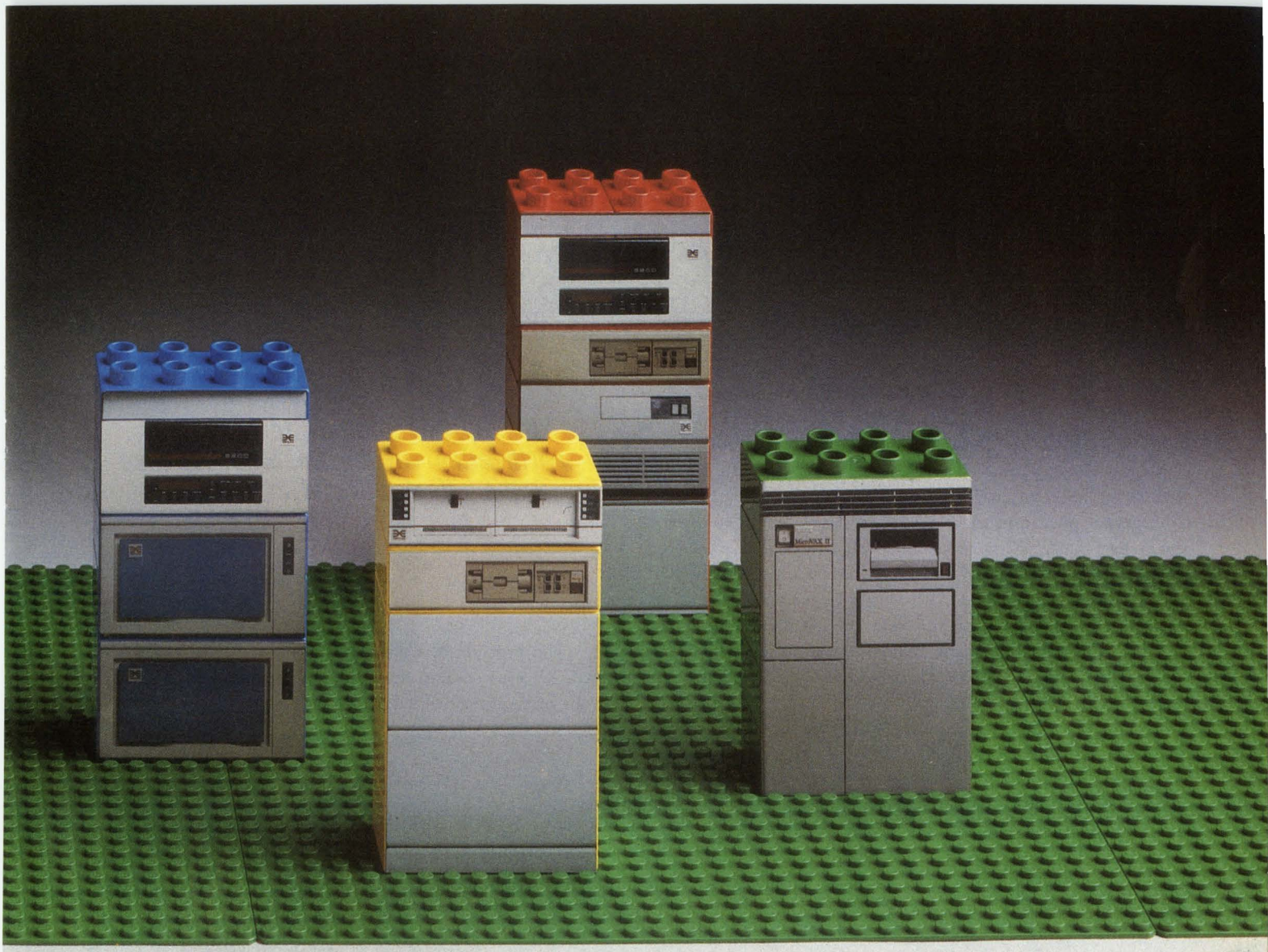
In applications demanding high performance **and** removability, our EMR kits can be a cornerstone of your system.

Each EMR kit includes up to two removable 5-1/4 inch Winchester ESDI drives in either 170MB or 380MB (unformatted) capacities along with a disk controller and a host adapter for either Q-bus or UNIBUS systems.

Each highly reliable Winchester is packaged in a rugged, lightweight enclosure—together called the Portable Drive Module (PDM). A PDM weighs less than 10 pounds and can be quickly and easily removed from the subsystem when security or transportability is required.

U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Burlington, MA (617) 229-8880. **International Offices:** Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W.

DEC, MicroVAX II, World Box, Q-bus, VMS, UNIBUS and



systems is a snap.

Additional EMR subsystems can be daisy-chained for more on-line storage —and off-line storage is unlimited.

LX400—the optical disk building block.

You can have all the benefits of removable laser optical storage for large on-line data bases and archival data in a snap. With the LX400 there's no costly and time-consuming software development or system integration.

The LX400 is a complete subsystem that includes a 12-inch Optical Disk Drive, Q-bus or UNIBUS Host Adapter, Installation and Diagnostic Utilities, cables and documentation. For VMS-based systems, Emulex offers an optional File Management System.

Add SMD sizzle to your system.

You can tap the tremendous capacity and performance of today's SMD drives with Emulex integrated subsystems. Think of it—gigabytes of storage with SMD-E data transfer rates of up to 3MBytes /second, and average seek times as low as 16 msec for your Q-bus, UNIBUS or Massbus system.

Nobody can tweak more out of SMD drives because nobody packs so many high performance features into their controller—features such as Rotational Position Sensing, Fast Head Select and Adaptive DMA.

As always, full software transparency is maintained—that's the Emulex tradition.

And these are just the highlights. There's more and we'll be happy to help you work through all the options to configure the exact subsystem you need.

Start building today. Just call Emulex toll-free at 1-800-EMULEX3. In Ca. 714-662-5600. Or write Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

Please send me your DEC products summary.

Name

Company Title

Street

City State Zip

ENTER 23 ON READER CARD

(61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; France, Montrouge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 089-366031.
Massbus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DCL DIALOGUE

Kevin G. Barkes

DCLivering The Mail

The mailbag (both physical and electronic) really is stuffed this month, and if I don't start chipping away at it I'll never catch up. Many of your comments dealt with the DCL "stacks" procedures (*DEC PROFESSIONAL*, January 1987, Vol. 6, No. 1). I'm saving those letters for June, when we'll also publish a similar set of procedures for pushing and popping privileges. Intended for use by system managers, these command files should help take the drudgery out of setting and resetting privileges manually. Those of you concerned with symbol space considerations will have a field day with this one. (Here's a trivia question to tide you over. How many characters are there in the string containing all possible VMS privileges? Hold onto your CLISYMTBL values, folks!)

One of DCL's strong points is the variety of approaches available for tackling a problem. In my "Quick and Dirty DCL Debugging" column (September 1986, Vol. 5, No. 9), I suggested using a logical name "switch" to turn command procedure verification off and on. Eric Ross of New York City suggested using a global symbol as the "switch" instead of a logical name. Bob De Wolf, a system engineer based in Fullerton, California, developed his own "selective procedure verification" method. He suggests placing entry and exit sequences in all procedures requiring selective verification. A slightly modified version of his original approach follows:

```
$! Entry sequence:
$! Save current verification status in
$! the symbol SAVE_VERIFY. F$VERIFY(0)
$! turns off verification:
$ SAVE_VERIFY = F$VERIFY(0)
$!
$! Make sure the symbol DCL_VFY is
$! assigned so we don't generate an
$! error:
$ IF F$TYPE(DCL_VFY) .EQS. "" THEN -
  DCL_VFY = ""
$!
$! Let's assume this .COM file is named
$! TEST.COM. See text for explanation:
$ IF F$LOCATE("TEST.COM",DCL_VFY) .NE. -
    F$LENGTH(DCL_VFY) THEN SET VERIFY
.
.
$! Exit sequence:
$! EXIT_VERIFY is a "garbage" symbol
$! required by F$VERIFY, which sets
$! verification to its status at the
$! entry point to the procedure.
$ EXIT_VERIFY = F$VERIFY(SAVE_VERIFY)
```

> ***If F$LOCATE finds the filename, verification will be enabled because the offset will not match the length of DCL__VFY.***

The procedure is quite simple. You define the symbol DCL__VFY to contain the names of the files for which you want verification enabled. More than one file can be specified, such as:

```
$ DCL_VFY :== TEST.COM FILE.COM SAMPLE.COM
```

The command F$LENGTH(DCL__VFY) returns the length of the string in the DCL__VFY symbol. F$LOCATE("filename",DCL__VFY) looks for the starting offset of the string "filename" in DCL__VFY. If F$LOCATE finds the filename, verification will be enabled because the offset will not match the length of DCL__VFY. If the F$LOCATE call fails, the lexical returns the length of DCL__VFY. Because that value will match the F$LENGTH call, verification will not be turned on.

One drawback to this method is the need to "customize" each file so that the first argument to F$LOCATE is the name of the command procedure. If you make a mistake typing the file name, or change the name of the procedure and forget to update the F$LOCATE call, the sequence won't work.

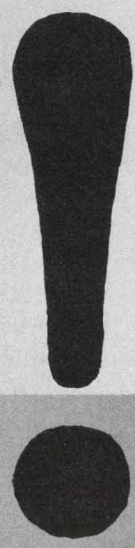
You can avoid the need to insert the procedure name manually by substituting the following code in the entry sequence:

```
$! Have the lexical return the current
$! procedure name.
$ FILE = F$ENVIRONMENT("PROCEDURE")
$!
$! Extract just the name and file type,
$! since the lexical returns the full
$! file spec.
$ FILE = F$PARSE(FILE,,,"NAME")+F$PARSE(FILE,,,"TYPE")
$!
$! Perform the test:
$ IF F$LOCATE(FILE,DCL_VFY) .NE. F$LENGTH(DCL_VFY) THEN -
  SET VERIFY
```

IF/Prolog

Prolog may be a powerful programming language – but it's much too slow for AI-applications, isn't it?

The IF/Prolog Compiler speeds your application up to 175 KLIPS*. And the effectiveness of it's user environment can't be measured, only experienced!



*** On VAX 8800/VMS and Sun-3**

IF/Prolog offers:
Machine Code Compiler for VAX and MC680xx, NSC32xxx,
Clocksin/Mellish standard,
Interpreter and Intermediate Code Compiler for all UNIX machines,
Full screen BoxDebugging,
C-Interface with backtracking,
Exception Handling,
Floating Point Arithmetic.

Furthermore we offer:
Training, consulting and implementation.

For more information call:
InterFace Computer GmbH
Garmischer Strasse 4
D-8000 Muenchen 2
West Germany
Phone: 0049-89-5108655
Telex: 522379 ifcom d
Usenet/Eunet:
karin@ifcom.uucp

InterFace Computer GmbH

You could reduce the three steps above into one line of code for added efficiency; we broke them down here for clarity.

Laurie Maytrott of the Florida Solar Energy Center pointed out that using the READ command instead of INQUIRE keeps unwanted data from getting into the RECALL buffer (see also the comments of P. Piotrowski in "DCL Dialogue," *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, February 1987, Vol. 6, No. 2).

Instead of using:

```
$ INQUIRE/NOPUNC PSWD "Today's password? "
```

use:

```
$ READ SYS$COMMAND PSWD /PROMPT="Today's password? "
```

Data entered via READ doesn't go through the DCL command interpreter, so the string symbol assignment operations performed by INQUIRE aren't done; i.e., uppercase conversion, space and tab compression, symbol substitution, and insertion into the RECALL buffer.

Two further notes on INQUIRE and the RECALL buffer: If you're using a DCL procedure to obtain a password and think you're safe by setting the terminal to NOECHO prior to doing the INQUIRE . . . Sorry! INQUIRE still sticks the data in the RECALL buffer, where it's quite readable. In these instances, use the READ command as described above. You know what they say . . . "INQUIRing minds want to know."

While there's no way to clear the RECALL buffer from DCL, Gerald Soo of Shared Medical Systems, Malvern, Pennsylvania, reported on ARIS that a MACRO program, FLUSH.MAR, is available on one of the 1986 DECUS tapes to perform this function. The program resets the command pointer to the beginning of the buffer, in essence making the commands that follow it inaccessible. Mr. Soo says the program "works quite well" and also is fast.

(Late news: Ms. Maytrott reports that FLUSH.MAR is on the DECUS VAX86A tape, in the [.BATTELLE] subdirectory. It was written by Mark Oakley of the Battelle Memorial Institute.)

Steven Texin, systems group manager of Boston Systems Office (BSO) raised an important issue which we haven't covered here: namely, methods of optimizing DCL code.

"I'm always very appreciative of the style used in documenting your DCL command files," Steven said. "They're not written for maximum performance under DCL, however, and I wonder if your readers realize that. It's quite impossible, of

We Are The Software Firm That Incorporates Accounting Principles & Human Resources Into Business Management Systems

We're Collier-Jackson. And, we've spent 12 years developing financial, accounting and personnel systems to help you organize, process, analyze and present information more efficiently, more effectively.

We believe it is the creative ideas of our people that make our products so successful. People who know as much about allocating expenses in the general ledger as they do about reducing CPU, I/O and elapse times.

You see, it's the combination of accounting principles, human resources, hardware expertise and software know-how that sets us apart as a company and differentiates our software from all others.

AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE

Our unique way of working means our installation base is growing at a rapid pace.

Work which earns us numerous ICP Awards for products that have clearly evidenced their acceptability in the marketplace and their leadership as proprietary software systems.

Growth that keeps us ranked as an Inc. 500 and ICP 200 company.

It's the payoff for dedication. And it makes for satisfied customers in cross-industries and organizations throughout the United States.

FULL RANGE OF PRODUCTS

Each of our business management systems is designed to do business the way you do business. And they work alone or together to better work for you.

CJ/ADVANCED GENERAL LEDGER™
CJ/ACCOUNTS PAYABLE™
CJ/ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE™
CJ/FIXED ASSETS™
CJ/PAYROLL™
CJ/PERSONNEL™
CJ/EMPLOYEE FUND ADMINISTRATION™
CJ/REPORT WRITER™
CJ/EXECULINK™

When you choose a Collier-Jackson system, you don't go it alone. We're there to help you every step of the way — from analyzing your needs through implementation, education & training to 24-hour phone-in support.

ONLINE, ON VAX*

We design online systems on our own VAX* minicomputers. And whether you're a programmer, a terminal operator, business manager or chief executive officer, you'll find Collier-Jackson features do make the job easier.

Collier-Jackson, Inc.
Corporate Offices:
3707 West Cherry Street
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 872-9990

digital™

Cooperative Marketing Program

**VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation*

ENTER 13 ON READER CARD

course, to write DCL routines that are both self-documenting and execute at maximum efficiency."

He's come quickly to the point of a major problem faced by all who write "instructional" software. To obtain optimum speed, especially in an interpreted language like DCL, it's necessary to eliminate all comment lines from within the active body of the code, structure the procedures so that infrequently used lines are well out of the main processing loops, use compound statements and limit the size of symbol names.

> ***"To obtain optimum speed, especially in an interpreted language like DCL, it's necessary to eliminate all comment lines from within the active body of the code. . . ."***

If this is done, however, the resulting command procedures are fairly indecipherable to all but the most advanced readers.

Steven's site makes a practice of keeping two versions of command files: one version containing full comments, another stripped down to the bare bones for speedy execution. It's an important point and I thank him for raising it.

As always, reader comments are welcome. For the fastest response, please leave your messages on ARIS — you can be assured they'll be seen not only by me but by the many DCL gurus who lurk constantly in the background. ARIS is free, except for the cost of the phone call. Make certain you have the mailing label from your *DEC PROFESSIONAL* when you call; only *DEC PROFESSIONAL* subscribers can access ARIS. The phone number is (215) 542-9458.

You also can reach me on the SYS$OUTPUT BBS, (412) 854-0511, FidoNet address 129/38. We're carrying the National VAX Echomail conference now, and frequently there are goodies in the VAX/DCL file area. I like to let users beat up on my .COM files and debug them before they appear here.

One recent addition was a TPU procedure by David Blanchard of Boulder, Colorado. Dave's utility translates the inverted question marks inserted by TPU when it encounters non-printable ASCII codes to EDT-like messages (<ESC>, <SUB>, etc.) It's a nifty utility and a sanity-saver for those irritated by TPU's non-communicative tendencies.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 727 Medium 731 Low 735

LET's C NOW

Rex Jaeschke

Data Dictionaries And Zero-Sized Objects

Editor's note: The term data dictionary smacks of academic jargon. However, given the locations and different storage classes of objects provided by C, and the potential naming conflicts when interfacing with layered products, the concept of a data dictionary, at least for externals, is valid and quite necessary for any significant-sized C project. As well as discussing this idea, Mr. Jaeschke revisits a topic from his previous column and expands on it further.

Pick up any text on structured design and you'll see a discussion of the merits of a data dictionary. Stated briefly, a data dictionary is a list of names of objects along with their attributes. Typically, it is maintained, or at least displayed in various sorted orders, by name, type, size, etc., so items can be found quickly.

Apart from locating the definitions of existing objects, a data dictionary is also useful for creating new object definitions, particularly when choosing a new object's name. Obviously, it can't be the same as any existing object — that would be ambiguous and should generate a compile-time syntax error. You also may have designed a variable naming convention that allows for future and easy extension. After all, how many times have you known the names of all objects at the beginning of a project? Most of the projects I have seen don't even have such a list after the project is completed (but then I guess the project isn't really "complete").

The idea of a data dictionary can be applied to both internal and external objects (which in C are named using identifiers). The scope of internal identifiers is limited to a function or, at most, a source file. So, if you keep your functions small (in a modular fashion) and use the one-function-per-file approach I suggested earlier, there is less likelihood that more than one person currently will be working on a source file. Therefore, there is less chance of naming conflicts. The problem is more serious with externals since they are typically visible across all files and functions. Therefore, on a multi-person project, they must be dealt with by multiple programmers, and any change in an object's definition or name can have a dramatic impact on other programmers' existing and tested code.

In my recent columns on style, I suggested that all external definitions should be placed in the same file (perhaps in the one containing **main** since that would be a predictable location). Then all programmers would know where to find their attributes and initial values, if any. The corresponding set of declarations should reside in a header (possibly of the name **extern.h**). In any case, if you adopt these simple rules, an external data dictionary is generated as a side effect of your coding style. By doing so, you reduce and possibly eliminate the need for a separate written document. Why not put any related documentation in a comment in the external header? In this way, the header becomes the design document.

Just what should be in our data dictionary? Well to begin with, let's state what can't be there, or at least what is potentially reserved. (You might want to add reserved object entries and give them the "reserved" attribute just so the list is complete.) The keywords of C are reserved and cannot be used as identifiers; given that C is case sensitive, it is strongly suggested you *not* use their uppercase equivalents as identifiers. (Ditto for any perverted mixed-case versions such as **Double**, **DoublE** and **Main**.)

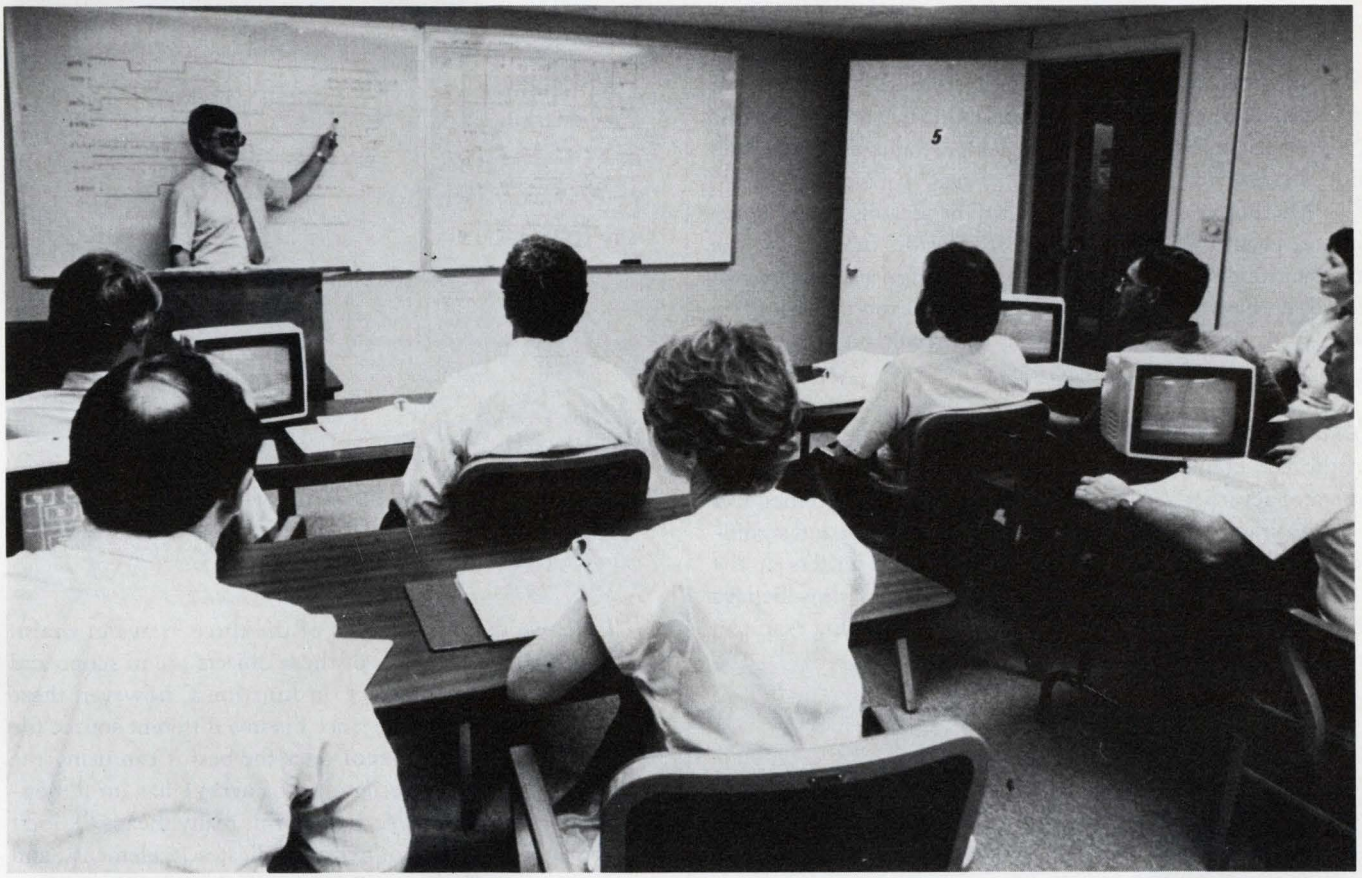
All of the standard function names, macros and derived (using **typedef**) types, such as **printf**, **NULL** and **FILE**, are reserved effectively. If you substitute your own definition for any of these, you're on your own (and non-ANSI conforming).

Since the proposed ANSI Standard is approaching acceptance and it adds several new keywords and many new macros and library functions, you would be well advised to reserve these identifiers ahead of time. (A list of these was published in my column on "The Run-Time Library — Part III" in Vol. 5, No. 8, August 1986, and in Chapter 11 of *Let's C Now*, Volume II.)

Then we have identifiers reserved by, or provided as extensions by your compiler. For example, **VAX**, **vax**, and **vaxc** all may be predefined macros in the VAX C compiler. Add to that all the identifiers used by any layered products such as FMS, DECnet and RMS and you'll have a sizable list. This last action may cause some grief, particularly if the layered products come from different sources or from sources that don't communicate with each other or at all. Since there is no way to protect or reserve external name space within C, it is likely that if you use three or more sources of headers you'll have the same name used for different objects, and this may not show up at compile-time. The compiler quietly may compile your code using the wrong definition — all the more reason to compare new library identifiers with your existing data dictionary so you can determine whether such conflicts exist. (If they do, you will have to change one of the headers and keep on changing it with each release of the product.)

Back to what you should put there yourself: certainly a list of all the external identifiers and macro names you have

Even Our Competitors Come To Us For VAX/PDP Maintenance Training.



Why not?

Where else can they be sure to receive real world solutions to real field engineering problems? Or be confident that the quality of their learning experiences will remain consistent — throughout TRW's wide curriculum of course offerings?

On site or on campus, they've discovered a practical, hands-on alternative to OEM hardware maintenance training.

And saved money in the process.

Maybe they know something you'd like to know more about. For a comprehensive catalog of TRW's maintenance courses and current schedule of classes, call or write today.

Whether you're a third-party or in-house service organization, you can rely on TRW for quality maintenance training.

Our Competitors Come To Us For Diagnostics, Too!

They've found TRW's transportable diagnostics ideal for maintaining VAX systems. Look for additional diagnostic products later this year.

ENTER 205 ON READER CARD

TRW Technical Training Center
420 Hudgins Road
Fredericksburg, VA 22401
1-703-898-7555

VAX, PDP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

TRW

Customer Service Division
TRW Information Systems Group

invented. (External identifiers include both variables and function names.) Keep in mind that the character set, case and length externals may be limited by your linker, assembler or object module librarian. You also should establish spelling rules regarding the use of case and underscores. And don't use leading underscores, since that namespace typically is reserved for compiler and library implementers.

Finally, assign attributes to all of the objects. These include data type, size (if an aggregate) and class. (For externals, the class dictates the object's scope and life.) Apart from the supported classes, objects may reside on the heap, so that's another "class" alternative.

ONE FINAL COMMENT about having internal data dictionaries. If you invent an internal identifier and it has the same name as an external, then if both are in scope, the internal one will hide the external one, yet you may need to access both.

Whether you want to formalize the idea discussed above or not, eventually you will need to decide, or discover the information listed. Instead you should design a little better so you don't have to program defensively and run the risk of an unknown amount of trauma that can result only in poorer quality assurance and project delays.

Zero-Sized Objects

In the last column, we saw several cases where the **sizeof** operator returned a size of zero. At the time, this seemed like a reasonable result. However, after further thought and significant discussion with a number of compiler writers at the December 1986 ANSI C Standards meeting, I now believe those cases are syntax errors. Consider the following example:

```
/* sizeof(array of unknown size) */

#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
        static char (*aptr)[];

        printf("sizeof(*aptr) = %d\n", sizeof(*aptr));
}


sizeof(*aptr) = 0
```

As I discussed last month, **aptr** is a pointer to an array of characters where the actual size of the array pointed to is unknown. Since **aptr** points to the array, ***aptr** is the array. If the size of that array is unknown, then how can **sizeof(*aptr)** be zero? While all of my compilers returned zero, several senior ANSI C members assured me that a syntax error should have been produced — that's what their compilers do. The value zero in this case really means "I don't know the object's size."

Let's look at a more common situation in which array dimensions are omitted — in external array declarations:

```
/* sizeof(external arrays of known and unknown size) */

#include <stdio.h>

char array1[20];
char array2[10];
char array3[15];

main()
{
        void f();

        printf("---- function main ----\n");
        printf("sizeof(array1) = %d\n", sizeof(array1));
        printf("sizeof(array2) = %d\n", sizeof(array2));
        printf("sizeof(array3) = %d\n", sizeof(array3));

        f();
}

/* f.c */

#include <stdio.h>

extern char array1[];           /* unknown size */
extern char array2[10];         /* correct size */
extern char array3[12];         /* wrong size */

void f()
{
        printf("\n---- function f ----\n");
        printf("sizeof(array1) = %d\n", sizeof(array1));
        printf("sizeof(array2) = %d\n", sizeof(array2));
        printf("sizeof(array3) = %d\n", sizeof(array3));
}


---- function main ----
sizeof(array1) = 20
sizeof(array2) = 10
sizeof(array3) = 15

---- function f ----
sizeof(array1) = 0
sizeof(array2) = 10
sizeof(array3) = 12
```

Here, we display the sizes of the three arrays in **main**. In this case, the definitions of these objects are in scope and the sizes returned are correct. In function **f**, however, these definitions are not in scope since **f** is in a different source file from **main**. Therefore, **sizeof** does the best it can using the declarations. Since the declaration of **array1** has no dimension, **sizeof** returns zero. As before, this really means "I don't know." The declaration for **array2** indicates 10 elements, and that's what **sizeof** reports. For **array3 sizeof** returns 12.

Note, however, that the actual size of **array3** is 15. By declaring **array3** with a different size, we have introduced the possibility of a bug. Since **sizeof** takes as gospel any **extern** array dimension we provide, we must be careful not to define one thing in one place and declare it differently in another. The rule then, is either to omit the dimension in a declaration or to state it correctly, and if you adopt the latter approach you better place the declaration in a header so you don't run the risk of having different declarations. Actually, the dimensions in array declarations usually are omitted (in multidimensional arrays, the first dimension only often is omitted). The only case I can think of in which it is useful to have the dimension is in the use of **sizeof**.

The above discussion only holds true for external array declarations. It does not apply to arrays in formal function

argument declarations as shown in the next example:

```
/* sizeof(arrays as formal arguments) */

#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
        void f();
        char array11[20];
        long array12[10];
        double array13[15];

        printf("---- function main ----\n");
        printf("sizeof(array11) = %d\n", sizeof(array11));
        printf("sizeof(array12) = %d\n", sizeof(array12));
        printf("sizeof(array13) = %d\n", sizeof(array13));

        f(array11, array12, array13);
}

void f(array11, array12, array13)
char array11[];             /* unknown size */
long array12[10];           /* correct size */
double array13[12];         /* wrong size */
{
        printf("\n---- function f ----\n");
        printf("sizeof(array11) = %d\n", sizeof(array11));
        printf("sizeof(array12) = %d\n", sizeof(array12));
        printf("sizeof(array13) = %d\n", sizeof(array13));
}


---- function main ----
sizeof(array11) = 20
sizeof(array12) = 40
sizeof(array13) = 120

---- function f ----
sizeof(array11) = 4
sizeof(array12) = 4
sizeof(array13) = 4
```

In this case, the dimensions of the formal arguments are completely ignored since arrays are passed by address. Therefore, the three arguments are *** char**, *** long** and *** double**, respectively. As such, sizeof returns the sizes of these pointers, which on most 32-bit systems (and in Intel's large data pointer models) is 4 (as shown).

The proposed ANSI C Standard does not allow zero-sized objects, so it seems reasonable that **sizeof** never should return a size of zero. Rather, it should warn us that we are attempting to use the size of an object whose size cannot be determined.

If you need more evidence of the potential for confusion, let's look at one last example:

```
/* sizeof(array element of array with unknown size) */

#include <stdio.h>

char array1[20];

main()
{
        void f();

        g();
}

/* g.c */

#include <stdio.h>
#define NUMELEM sizeof(array1)/sizeof(array1[0])

extern char array1[];

void g()
{
        int i;

        printf("sizeof(array1)    = %d\n", sizeof(array1));
        printf("sizeof(array1[0]) = %d\n", sizeof(array1[0]));

        for (i = 0; i < NUMELEM; ++i)
                printf("%d\n", i);
}


sizeof(array1)    = 0
sizeof(array1[0]) = 1
```

Surprise. We have an array whose reported size is less than one of its elements. That is, the sum of the parts is much more than the whole. **NUMELEM** is set to 0/1, which is zero. Consequently, the **for** loop is never executed at all.

I plan to submit a formal paper to the ANSI C Standard's Committee to get this clarified, just for the record. I'll keep you informed of the results, as appropriate.

Reader Mail

Dear Rex,

My company is involved in developing software for the automation of large sales forces through a combination of IBM-PC compatible laptop machines networked into DEC PDP-11/73 minicomputers. We currently are using Whitesmiths' native C compiler V2.2 on RSX-11M-PLUS V2.1, and plan to upgrade to its new V3.0 compiler.

Our experience with the Whitesmiths' compiler is generally a favorable one, except that it is unfortunate from our viewpoint that Whitesmiths decided long ago to go off in its own direction in terms of the functions it provides. It is finally, in its new version, providing functions compatible with the proposed ANSI Standard, although existing customers still will face a conversion effort to use them.

One thing that I find virtually unacceptable, though, about the function support in the new version is the size of the code that is pulled into each executable task to support its emulation of the UNIX-style I/O. I've found that a program with only a blank main is 28 KB in size! Given that task space limitations on the PDP-11 are a bottleneck, this hurts. Even if you want to use printf, for instance, and have no desire to do anything but write to a terminal, all that overhead is still pulled in because of the possibility of redirection to a disk file.

There also are some syntax compatibility problems between V2.2 and V3.0, which are, at this point, undocumented by Whitesmiths. It looks like changes were prompted either by the proposed ANSI Standard, or to some new interpretation of K & R.

Here is Whitesmiths' reply:

We appreciate the reader's "generally favorable" reaction to our RSX-11M C compiler. He dramatically can reduce his program size by renaming his main function **__main** *instead of* **main**. *This avoids*

pulling in the code for command-line parsing and I/O redirection.

We have tried to document all language and library changes made to comply with ANSI, but there is always room for improvement. P. J. Plauger, president

I also would like to add a few comments. There is some interesting history regarding the fact that Whitesmiths' library is different from that of "standard" or UNIX C. When Whitesmiths became the first vendor of commercial C compilers there was no library standard, so it set out to build one. Whitesmiths did a good job, too — its own library is quite comprehensive and is uniformly supported in all its (many) hosted compiler environments. The library design was perhaps the first real attempt at providing a portable library environment. Whitesmiths was, and still is, the C vendor most experienced and interested in porting C code.

WHEN AT&T finally put together UNIX Version 7, it defined what was to become known as the "standard C library." This has formed the basis of most current compiler libraries and that of the proposed ANSI Standard. Despite Whitesmiths' early lead, it was not able to establish a de facto library standard and, considering that AT&T practically was giving UNIX (and C) away until recently and many thousands of college students received exposure to that and later releases, AT&T's version eventually won out. However, by that time Whitesmiths had established a customer base that depended on its library, plus I'm sure part of that library was designed specifically for its port projects, in which case the same functionality may not have been available from AT&T's library. And, of course, this all happened before C's popularity skyrocketed, so who is to say which approach was better?

Whitesmiths' V3 compilers all implement much of the proposed ANSI library and its new manuals are improved, particularly the most recent typeset version for the IBM 370-class machines. (Expect this typeset manual to be adopted to its other implementations.) Certainly, there will be some effort involved in changing from Whitesmiths' own library to that of the ANSI Standard, but that's life. Just when we get used to something and we start to use it effectively, along comes a newer and better idea. Economics dictate that vendors can support the old ways for just so long.

In any event, many of the UNIX C library routines could stand to have more descriptive names, changes in argument lists and better error handling. However, due to the huge amount of code that depends on them, warts and all; the ANSI Standard can only consolidate the existing library, it can't change it. Any new or different capability can be provided only through new functions. For example, fseek cannot handle very large files, so rather than change its argument types to handle bigger file positions (and break much existing code), the new functions fgetpos and fsetpos were added.

The C world is far from a perfect place but the proposed ANSI C Standard cleans it up considerably. Whitesmiths has been involved heavily in the standardization process from day one. P.J. Plauger serves as secretary of the ANSI committee and few, if any, have contributed more to the cause of C, since Ritchie designed the language. Considering Plauger is also the president of a large (and growing) company with international affiliates, it is difficult to see how he can keep his contribution so large.

In The Pipeline

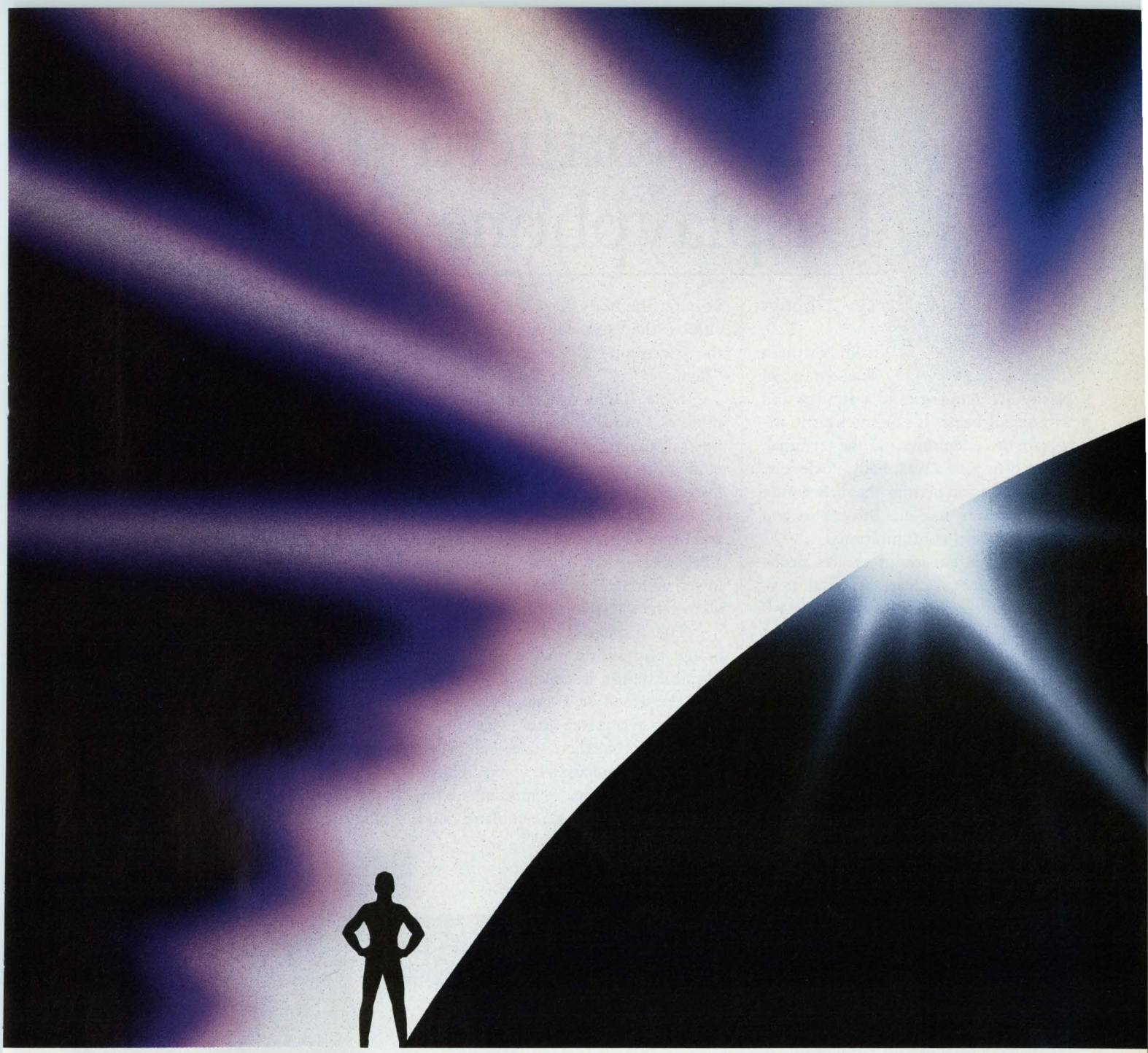
Previously, I've indicated the next month's topic at the end of each column. Lately, though, I've gotten sidetracked with extracurricular activities and reader mail and my projections have been delayed. So, rather than make any promises, I'll list the things currently in the pipeline.

I've received a copy of the DECUS C compiler and documentation set and plan to install and test it before I write the next column. By then I also should have Whitesmiths' V3 compiler for the PDP-11. Note that since that compiler supports much of the proposed ANSI Standard, it is bigger and no longer fits into 64 KB. Whitesmiths made the difficult decision to have the compiler itself use both Instruction and Data (I/D) space, allowing up to 64 KB of each, plus 64 KB if supervisor mode libraries ever are used. While this will allow the compiler to grow in the future it severely restricts its host machines. To the best of my knowledge I/D space is only available on more recent PDP-11 family members. It certainly isn't part of the 11/23, 11/23+ and 11/34 processors. Also, I believe the new release will run only on RSX-11M-PLUS. No more RSX-11M, RSTS or RT-11 upgrades, since they don't support I/D space (correct me if I'm wrong).

I have a set of the field test manuals for DEC's VAX C V2.3 that should be released by the time you read this. I've been waiting to discuss this compiler until this release came out. Now the ball is in my court. I'm also considering the possibility of having one of the VAX C developers contribute to a future column.

Last, I have taken delivery of my very own VT220, amber screen and all. I have been using a VT241 for some time, along with VT100s, and I plan to write an article or two on handling the various escape and control sequences generated from within C. (Back in September 1984, I showed how to access some of the VT100 capabilities using a set of C functions. This material became Chapter 5 in *Let's C Now*, Volume I.)

Readers are encouraged to submit any C-related comments and suggestions to Rex Jaeschke, 2051 Swans Neck Way, Reston, Virginia 22091. — *Rex Jaeschke is an independent consultant, author and lecturer and a member of the ANSI X3J11 standards committee for C.*



THE HIGH TECH RDBMS.

Purity of Purpose
Purity of Design
Discover it.

There are many general purpose Relational Database Management Systems competent at solving "traditional" database problems.

Only one of them however, was designed with the adaptability to properly address the new and expanding range of "High Tech" applications being made possible by continuing advances in hardware technology. Empress.*

This purity of design is why growing numbers of developers of such applications as CAD, Voice Messaging, Photogrammetry and Simulator Design (to name but a few) are selecting Empress, attracted by its adaptability and surefootedness.

Empress alone provides them with the control and flexibility they need while offering the acknowledged productivity benefits of a true relational DBMS, including such expected features as SQL and complete multi-user functionality, as well as a powerful fourth generation application development tool, M-Builder.

In addition, Empress, which currently runs on most UNIX*-based systems as well as VMS* and DOS*, can operate in distributed mode now on several of the most popular networks such as NFS*, DecNet*, and the Apollo Ring.

Not only can any type of data be stored (in effect you can create your own data types), but you can implement your own customized operators to act on your data. It's that flexible.

Call today and discover why Empress is the software tool of choice for High Tech applications.

Empress
The High Tech RDBMS

Rhodnius
Rhodnius Incorporated
250 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4W 1E6
Tel: (416) 922-1743

*UNIX, VMS and DecNet, NFS, and Empress, are trademarks of AT&T, Bell Labs, Digital Equipment Corporation, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Rhodnius Incorporated respectively.

ENTER 377 ON READER CARD

FROM THE LAB-#1

Dave Mallery

The Northern Telecom Displayphone 220

The Displayphone 220, from Northern Telecom Inc. of Nashville, Tennessee, is a strange and wonderful beast. It's an attempt to integrate the telephone and the terminal, and still fit into a reasonable enclosure. This integration permits the inclusion of many features, like dial directories and stored modem configurations.

The size constraint creates problems, however, at least as far as keyboards are concerned. Every trade-off has its up side. The up side here is that the amount of desk space used is minimal.

I'm writing this article on the Displayphone in order to become accustomed to it and to prevent snap judgments. I get used to terminals and keyboards quickly, and my initial reactions usually fade as the underlying design niceties emerge. (My initial reaction here was that the keyboard is too small and doesn't have a nice feel.)

Looking at the photo, you'll see that there is a set of PF1-4 keys on the body. The telephone keyboard will double as the numeric pad on the VT220, but the numbers are *inverted*! If you have an EDT keypad imprinted on your cortex, you'll have to stand on your head!

Also missing are the other keypad keys — the period, the comma and the minus sign.

Lo and behold, the asterisk is the period; i.e., the Select key in EDT. The keypad number sign key is the comma (or Delete key in EDT). The Delete key does the minus sign work (delete word). The PF4 key still deletes the line. The keypad zero is the same as ever.

In this emulation, five of the 10 soft keys on the body have been preset to emulate the VT220 editing keypad, with the exception of "Insert Here" and "Remove."

Now I find that, after only five minutes, I'm already getting used to this new arrangement. This gives me the courage to explore some of the other features. Over to the right side of the keyboard are the Break (F5), Remove and Insert keys from the edit keypad and a Print Screen key. The arrows are in the lower right hand of the keyboard, mimicking the VT200 location more or less.

The display is easy to like. The orange phosphor is easy to read and the physical design is striking.

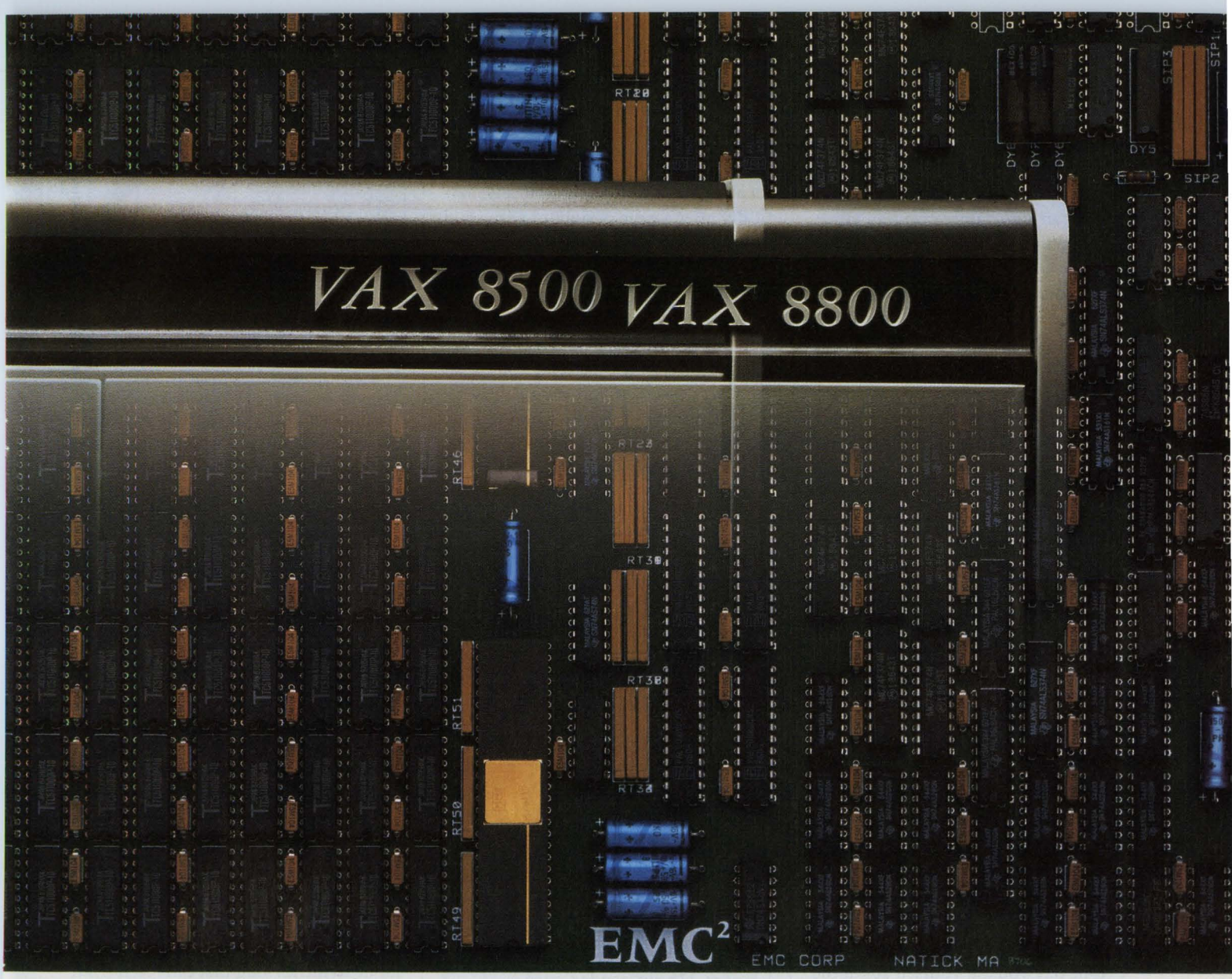
The telephone is integrated deeply into the terminal. (Just what you'd expect from Northern Telecom!) When you pick up the handset, you're in business, no matter what's happening on the screen. The current screen blanks, and a dialing screen appears. There's an independent call timer on the screen in addition to the clock-calendar. You can recall the working computer screen by pressing the Screen key during the phone call.

Dialing can be accomplished in many ways. The easiest way is to dial from the touch tone pad. The terminal has a "recall list" that you may add any manually dialed number to by using a soft key.

There's a two-layer directory structure in the terminal, accessed from the Directory key. The first level is a "main menu" of "types" of calls, and there is a 10-entry screen for each entry on the first level.

You simply divide your phone directories into major categories: personal, vendors, salespersons, etc.; use them as the entries in the high-level directory; and then fill in the numbers in the cor-

The Displayphone 220 handles both voice and data calls at the same time. You can access your database, and view or even enter information all while talking to your client.



EMC's New 8000 Series Memory Upgrades Are A Lot Like Digital's. Except They're More Advanced, Better Serviced And More Reliable.

At last, you have an alternative when it comes to memory upgrades for 8500 up to 8800 VAXes. From EMC, the company that's been everyone's favorite all along.

In addition to saving you about 20–30 percent, even more if you've earned EMC trade-up credits, they'll impress you in ways you've come to expect.

For starters, our modules use the latest 1Mbit chips instead of older 256K RAMs. Which means our boards are inherently more reliable, since they use about 1/4 the number of connections.

And while we're on the subject of reliability, consider our stringent testing procedures. After burn-in, each board spends at least 24 hours running test patterns and diagnostics in one of our own VAX™ 8000 Series computers. Which is more quality control than even Digital provides.

What's more you'll get some pretty comforting guarantees from EMC.

We guarantee delivery to meet your demands. And we guarantee our boards for the life of your system. If you even suspect a problem, just give us a call. You'll have a replacement in your hands overnight. Or, you can select one of our priority service plans. In either case, you can return the suspect board after the replacement arrives.

And finally, we can just about guarantee, you'll like working with us. You get the commitment of an industry leader. The financial resources of a $100+ million corporation to back that commitment up. And the comfort of knowing we have the best track record in the business.

So when your VAX 8000 Series,* or any other VAX for that matter, is ready for an upgrade, move up with EMC. For more information contact EMC Corporation, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9103.

For More Information Or To Order, Call

1-800-222-EMC2

(In MA, call 617-435-2541)

In Canada: 416-922-0419; European Headquarters: In London (01668) 5511;
In Germany: (0619648) 1885.
International Number: +441668 551; U.S. TELEX 948615 EMC CORP NTIK.
Digital and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*EMC 8000 memory includes: 16MB arrays for VAX 86X0, 8500, 8550, 8700, 8800 computers.

EMC² The System Enhancement Company

ENTER 21 ON READER CARD

responding low-level screen. Each number optionally carries a full set of modem specs (speed, parity, etc.), or the number can be characterized as voice. One entry should be set up as local, and will cause you to connect out the serial port to your local machine.

To use it, select the Directory key, then one digit for each level of the index. Dialing is immediate and automatic.

Individual pages of the directory can be password protected. That's a good feature because there's no other protection for the directory data you store. Northern Telecom might consider a "session login" screen for overall security. It could reset itself automatically after a time period, or at the end of an eight-hour period.

There's another nifty feature: a calculator. You access it by pressing the Services key and selecting Option 1. It's a simple four-banger, but very accessible. You can flip back and forth between your active screen and the calculator.

After an hour or so, I found that the keyboard is only a minor problem. My advice is, try it. I have no doubt that this terminal would be perfect for an executive whose computer use is limited and whose desk space is at a premium.

Displayphone 220
Northern Telecom Inc.
200 Athens Way
Nashville, TN 37228
(615) 734-4251

Price: $1,095 with modem; $895 without.

Enter 746 on reader card

FROM THE LAB-#2

Dave Mallery

The MXV50 Disk Controller

These days a MICROVAX II often grows up to be a real machine. The process usually starts with a big disk and its own controller, then, maybe a bigger terminal interface, a real tape drive, etc.

One day you ask yourself about the RDxx drive that's still sitting in the box. You haven't accessed it in months but you're still paying Field Service exorbitant rates to "maintain" it. Not only that, but you're also paying to maintain the RQDXn controller.

Out they come, but there's a problem: One week later, you're trying to read a floppy and . . .!

A Simple Solution

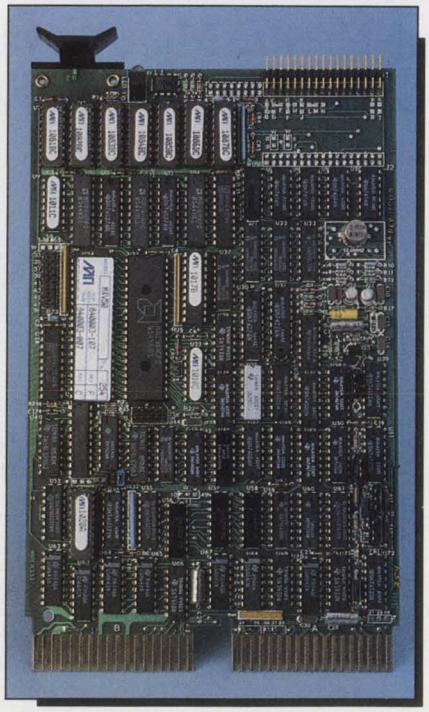
Remove both DEC pieces and send them down the hall to another MICROVAX that could use more storage. Pick up an MTI MXV50 dual floppy controller from Micro Technology Inc. of Placentia, California, and you're in business.

We installed one in our main MICROVAX. This machine has sprouted all of the obligitory big machine peripherals, but still needs the RX50 capacity to read articles sent into us in that format.

MXV50 Disk Controller
Micro Technology Inc.
1620 Miraloma Avenue
Placentia, California 92670
(714) 632-7580

Price: $965 each, $675 for quantities of 100 or more.

Enter 776 on reader card



Cabling for an RX50 is simpler than the standard lash-up for an RQDXn. The drive and the controller use a 34-pin cable connector. All you need is a cable about 18 inches long that can reach from the card cage back underneath the backplane and out to the drive. All the distribution panel nonsense can be skipped.

The controller, as shipped, is set up for Shugart drive compatibility. The cables we received were of the Shugart (34-pin edge connector) persuasion. To convert to true RX50, you must cut a jumper on the etch side of the board. This is located easily with the configuration card supplied with the manual.

I configured the controller to be the DUB (second) device.

Up it came.

Our floppies now are DUB0 and DUB1.

Simple.

Unassuming.

Neat!

FROM THE LAB-#3

Dave Mallery

ABLE's Muxmaster

A new data distribution system from ABLE Computer of Costa Mesa, California, the MUXMASTER has several slick features.

First, you can distribute your terminals *and* line printers anywhere within a total of 4,000 feet using only inexpensive shielded twisted pair cable. (That's one twisted pair and a ground!) Unless you have to run in a plenum with Teflon, your wire cost is minimal. There are two connectors on the distribution panel. You may attach up to 2,000 feet of copper wire to each. Optionally, ABLE has a fiberoptic link modem pair that can take you 6,000 feet before you have to start the copper wire. At the end of each cable you place a connector with a 260-ohm terminating resistor. In our installation, one of the two connectors is terminated right on the distribution panel, and the other at the first and only cluster controller.

The MUXMASTER has both Q-bus and UNIBUS interface cards. We evaluated the Q-bus version on our MICROVAX. The installation is trivial because there are no switch settings or jumpers. The distribution panel for up to 128 ports is a pair of simple DB9 connectors, which is refreshing. Rear panel space on any MICROVAX is always at a premium.

I said there were no switches or jumpers on the interface card. That's because you do all the setting from a little menu on the first cluster controller. The inevitable dip switch actually is located on the rear of the controller. You activate the configuration program by setting the number eight switch and hitting RETURN so the unit can autobaud your terminal (plugged into port zero). This menu-driven conversation is held just once and can be done from port zero of any convenient cluster controller (with the machine halted).

Each cluster controller box has 16 ports. The unit emulates DHVs, so the first 16 ports are TXA0: through TXB7:. We've tested them both as local terminals and for modem control, and we had no difficulties in either mode. We used the cluster controller on the MICROVAX at our DEXPO booths several times. The unit traveled across the country as checked baggage, came out of the box and worked. It then went back to Pennsylvania the same way and worked perfectly again.

In addition to the 16-port cluster controllers, ABLE also features a remote printer controller. This little unit can be located anywhere on the cable. It has a parallel printer connector on the box, but when the computer sees it, it just sees another DHV port. The box handles the parallel-to-serial conversion.

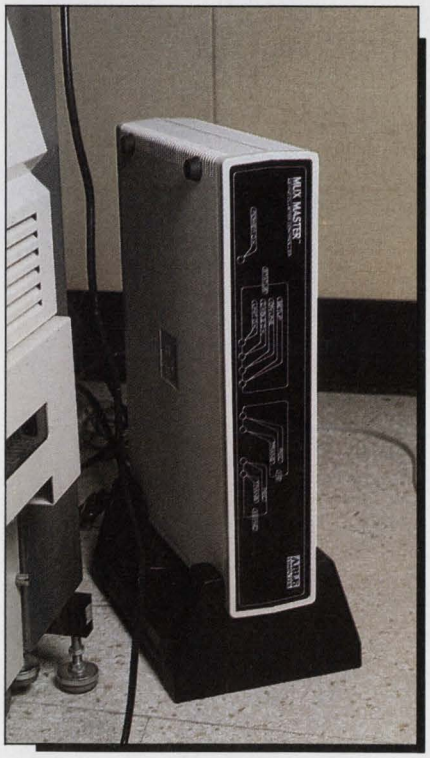
There are a number of things that the MUXMASTER will not do. It's not a switch. You only can have a single computer in the network. There is a limited switching option that works within a single controller only — you can share local printers and such that way.

What MUXMASTER does provide is an economical distribution medium for large buildings and small campus environments. It's an almost brainless installation, and has proved rugged over the several months we've been testing it.

MUXMASTER
ABLE Computer
3080 Airway Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 979-7030

Hardware Environment: Available for DEC Q-bus or UNIBUS systems. System includes host module (Q-bus or UNIBUS), cluster controller (eight or 16 line), power supply, 25-foot composite link cable, set labels for customer terminal, cable ID and cluster controller ID.

Price: $3,750 for the 16-line unit with host; $2,800 without host.
Enter 779 on reader card



ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 767 Medium 771 Low 775


Now you've got more freedom.
Our Storage Module Disk Interconnect (SMDI) subsystems give you the option of putting various SMD drives on your VAXcluster or VAXBI system. That includes the most reliable, highest capacity and fastest drives available today. All with full Digital Storage Architecture (DSA) functionality and compatibility.
SMDI
EMULEX
digital VAX 8600
digital VAX 11/785
digital VAX 11/785
International Offices: Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W. (61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; France, Montrouge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 089-366031.
U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Burlington, MA (617) 229-8880.
DSA (Digital Storage Architecture), VAXcluster, VAXBI, KDB50, and HSC50/70 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

You're free to think big.

With Emulex SMDI, it's easy to give your system greater disk capacity than ever before. In fact, you're limited only by the size of the latest disk drives. That means today you can put up to 50% more capacity on your HSC50/70 and even more will be available soon.

You're free to exceed old speed limits.

If you have been operating with those drives that have a 36 ms average access time, you're going to love the 24 ms average access time of one of our SMDI subsystems. That's not all. Each channel of the SMDI supports SMD-E data transfer rates.

You're free to configure and improve system reliability.

Whether you attach to the VAXBI via the KDB50 or to your VAXcluster via an HSC50/70, the SMDI allows you to choose industry standard disk drives that have field proven reliability statistics in excess of 30,000 hours MTBF.

You're free to set the pace of system evolution.

Existing Emulex subsystems can be migrated to a VAXcluster environment when the time is right—thereby protecting your past SMD investment. In fact, the SMDI follows the Emulex tradition of providing you with higher performance and more reliability while reducing costs.

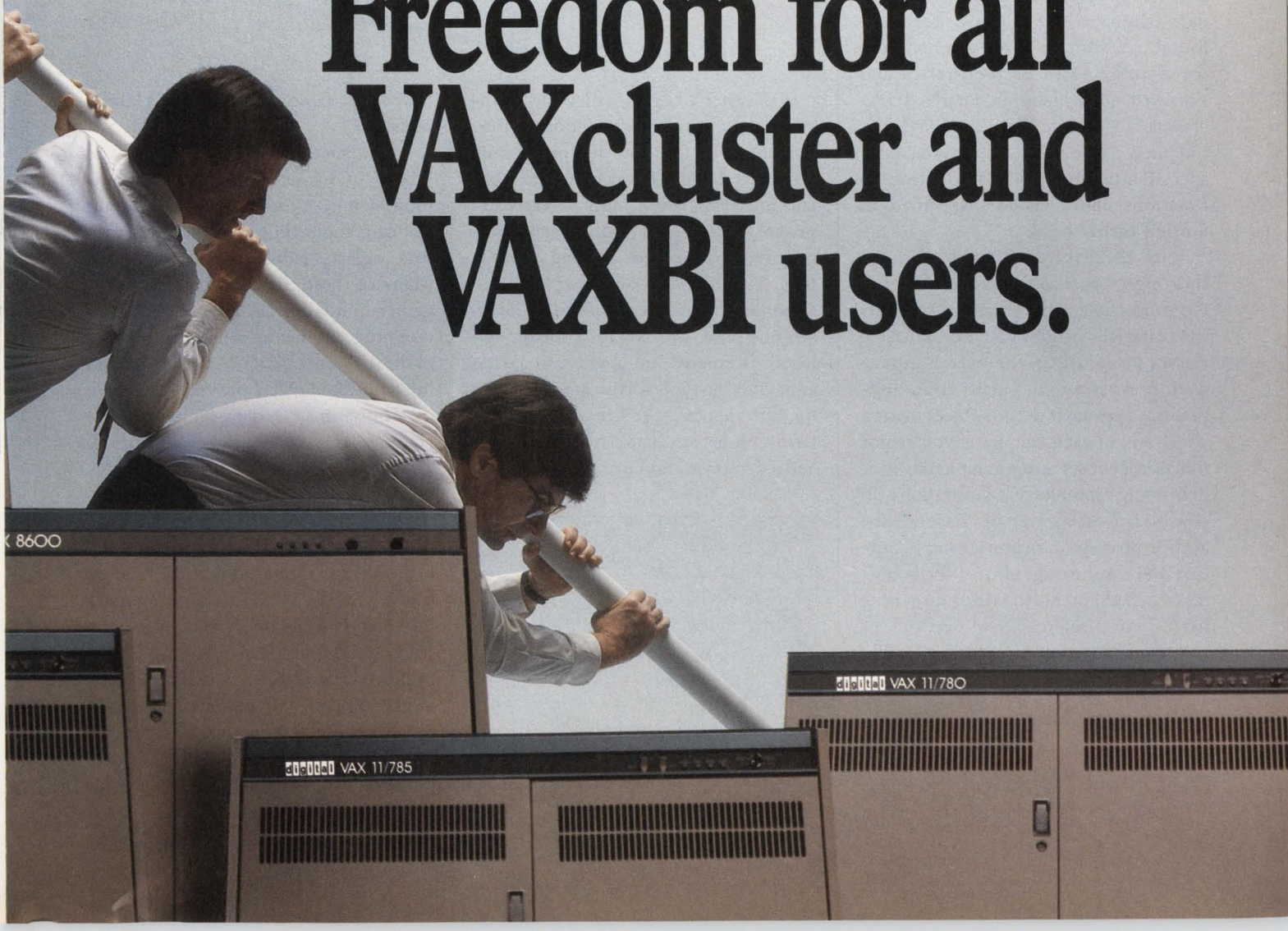
That's the combination that earned Emulex its position as *The Genuine Alternative.*

Freedom. You've got it. And the best way to protect it is to use it. To find out more, call 1-800-EMULEX3.
In California, 714-662-5600.
Or write, Emulex Corporation,
3545 Harbor Blvd.,
P.O. Box 6725,
Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

ENTER 24 ON READER CARD

Freedom for all VAXcluster and VAXBI users.



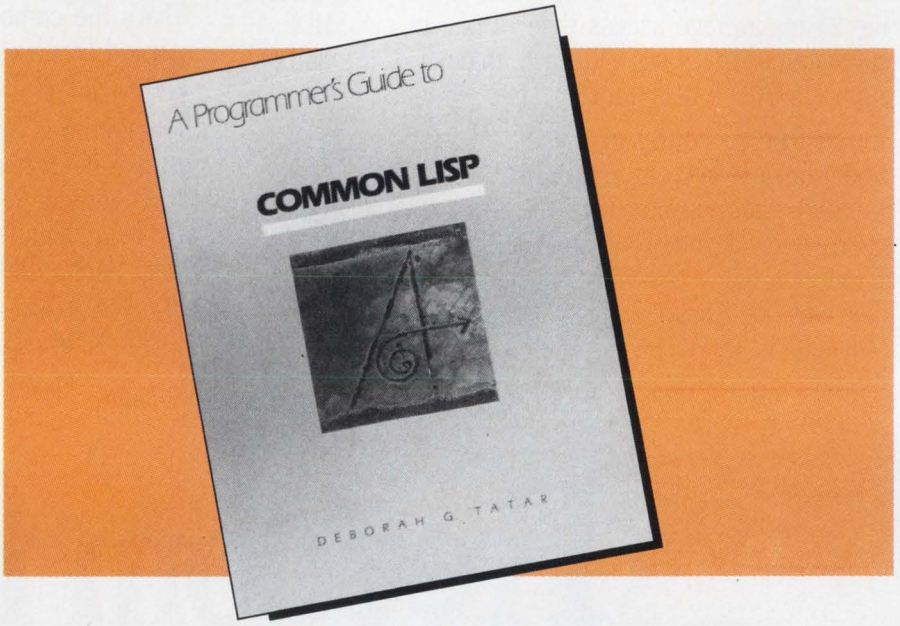
COMPUTER BOOKSHELF

R.B. Trelease, Ph.D.

A Programmer's Guide To Common LISP

Common LISP has become a de facto standard implementation of the LISP language for conventional (non-AI, non-LISP machine) computers. Digital Equipment Corporation has supported AI developers by distributing VAX COMMON LISP, and Gold Hill's GOLDEN COMMON LISP is available for compatible PC systems. Guy Steele's *Common LISP: The Language* (Digital Press, 1984) has proved to be a vital part of the complete documentation for these software packages. Steele's volume provides a comprehensive description/specification of the standard language but, as many users have found, it's difficult to use as a textbook for learning LISP. As the Preface and Forward note, Deborah Tatar's *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* was intended to be such a textbook, with special attention paid to adhering to functions and behaviors specified in Steele's earlier book.

In 12 chapters, Tatar provides a thorough, methodical overview of Common LISP programming. As befits the material's origins (Tatar taught LISP classes inside DEC), the overall organization stresses an instruction-and-practice approach to the subject matter. The body of each chapter covers major functional concepts, with numerous programming examples and illustrations. To consolidate each group of "lessons," the author provides a major concepts outline and a summary of new form syntax. Each chapter also winds up with a list of cross-references to sections of Steele and a group of exercises testing subject material comprehension.



Chapter 1 begins with a fairly conventional general introduction to fundamentals of LISP and list processing. Chapters 2 and 3 cover LISP data types and their evaluation, with an early exposure to CONS cell notation and a progressive approach to writing procedures. Variables are covered at length in Chapter 4, with examples of binding, scoping and the use of globals and locals. Recursive and iterative functions and PROGN-type forms are treated in the fifth chapter, together with a presentation on lists as data "tree" structures and a demonstration of a recursive solution to the famous "Towers of Hanoi" puzzle.

"Interactions With The Outside World" (Chapter 6) introduces Common LISP I/O functions for user input, printing, input type conversion, stream data objects and disk file handling. Many of these elements are drawn together in a fairly complex demonstration program that implements a version of the (by now classic) "Animals" guessing game. Chapter 7 provides coverage of Common LISP data structures, including association and property lists, arrays, vectors, hash tables and structures as well as examples of their supporting functions. "Manipulating Procedures As Data" (Chapter 8) treats the use of the interpreter to evaluate expressions, with the introduction of lambda lists (nameless functions) and the demonstration of functions including EVAL, MAPCAR, MAPCON, FUNCALL and APPLY. Chapter 9 presents advanced constructs useful in the creation of larger

A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP
Deborah C. Tatar
Digital Press
Bedford, MA, 1987
352 pages, softbound $23
DEC Part No. EY 6706E-DP.
Enter 713 on reader card

The WY-85. $599. One of the reasons we now ship more terminals than DEC.

There are those who'll say we did it on our good looks. But it takes a lot more than a pretty face to out-ship a company like Digital: to ship more terminals, in fact, than anyone but IBM.*

We think it's because terminals like our VT-220-compatible WY-85 offer dramatically better *value,* any way you want to compare them. 14" tilt/swivel screen, 132-column format, low-profile adjustable keyboard. Nowhere else will you find this much performance for so little money: $599, *green screen;* $629, *amber screen.*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WY-85 and the "V" shaped design are trademarks of Wyse Technology. VT-220 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology.
**Dataquest 1985 mid- year terminal shipment update.*

ENTER 68 ON READER CARD

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.

☐ **Yes, please send me detailed information on the WY-85 and the entire Wyse product line.**
☐ **I'd like to see a demonstration of the WY-85.**

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Dept. 85
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

DP587

programs: optional arguments, "dynamic non-local exits," signaling errors, packages, multiple values and conventions for commenting (documentation). Culminating the discussion of advanced constructs is an extensive example program, FORM, a "toy" text formatter.

The final three chapters of *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* deal with program compilation, LISP macros and expert systems. The compiler discussion includes notes on using function and file code, as well as information on types of declarations (special, type, inline and optimization), their syntax and disassembly of compiled functions. The chapter on macros commences by examining the necessity and drawbacks of these forms, and it proceeds through examples of expansion, definition (DEFMACRO and DEFTYPE functions), backquote-comma syntax, macro-defining macros and a macro-defining version of DEFSTRUCT. As a central example of expert system programming, the twelfth and final chapter presents OTTO, a "toy" system for diagnosis of automobile engine problems. The discussion includes aspects of rule definition, inference engine control structures, tracing system performance and system strengths and weaknesses. Fundamental concepts and application-specific examples are covered, with full source code provided for OTTO system.

Tatar's book concludes with a brief, annotated bibliography, a compendium of solutions to each chapter's exercises, a general index and an index of procedures and macros as defined in the text. The modest bibliography provides major source references for various LISP dialects, AI surveys and the LISP-like LOGO language.

Overall, *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* is well-worded, engaging and readable. Some chapters seem a bit brief, but as the summaries show, they provide fairly inclusive coverage of a majority of COMMON LISP features and functions. More so than some other LISP texts. Tatar's book progressively builds on a set of practical programming examples. While Tatar does spend her

share of time on the requisite "FOOBAR" abstract definitions, the reader is shown how to solve mathematical problems, parse text and create expert systems.

At rare points, the otherwise concise text petrifies. For example, in illustrating the use of SETF for changing the value of *BOOKS-BY-HOMER* Tatar unleashes:

```
(defvar *books-by-homer*
  '(Aeneid Odyssey))
*BOOKS-BY-HOMER*

*BOOKS-BY-HOMER*
(AENEID ODYSSEY)

...

(setf (car *books-by-homer*) 'Iliad)
ILIAD

...

*books-by-homer*
(ILIAD ODYSSEY)
```

After a few minutes of searching around for the redefinition of *BOOKS-BY-HOMER* to *EPIC-NARRATIVES-BY-HOMER*, it occurred to me that the appropriate text probably been lost somewhere between the magtape and the typesetter!

Although *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* is not a (yawn) university computer sciences text, it does a good job of teaching the specifics of a useful language dialect. Tatar seems to have fulfilled her prefatory promise to deliver an introductory text for LISP beginners and sophisticated programmers alike. Furthermore, while the VAX and XCON get their mention in the text, Tatar's volume shows that Digital Press continues to produce quality, general-appeal books, not camouflaged DEC technical manuals. — *Reviewed by R.B. Trelease, Ph.D., a medical research scientist in California.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 701 Medium 705 Low 709

RSX CLINIC

CHANGING POWER FREQUENCY

QUESTION: *I support RSX systems for both 50- and 60-Hz power. Must I do a separate SYSGEN for each system? Does RSX have a simple way to change power frequency?*

REPLY: It's fairly easy to change the power frequency for RSX. The number of clock ticks per second is kept in one place, a single word in SYSCM, an executive data area. Change the value of $TKPS. The following example changes a system to 50 Hz. It uses the SWSTK$ macro to switch into executive state before changing the constant. The task must be built privileged:

```
        .MCALL  SWSTK$,EXIT$S
START:  SWSTK$  10$
        MOV     #50.,$TKPS
        RETURN
10$: EXIT$S
        .END    START
```

Examine your application code. If you have hard-coded time intervals as a number of ticks, your time intervals now may be wrong. In an application such as yours, time intervals should be calculated based on the line frequency present in the system. For example, a .5-second interval should not be coded as either 30 or 25 ticks, but rather should be calculated when needed, as in the following example, which will work correctly on 60-Hz power systems. It will not be correct on 50-Hz systems:

```
MOV     #30.,R0
        ;half a second, in 60-Hz ticks
```

This example will be correct on any frequency power system, assuming only an even number of ticks per second:

```
GTIM$S #BUFFER
        ;get system time parameters
MOV BUFFER+G.TICP,R0
        ;get ticks-per-second
ASR R0
        ;now halve it.

BUFFER: .BLKW 8.
```

By James McGlinchey

I respond to those questions that are interesting and applicable to the general RSX user. Please mail your questions to: RSX Clinic, *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. Questions also can be submitted through ARIS.

LINE FREQUENCY CLOCK IS FLEXIBLE

QUESTION: *I have a KW11-P Programmable Clock on my system. Must I use the KW11-P as the system clock? Must I do a SYSGEN to put it in?*

REPLY: A KW11-P typically is used as a source of high-frequency, precisely timed interrupts for real-time applications. The use of a KW11-P as a system clock is optional. The *RSX System Generation Manual* correctly warns against use of a KW11-P as a system clock because it can swamp an RSX system if used at high clock rates; i.e., more than 1,000 interrupts per second. Use of a KW11-P as a system clock also would lock you into a fixed clocking rate, so it's probably not a good idea in general.

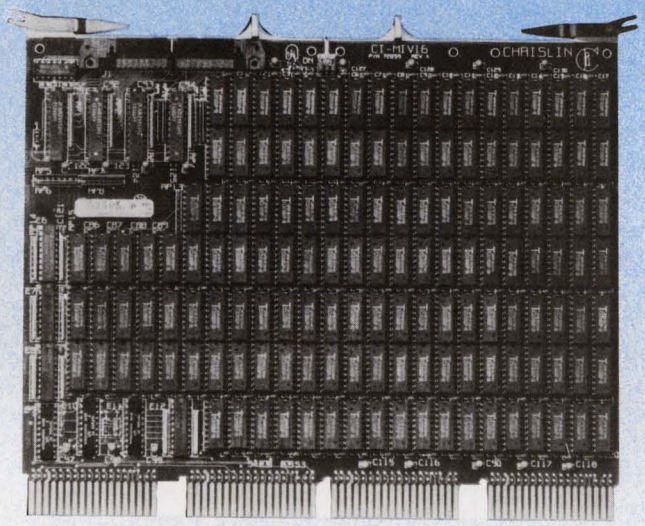
A more flexible design would be to use the line frequency clock as the system clock, and then write a task that connects to the KW11-P's interrupt using the CINT$ directive, so that the high-frequency interrupts are used just for your application. A fully worked out example is given in *The RSX Executive Manual*, in the section for the CINT$ directive. I have used a KW11-P only once as a system clock, and that was a case where the system power was provided by a diesel generator with an unstable line frequency. I installed the KW11-P as the system clock (yes, you must do a SYSGEN), but set it to generate 100 interrupts per second.

NO COMMAND LINE EDITOR

QUESTION: *Does RSX have a command line editor? We like the one in VAX/VMS, and miss it on RSX.*

REPLY: RSX does not have a command line editor at this time. I am told that a future release of M-PLUS will contain a command line editor, but no date has been set. Several command line editors exist on the DECUS RSX SIG tapes. My favorite is CLE, written by a programmer at the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minneota. It's on the Spring 1986 RSX Symposium Tape Collection, near the end of the tape. It saves the most recent 16 command lines and allows you to recall, edit, and reissue commands.

4MB VAX 780/785
16MB MICROVAX II
SINGLE BOARD MEMORIES



CI-MIV16

CI-MIV16

BRING YOUR MICROVAX II SYSTEM TO ITS FULL MEMORY POTENTIAL USING JUST ONE OPTION SLOT. ALSO CONSUME LESS POWER. TWO 8MB CARDS CONSUME OVER TWICE OR EVEN THREE TIMES THE POWER OF ONE 16MB CARD. SINCE THE MODULE USES 1MB DRAMS, IT HAS ONE FOURTH THE CHIPS OF 8MB CARDS THAT USE 256KB DRAMS. FEWER CHIPS MEAN GREATER RELIABILITY. THE CI-MIV16 ALSO HAS A COST ADVANTAGE. CALL TODAY FOR A CURRENT QUOTE.

CI-VAX4

DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE VAX 11/780, 11/785 COMPUTERS USING THE MS780-E/MS780-J COMPATIBLE MEMORY SYSTEMS. 4 MB ON A SINGLE BOARD. 7 ECC BITS FOR THE ECC OF THE VAX. BATTERY BACK UP MODE. ON-LINE/OFF-LINE SWITCH. 200ns ACCESS TIME.

SUBSYSTEMS

MICROVAX QBUS

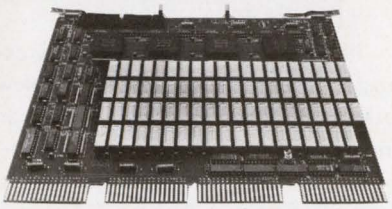
CI-1340 SERIES 168MB—900MB winchester with 8" floppy or tape backup.
CI-820 SERIES 20MB—150MB winchester with dual 8" floppy backup.
CI-550 SERIES 10MB—70MB winchester with 5¼" floppy backup.
CI-1220-TF: 2MB dual 8" floppy.

SYSTEMS

QBUS

CI-MICRO-11: LSI-11/23 or 11/73 CPU, 256KB-4MB memory, 20MB-150MB winchester, 5¼" or 8" dual floppy, or cart. tape, serial ports, 4 x 8 backplane, power supply all in a rack/table-top chassis.

CI-550



CI-MIV8-EDC

MEMORY

VAX

CI-VAX4: 4 megabyte error correcting for VAX 780/785.
CI-V53: 1 megabyte error correcting for VAX 725/730/750.

MICROVAX II

CI-MIV16/8/4: 16,8,4 megabyte parity modules.
CI-MIV8-EDC: 8 megabyte with error detection and correction w/CSR.

QBUS

CI-1173:4 megabyte block-mode.
CI-1173-EDC: 2 megabyte error detecting and correcting w/block-mode.
CI-1123+: 1 megabyte dual width.
CI-QBUS-EDC: 4 megabyte EDC dual width, block-mode.

Call Toll Free: 800-468-0736 (est.)

Chrislin Industries Caribe, Inc.

P.O. BOX 1657 SAN JUAN, PR 00629
TEL. 809-876-5205 TELEX 345-4170 (CHRISLN PD)

31252 VIA COLINAS, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
TEL. 818-991-2254 TWX 910-494-1253

ENTER 12 ON READER CARD

EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES: W. Germany—Dema Computertechnik (089) 272 32 40; Switzerland—DAP (01) 948 0580

MANAGING YOUR MICROVAX

David's 'Yuppie Cluster' Grows Up

David W. Bynon

I've had a serious problem with the BA23 MICROVAX II systems I've installed recently: expansion. The BA23 systems have worked admirably for their original purpose but, as usual, more applications and more users have been added. The systems have reached their peripheral limit and, in two cases, their CPU limitations as well.

At this point I'm faced with two options: upgrading to larger systems (naw, too expensive) or expanding the current systems. You guessed it — I've chosen to expand with new storage and interface peripherals and, in the extreme cases, with additional CPUs.

My primary concern while implementing an upgrade is to remain 100 percent DEC compatible and DEC maintainable. That's not to say that I don't use third-party hardware; I do, as long as it fits seamlessly into the original DEC architecture and provides a more cost-effective solution.

Acquiring Extra Space

One of my biggest gripes is a computer system expanded in an ad hoc fashion, a disk drive here or a tape drive there . . . each addition in a separate expansion cabinet (or box), and each with its own menagerie of cables and wires. I dislike these systems with a passion, simply because they look like they've been thrown together without planning or design. To me, a high-performance computer is like an Italian sports car; you won't find a Ferrari owner who installs a stereo by wiring it up and tossing it in the glove box. Expansions should be carefully planned and executed.

My first expansion idea simply was to buy empty BA123 chassis and transfer the CPU, memory and peripherals from the current BA23 systems, and then work up from there. I like the BA123 chassis. It's a well engineered design with plenty of room for storage peripherals, cabling and maintenance.

> ***"My primary concern while implementing an upgrade is to remain 100 percent DEC compatible . . ."***

So much for my first idea. A call to my DEC Sales Representative ended any notion of using the BA123:

"Sorry fella, DEC's in the business of selling computer systems, not empty chassis. How about a new VAX 8300?"

"Thanks, I'll pass."

Next thought — a third-party expansion chassis. While at DEXPO New York last December, I investigated an innovative MICROVAX chassis system — the DA123 by Trimm Industries of North Hollywood, California. As you might have guessed from the name, the DA123 is a "world box." However, it's not simply a clone of DEC's BA123. The DA123 is far and above the better box. It offers a variety of solutions for mounting storage devices, I/O distribution panels and power supplies. Additionally, the DA123 is rugged.

The unique quality of the DA123 box, however, is that it can be integrated without voiding your DEC warranty or DEC Field Service eligibility. This amazing achievement is accomplished, simply enough, by allowing you to mount your original BA23 chassis inside the DA123. You then are free to integrate many combinations of eight- and 5¼-inch disk subsystems, and cartridge tape drives. The DA123 doubles the number of I/O distribution panels (cabinet kits) for terminals, printers, Ethernet and so on.

Another expansion approach is to strip the BA23 chassis from its tower enclosure and mount it in a DEC or DEC-compatible rack mount cabinet. These come in a variety of sizes, with the 30-inch (H9610-XX) and 40-inch (H9642-XX) systems being the most likely candidates for this application. Primary considerations for this type of mounting system are front load design, hinged rear door, 15 AMP power distribution unit, casters and plenty of ventilation. To aid cooling (the BA23 chassis vents to the side when rack mounted, which restricts air flow), many cabinet manufacturers build fan cooling units that bolt to the rear of the cabinet.

This type of repackaging approach is ideal if you want to upgrade to a 14-inch disk subsystem and reel-to-reel tape drive, if you need additional backplane space or if your system requires an inordinate number of I/O interfaces, like multiple modems, multiplexers, network interfaces and so on. Devices like these are better installed in rack cabinets or on shelves mounted in the cabinet. Wiring is easier, maintenance is easier and the package will look as if it were

Trimarchi Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 560
State College, PA 16804
(814) 234-5659
Enter 764 on reader card

Trimm Industries
11939 Sherman Road
North Hollywood, CA 91605
(213) 875-2830
Enter 768 on reader card

planned and not as if it had just happened.

Still another expansion technique is remote cable concentration. Remote cable concentrators are kits that relocate the physical terminal connection from the I/O distribution panel on the back of the MICROVAX to a small box mounted away from the MICROVAX. The benefit is two fold: First, a Remote Cable Concentrator only uses one "B" type I/O panel, whereas a DHV11 occupies two. This permits you to add another DHV11. Second, by using remote cable concentrators (especially in the case of a BA23 MICROVAX), you get the cable crowding away from the machine. The installation becomes tidier and the system is easier to work on.

Adding More CPU Power

The recent introduction of the Local Area VAXcluster (LAVC) has made incremental expansion of a MICROVAX system possible. Simply by connecting MICROVAX systems together via Ethernet, and installing the LAVC software, you can add additional CPU horsepower.

I've installed, and used extensively, two LAVC systems. The first, which we affectionately call the "Yuppie Cluster" (Young, Up-and-coming Processors), consists, currently, of five rack-mounted MICROVAX II systems: Biff, Skip, Buffy, Chaz, and Liz. This system was built expressly with expandability in mind as the processing needs of the organization grew. It's working!

Biff actually is a VAXstation II; he

TABLE 1.

Required Components	Cost
DA123 w/ front panels for 5.25" peripherals	$ 895.00
40 Watt power supply for additional drives	185.00
Power supply wiring harness	25.00
115 CFM fan kit for power supply	33.00
BA23 installation kit	20.00
5.25" drive brackets (3)	50.00
I/O panel	180.00
Total cost of cabinet upgrade (approx)	$1488.00

Table 1. Cost of migrating to the DA123.

TABLE 2.

BA23 (DH-630Q2-FA/FD)	BA123 (DH-630Q3-FA/FD)
KA630 with FPU 5-MB memory RQDX3/RD53 TK50 DZQ11 (4 ports)	KA630 with FPU 5-MB memory RQDX3/RD53 9TK50 DHV11 (8 ports)
$21,580.00 $23,068.00 <-- After upgrade to DA123	$29,430.00

Table 2. BA23 vs. BA123 price comparison.

TABLE 3.

Yuppie Cluster (5 MVII on LAVC)	VAX 8600
Max memory	80MB	68MB
MIPS	4.5 (approx)	4.2
Expandable	Yes (up to 13 nodes)	Yes (8650)
No. Users	48	48
Spec. Req.	None	A/C Computer room, 3-phase power
Base price	$114,000.00	$395,000.00

Table 3. Yuppie Cluster vs. VAX 8600.

plays head honcho to the others by providing mass storage and console support. By using a VAXstation, it's possible to have one central console device for all five systems, a la VAXstation windows (a convenience only).

Mass storage on Biff (and to the rest of the Yuppies) is provided by a pair of RD54, 159-MB "equal" drives from Trimarchi and Associates, Inc. of State College, Pennsylvania. The RD54 drives are mounted in a BA23 expansion chassis. These drives are equal in every way to DEC's own RD54 drive, with one notable exception — the price tag. The Trimarchi drive can be purchased for little more than half of what it costs from DEC, and shipment is speedy. The other four systems use their original DEC RD52s for local page and swap files (I don't believe completely in diskless systems).

In the present configuration, Biff and Skip are what I term "service machines." Skip provides all print queues and user batch queue services, which keep him pleasantly busy, while Biff handles software product queues; i.e., *ALL-IN-1* mail delivery, Message Router, etc. Interactive use of these two systems is not permitted. The load on Biff is kept light intentionally so he may concentrate on his primary task as a disk server.

The remaining Yuppies, Buffy, Chaz, and Liz, are application-specific processors. Buffy, for example, is the Office Automation (OA) processor. She provides services with products like *ALL-IN-1*, *WPS-PLUS*, *Datatrieve,* and *DECalc.* Chaz, on the other hand, is used for database systems, and Liz for program development.

The purpose of allocating each processor to a specific type of work is for performance. Each system is tuned for its particular application, whereas on a single system like the VAX 8600, the system must be tuned to provide average performance under all conditions.

Connectivity of the Yuppies was

accomplished using a DELNI (eight Ethernet transceivers in a box). The DELNI sits at the bottom of the processor cabinet, which makes for a clean and simple installation. Terminals interface to the Yuppies via DECservers (Ethernet terminal servers). While terminal servers are not as efficient as asynchronous serial port multiplexers like

> ***"Don't give up on your MICROVAX just because you've grown out of its original configuration."***

the DHV11 or DHQ11 (due to the number of layers of DECnet software used to transport the data), they do provide the added functionality of connecting with multiple host processors. In the case of the Yuppie Cluster, this was a key function.

What's The Point?

The point of all of this is simple: Don't give up on your MICROVAX just because you've grown out of its original configuration. It's an incredibly expandable system.

Digital and third-party vendors provide more options and expansion capabilities (not counting mips) for the MICROVAX than for any other VAX system: storage systems, memory, backplane extenders, chassis, cabinets and connectivity products. It's all available, and less expensive for the MICROVAX. Tables 1, 2 and 3 itemize the current cost of upgrading your MICROVAX. Why move up, when you can expand and save? — *David Bynon is a VAX systems consultant in Washington, D.C.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 716 Medium 720 Low 724

DEC PROFESSIONALS

Lori Snyder received her B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the Pennsylvania State University. After working at Hercules Inc., Wilmington, Delaware, where she developed engineering software on CAD/CAM and mainframe computers, Lori went to work for General Electric Space Division, Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. There she supported and developed engineering application software on VAXs and several other computers, and maintained a pair of UNIX-based workstations. She also developed and taught an introduction to VAX/VMS course.

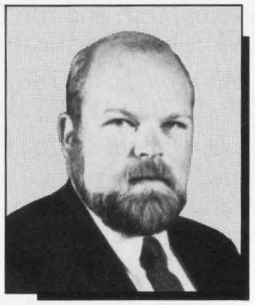
Lori's interest in the UNIX-based workstation lead her to a position with Valid Logic Systems, Wayne, Pennsylvania, as a systems engineer in Valid's local sales office. There she spent time maintaining several UNIX-based systems, and answering questions and teaching customers about UNIX and Valid's entire line of electronic design software. She also performed benchmarks for perspective customers and conducted training seminars.

Bill Hancock, our networking editor, is an internationally well-known and respected network and software engineering consultant who has held engineering and technical positions at DEC, Texas Instruments, SOHIO Petroleum Co., and IBM. He conducts seminars on various network issues and subjects and has more than 2,000 network designs to his credit.

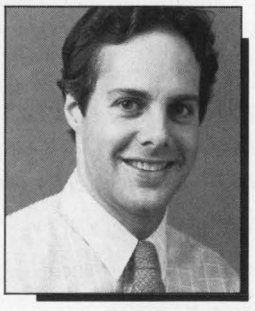
Bill's clients include many of the Fortune 500 and governmental authorities such as the U.S, U.K, Germany, Switzerland, Japan, and the Peoples Republic of China. Bill is experienced in all aspects of communications and network design and implementation. He is one of two network expert delegates for the U.S. serving on the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) TC97/SC6/WG5 (Network Architecture) technical committee; serves as VP Engineering for Essential Resources, Inc., New York; and is the author of *Network Design and Implementation* and *Systems Management for VAX Systems.*

Charles Connell, East Coast editor, writes feature articles and works with professionals in his area who wish to contribute articles to our magazines. Chuck also visits East Coast OEMs and VARs in the DEC marketplace to review interesting new products and cover newsworthy events.

Lori Snyder



Bill Hancock



Charles Connell

Chuck has served as a VAX/VMS system programmer, college instructor, and consultant. His consulting work has included stints with DEC OEMs and DEC educational services. He holds a B.A. degree in linguistics from Hampshire College, and an M.A. in computer science from Boston University, where he specialized in computation theory.

Philip A. Naecker is a consulting software engineer based in Altadena, California. As West Coast editor, he keeps in touch with developments and activities in the DEC community on the West Coast. Phil writes on a variety of software and hardware topics, and especially is interested in databases, fourth-generation languages, software development tools, special-purpose processors, and workstations. He is a special technical consultant to the 4GL Special Interest Group (SIG) of DECUS, and is an editor of the DECUS periodical, *The Wombat Examiner.*

Prior to becoming an independent consultant, Phil was manager of Information Services for a large engineering firm and was responsible for both hardware and software development in a mixed technical/commercial VAX shop.

Phil's education includes a B.S. degree from the California Institute of Technology and graduate work at the University of California, Los Angeles.

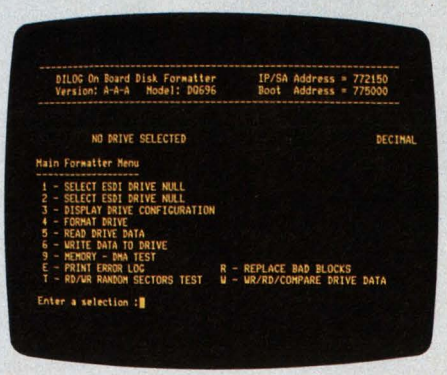
As senior technical editor for *DEC PROFESSIONAL* and VAX editor for *VAX PROFESSIONAL*, **Al Cini** has written many articles on various DEC PDP-11 and VAX software products. He is president of Computer Methods Corporation, a technical training and software consulting firm specializing in applications implemented with DEC computer products.

Al's DEC system experience spans more than 10 years, and he is a widely recognized authority on VAX-based software development techniques. He has developed and presented a number of courses for DEC's Seminar Program's group, including the VAX FORTRAN and VAX COBOL Advanced Programming Concepts Seminars, and the VAX BASIC Version 3 Update Seminar. ■

Dilog Redefines MicroVAX* Disk Storage.

Wide-Open Performance. DILOG's controllers remove bottlenecks! Exclusive DYNAMIC TRANSFER SEGMENTATION™ increases system throughput by executing multiple transfers in an order that minimizes disk latencies. And Only Dilog Has It!

No bus hogs here! QBIC, DILOG's proprietary Q-Bus* Interface Chip, handles all transactions in hardware which speeds execution. And Only Dilog Has It!



Device independence too! DILOG's unique UNIVERSAL FORMATTING™ stores parameters on the drive, not the controller. No changing PROMs, no reprogramming. Mix and match drives of different performance and physical characteristics. And Only Dilog Has It!

Expanded Flexibility. With On-board formatting, all the intelligence is in the controller. No need to use distribution media, computers or backplanes to verify controller and drive functionality. And you get the same media flaw replacement techniques used by DEC.

Even more flexibility! Update parameters from the keyboard with DILOG's on-board non-volatile RAM (NOVRAM). No more tearing out boards and setting switches!

Take advantage of todays new faster peripherals. Oversized buffers smooth the flow of data between host and disk, reducing software latencies.

Lower Cost of Ownership. Field proven on more than 70,000 controllers! High performance in a less power hungry package. Complete compatibility with DEC operating systems. Runs DEC diagnostics. Quickly isolate problems, dramatically cut maintenance costs and reduce MTTR for the entire system.

Saving across the board is what has made DILOG the first choice with DEC users. Find out more. Call for your copy of the latest DILOG product guide. Outside California, toll-free:

1-800-DILOG32 Ext. 86

U.S. Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 937-5700; Red Bank, NJ (201) 530-0044; Atlanta, GA (404) 256-0682. International Offices: United Kingdom, Woking, Surrey (4862) 70262, Switzerland, Cortaillod (4138) 424454.

MSCP Compatible Disk Controllers for MicroVAX,* MicroPDP-11,* LSI-11*

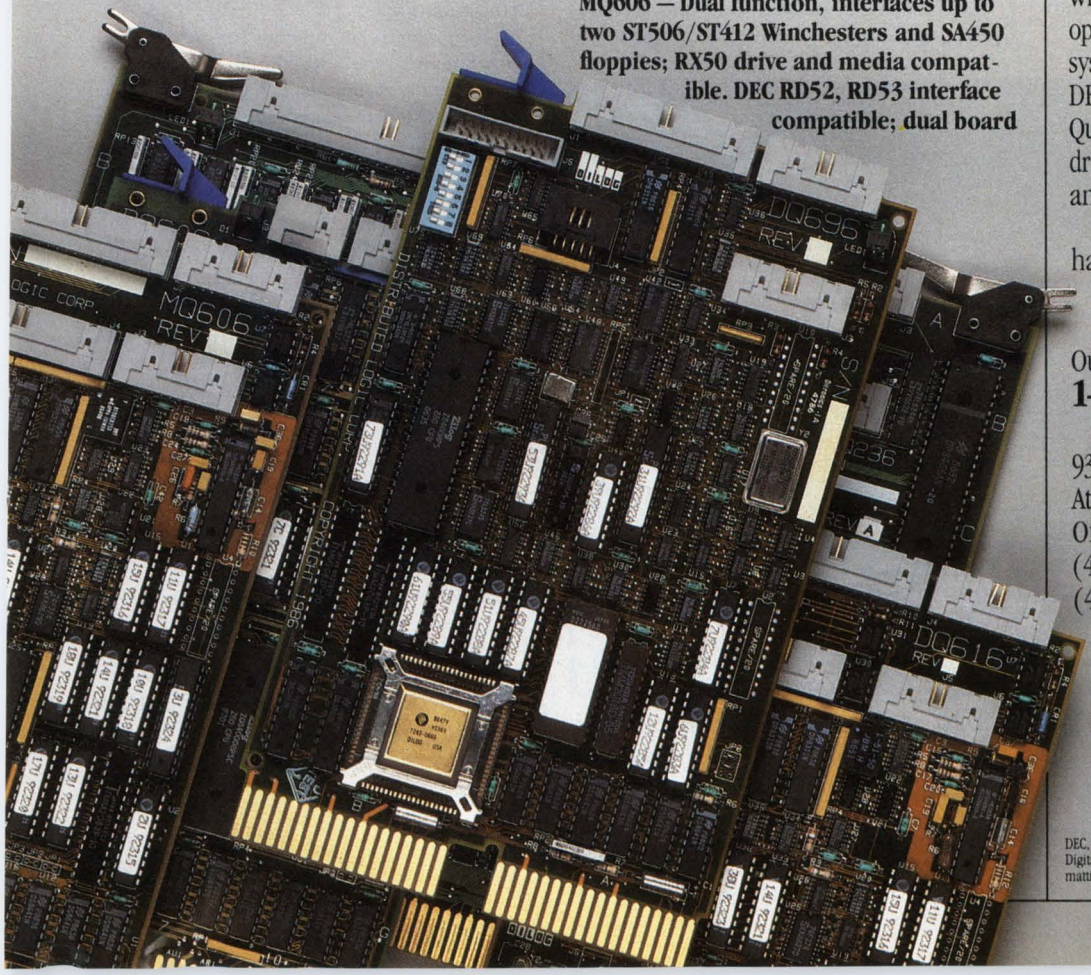
DQ236 — interfaces up to four SMD/ESMD drives; quad board

DQ606 — interfaces up to four SA450 or DEC RX50 disk drives. RX50 media compatible; dual board

DQ616 — interfaces up to four ST506/ST412 and DEC RD52, RD53 Winchester disk drives; dual board

DQ696 — interfaces up to two ESDI Winchester drives; dual board

MQ606 — Dual function, interfaces up to two ST506/ST412 Winchesters and SA450 floppies; RX50 drive and media compatible. DEC RD52, RD53 interface compatible; dual board



DILOG
DISTRIBUTED LOGIC CORPORATION

MARKETPLACE

ART/VMS Available On DEC Hardware

Inference Corporation's Automated Reasoning Tool (ART), an advanced software development tool, now is available on high performance, traditional hardware. ART/VMS is designed to develop business-critical expert systems applications on VAX computer systems.

ART/VMS, written in C, brings advanced technology to traditional hardware and operating system environments. These capabilities include sophisticated memory management, the pattern-matching structure that joins patterns both from the left and from the right, integrated object-oriented and rule-based programming that provides a new level of support for mixed initiative interfaces, as well as sophisticated graphics, programmer interfaces to the knowledge base and a pseudo-natural language syntax.

Normally priced at $65,000, the ART/VMS is being offered at $29,500 until July 31, 1987.

To learn more, contact Inference Corporation, 5300 West Century Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (213) 417-7997; Telex: 286747.

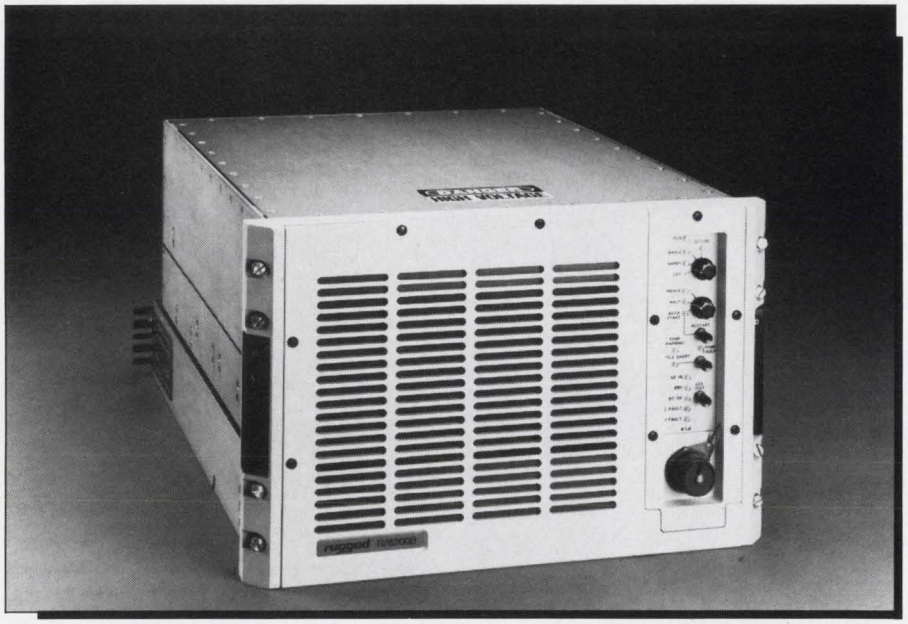
Enter 901 on reader card

DEC Europe Installs TOLAS

GSI Transcomm's TOLAS distribution management software system is being installed throughout DEC's extensive network of European warehouses and product distribution facilities. GSI Transcomm is providing Digital's European operations with the TOLAS order entry, inventory management, purchase order management and accounts payable software modules. In addition, GSI Transcomm is scheduled to develop several data interfaces that will allow TOLAS to be integrated with other existing software packages being used by Digital.

For more information, contact GSI Transcomm, 1380 Old Freeport Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15238; (412) 963-6770, FAX 963-6779 or Telex: 629-46642.

Enter 902 on reader card



RUGGED DIGITAL'S R/8200 ruggedized DEC VAX 8200 computer system is for military applications.

R/8200 Designed For Military Applications

Incorporating full DEC VAX 8200 high-performance features, RUGGED DIGITAL's R/8200 ruggedized version of the computer system is designed to meet military requirements for mobile Command, Control and Communications (C^3I) or for electronic warfare applications. The R/8200 includes the high-speed 13.3 MB/second VAXBI interface bus, zero-insertion-force locking connector design and expandability to multiprocessor configurations.

Designed to operate in severe environments, the R/8200 meets the requirements of manned, mobile platforms such as truck-mounted shelters, large and small aircraft, submarines and surface ships. The R/8200 includes DEC computer electronics integrated with a heavy-duty extruded aluminum chassis, integral shock and vibration isolation, and a power supply system designed to military specifications. For further information, contact RUGGED DIGITAL SYSTEMS, Inc., 328 Gibralter Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 747-1770.

Enter 904 on reader card

Common Lisp Available For The PDP And VAX

AIRS Ltd. announced the release of a complete Common Lisp development package for the PDP and VAX or MicroVAX. The package provides an AI workstation type of environment on general-purpose terminals. Current facilities include a structured editor, a complete debugging utility, windowing with mouse/digitizing pad support, and bit-mapped graphics (Tektronix 4010/4014 compatible).

Esprit Introduces The OPUS 220

Esprit Systems, Inc. has announced the OPUS 220, an enhanced VT220 compatible terminal which also is well suited for ANSI and UNIX/XENIX users. Esprit's OPUS 220 is backed by a free 24-hour replacement service. In addition, Esprit provides a toll free hot line should users require technical support.

The OPUS 220 is priced at $559. For more information, please contact Esprit Systems, Inc., 100 Marcus Dr., Melville, NY 11747; (516) 293-5600.

Enter 900 on reader card

An incremental garbage collection design has been implemented for efficient memory management, and an optimizing compiler enables compact code and rapid execution. Operating systems currently supported are RSTS V9 and VMS V4.2. A UNIX version will be available by August.

The package price is $4,000. For additional information, contact AIRS Ltd., 1914 N. 34th St., Ste. 106, Seattle, WA 98103; (206) 547-9710.

Enter 905 on reader card

ABLE COMPUTER Introduces MINX

ABLE COMPUTER introduces its Micro Integrated Network Exchange (MINX), a desktop-sized resource management system for asynchronous switching. MINX supports up to 480 ports in both distributed and concentrated applications. ABLE customers can begin switching for as low as $10 a port.

MINX features the combined strengths of LANs and switches such as distributed networking, centralized network management, user-initiated switching, network diagnostics, security levels, port contention, load balancing, multisessions and queuing.

Essential to current ABLE MUX MASTER users is the growth that MINX provides. By adding MINX to their system, ABLE users now can migrate to a multiple computer environment — without obsoleting their previous equipment investment.

ABLE's MINX is priced at $5,000 and is available 60 days ARO.

For more information, contact ABLE COMPUTER, 3080 Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 979-7030.

Enter 906 on reader card

EBS Runs On VAX/VMS Computers

Electronic Interface Associates, Inc. (EIA) announced Electronic Business Systems (EBS), a user-friendly integrated accounting package. EBS runs exclusively on the complete line of DEC's VAX/VMS computers.

Accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger are the main integrated modules. Assembly inventory, order processing, automatic invoicing and shipping, real-time posting, sales analysis, and complete on-demand monthly and annual reports are some of its many features.

EBS costs $1,995. For more information, contact Electronic Interface Associates, Inc., at (800) 992-0275 or in New York please call (212) 206-8850.

Enter 908 on reader card

ADM Announces DRS Version 4.1

Advanced Data Management, Inc. announced the availability of Version 4.1 of DRS, its database management and application development system for DEC's VAX computers.

Version 4.1 contains a new fourth generation report writing language, expanded application generation facilities, and a screen painter.

The new report writer is a high-level, block-structured, programming language for creating simple and complex reports. The DRS report writer provides complete and easy-to-use facilities for logical tests, computations, multiple sort breaks, rolling cross-foot and summary totals, page structured reports and block structured reports.

The report writer features support for laser printers, photocomposition output, data export, and database update. It also includes an interactive window-oriented, source language debugging facility.

Contact Advanced Data Management, Inc., at 15 Main Street, Kingston, NJ 08528; (609) 799-4600.

Enter 907 on reader card

Incotel Software Module Enhances ALL-IN-1

A new software module from Incotel provides a number of automatic auditing features that enhance the integrity of message traffic sent via DEC's ALL-IN-1 office menu system.

The Incotel module is called Secure Electronic Mail (SEM). It upgrades the DEC product, enabling it to handle the critical security needs (especially quantitative/numeric messages) for banking, financial services, manufacturing, transportation and other industries.

The SEM prevents undetected duplication of a message or any part of it. It also

The first choice in plotting.

First in monochrome. Versatec invented the wide format electrostatic plotter in 1974. Three generations later, Versatec plotters are still the fastest, most accurate, most reliable of all monochrome electrostatics.

Only Versatec offers 200 **and** 400 ppi resolution in plotting widths of 22, 24, 36 and 44 inches. Get paper and film output, twin roll media supply, "plug-in anywhere" international power supply, and lowest operating costs.

And only Versatec gives you all these options – high accuracy (± 0.01%), automated media cutter, tilt to 15 degrees, line enhancement, and hardware character generator.

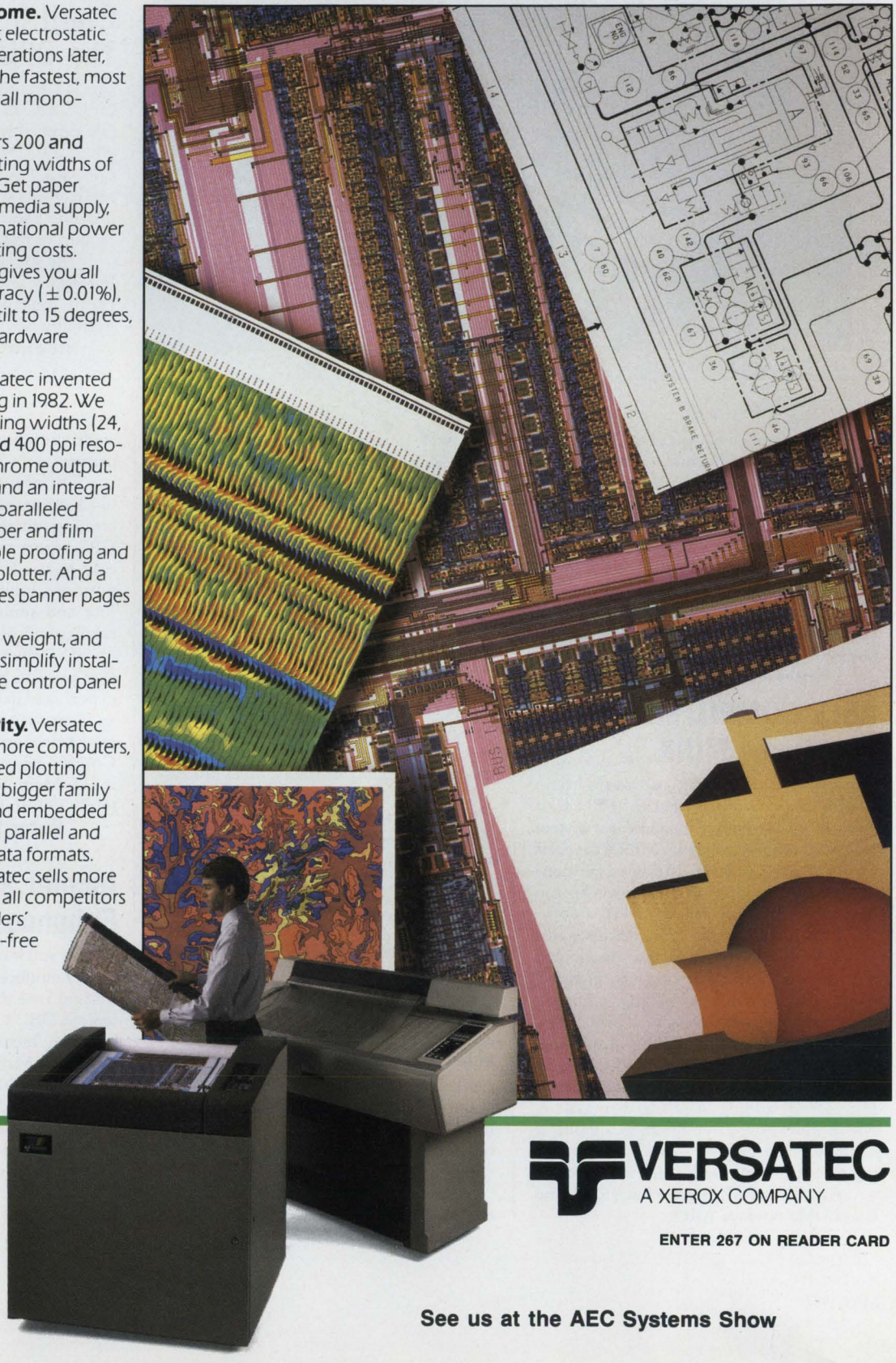
First in color. Versatec invented electrostatic color plotting in 1982. We give you a choice of plotting widths (24, 36 and 44 inches), 200 **and** 400 ppi resolution, and color/monochrome output.

Dual axis tracking and an integral alignment pass assure unparalleled accuracy. High quality paper and film with mirror imaging enable proofing and final output on the same plotter. And a character generator creates banner pages quickly and efficiently.

Compact size, light weight, and low power requirements simplify installation. And an easy-to-use control panel simplifies operation.

First in connectivity. Versatec offers more interfaces to more computers, a larger library of integrated plotting software packages, and a bigger family of modular standalone and embedded rasterizers accepting both parallel and industry-standard serial data formats.

Discover why Versatec sells more electrostatic plotters than all competitors combined. Circle the readers' service number or call toll-free 800/538-6477.*



*In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060

Versatec is a trademark of Versatec, Inc. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Plot data courtesy of Intergraph Corporation, Uniras, and Zeh Engineering Systems.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

ENTER 267 ON READER CARD

See us at the AEC Systems Show

makes undetected non-delivery of a message impossible. In addition, it provides the originator with a highly detailed delivery status report on demand.

SEM assigns a unique network-wide Message Identifier (MID) to each message generated, and saves these MIDs in the user's local database. The MID then functions to alert both recipient and originator of any possible duplication. As each MID-tagged message is read, the system, through SEM, generates a Read Receipt that correlates with the Message Identifier.

The SEM software product costs $6,000. For additional information, contact Pat Kielty, Manager, SEM Product, C&W Incotel Ltd., 5 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10001; (212) 594-8340.

Enter 909 on reader card

New Version Of SQUEEZEPAK Released

DEMAC Software Ltd. has released Version 1.2 of SQUEEZEPAK, an on-line disk compression and optimization utility for VAX/VMS system environments.

Improvements in the release include a more powerful optimization algorithm combined with significantly reduced running times. Operation of the utility is still online (with the disk mounted), in place (no need for multidevice transfers) and unattended. For further information, contact DEMAC Software Ltd., 1260 Old Innes Rd., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1B 3V3; (613) 748-0209.

Enter 913 on reader card

RealWorld Job Cost Released By GABA

Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc. announced the release of RealWorld Job Cost for the VAX under VMS and PDP-11s under RT-11/TSX-PLUS.

RealWorld is a modular and integrated system that is cost effective on DEC minicomputers. Job Cost may stand alone or interface with RealWorld's accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, purchase order, and inventory control. Both versions run in native mode environments written in VAX-COBOL and COBOL-PLUS respectively.

The Job Cost system is designed for use by any small- to medium-sized business that does jobs for customers. The RealWorld Job Cost allows management of labor, material, subcontract costs, profit, and up to five other user-defined cost types such as equipment costs and overhead.

Additional information can be obtained by calling GABA's Sales Dept. at (818) 980-6622 or writing Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc., 12229 Ventura Blvd., North Bldg., Studio City, CA 91604-2599.

Enter 910 on reader card

Ada Version Of Scribe Announced

UNILOGIC, Ltd. has announced availability of the Ada version of its Scribe Document Production System.

Scribe is easy-to-use text formatting and document production software. Scribe, on a general-purpose computer in conjunction with a laser printer, brings electronic publishing capabilities in-house. Scribe is well suited for the production of large documents. Scribe also is used to create documents such as reports, journal articles, technical specifications, and military standard documents, for printing on today's most advanced laser printers and photocomposers. Facilities for producing mathematical formulas and equations, tables, change bars, multiple column

In over 100 installations on five continents . . .

RSTS System Managers will sleep tonight.

LOCK-11

provides them with:

- **Comprehensive access control**
  (150 machine years without a verified breach)

- **Powerful system management tools**
  (that don't degrade the system they manage)

VERSION 9 NOW READY

Now distributed and supported by

ON TRACK SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 184
Spring House, PA 19477
215-542-7910

ENTER 273 ON READER CARD

RSTS SECURITY

'against all enemies, foreign and domestic'

LOCK-11

IT'S 2:28 AM

Some kid with a MODEM just figured out that you have 1.100.DEMO.

LOTS OF LUCK!

LOCK-11

IT'S 3:15 PM MONDAY

Tired of writing depreciation journals in 3.5.GL. Your third assistant bookkeeper just discovered the joys of 4.0.PAY.

He's on his way from the bank to the airport.

LOTS OF LUCK!

LOCK-11

IT'S 2:28 AM

The kid with his auto-dial MODEM just found your "new" dial-in number 555-0112 on the 112th try. He's in and you are out!

LOTS OF LUCK!

LOCK-11

IT'S 5:30 PM FRIDAY

Your FORMER programmer just went home.

He dialed into a non-priv account,let himself in through a back door ([1.82]XTSK(232)).

He is now linking the bottom of [1,2] to the top with ODT. He is planning a couple of custom monitor patches.

He is not mad anymore.

LOTS OF LUCK!

LOCK-11

layouts and merging graphics with text make Scribe the answer to the document production needs of a broad range of users.

Scribe currently is available on the VAX, IBM and Prime mainframes, and Sun, Apollo, IBM and various Unix workstations. Scribe supports over 50 different printers. For more information, contact UNILOGIC, Ltd. at Suite 440, Commerce Court, 4 Station Square, Pittsburgh, PA 15219-1119; (412) 281-5959.

Enter 911 on reader card

CAE Tools Available On VAX Solution Systems

CASE Technology has announced that its complete line of Vanguard computer-aided engineering (CAE) tools now are offered for use on DEC's new clustered and standalone VAX Solution Systems.

The CASE Vanguard system runs on Digital's entire line of VAX computers. The system includes the CAE industry's most advanced schematic design system, in combination with capabilities for PBC design (interactive and automatic), timing verification, logic simulation, circuit simulation and PLD generation. CASE also offers terminal emulation software that allows an IBM PC to work remotely with the Vanguard system on a VAX, MicroVAX or a node in the VAX Solution System.

For more information, contact CASE Technology at 2141 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 962-1440. Telex: 506513 CASE TECH USA.

Enter 912 on reader card

SPSS Graphics Playback Facility Introduced

The SPSS Graphics Playback facility is available from SPSS. Playback provides the ability to replay a previous SPSS Graphics session in an interactive or batch mode. Playback also provides improved speed and accuracy in a typical Graphics session by allowing users to generate repetitive charts and graphs without having to re-enter specific command sequences. For VAX systems, Playback is available in Release 1.1 Level 2 of SPSS Graphics.

Playback creates a logfile of an interactive session. The logfile contains a record of every command entered, every menu selected and every form filled out during the session, etc. In the Playback session, Graphics takes its input from a specified logfile instead of from the keyboard. The Playback facility allows users to edit the logfile, add notes, delete portions of the session, change template names and library members, etc. It also allows users to edit the file to change labels, titles, data values, colors, device specifications, and other characteristics of graphs without having to run through the menus and forms.

SPSS Graphics is available from SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; (312) 329-3500.

Enter 915 on reader card

Version 2 Upgrades VAX 11/750

Nemonix, Inc. has announced Version 2 of the CPU accelerator option for the VAX 11/750. Version 2 provides users with a 20 to 30 percent increase in overall CPU information throughput.

The Synchronized Clock Accelerator is

MARWAY...

Founder of, and **only** true DEC compatible line of power products. Don't be fooled, **insist** upon:

- **High** performance EMI filters — all of our filters were **custom** designed to meet or exceed DEC performance
- UL approved product line — our DEC compatible controllers are all **UL listed!**
- Truely DEC compatible power buss — MARWAY controllers **will daisy chain** with DEC controllers

and...

- We have delivered over 30,000 units
- We have over 50 models of controllers to choose from
- Ask about our ruggedized product line and our custom products

MARWAY™
PRODUCTS INC.
POWER PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS
311 N. Clara St. • Santa Ana, CA 92703 • (714) 973-1800

ENTER 103 ON READER CARD

★ Utility Package for TSX-Plus™ ★

(You'll wonder how you ever got along without it!)

- Over 60 programs
- System management tools
- Security aids
- Hardware configuration/testing programs
- Program test & development tools
- Full documentation
- One or two of these utilities is worth the price of the entire package!

Here's a sample of what's included—

For use with TSX+ only:

CTRLC* Control-C another user's program when it hangs (instead of KILLing the job).
HANDMP* Write a snapshot copy of current handler memory to a disk file for later analysis.
HANLOD* Load a fresh copy of handler ("fixes" some hung device situations).
LDSHOW* Show another user's logical disk subset (or subdirectory) mounts.
POUMP* Dumps out memory of TSX+ or of another user's running program.
SETOP* Sets operator console (terminal that OPERATOR messages go to).
SHOFIL* Lists all open files: file name, size, date, for each running program with job number and program name.
SQSY* Squeeze system disk from non-operator console terminal under TSX+.
TSBOOT* Reliably boot RT-11™ from TSX+ (for unsupported TSX+ devices).
TTPEEK* Most wanted utility! Displays what is being output to another user's terminal. Invaluable for locating problems with dialup users.
XSEND* Extended SEND command, sends to terminal whether or not logged on, time/date stamps message.
USAS* Show another user's assignments.

For use with either TSX+ and/or RT-11:

CMPRES Data compression program minimizes data transmission time or storage space.
COPBLK Generalized copy utility. Copies blocks, or byte strings, optionally concatenates at high speed.
CRSEG* Adds a segment to a directory (use with ?PIP-F-Device full).
CS Compute CRCs of files on a disk, or display names of those files that have changed since last run.
DIRBAK* Create a backup copy of a disk directory in case the directory becomes corrupted. A "must" program.
DIRDMP* Display directory in dump format (Octal, ASCII).
DIRRST* Restore a disk directory from the backup copy made by DIRBAK.

*A user must have sufficient privileges to use this program.

Other Products available for TSX+ and/or RT-11 include:

MAIL A comprehensive & user-friendly electronic mail system.
DE Driver The "Eagle" disk driver for adding a HUGE disk.
DU+ Driver for a HUGE MSCP disk.
TSX-NET "Transparent" communications between RT & TSX+.
ARCHIVE Tape utility for saving and restoring disk files and subdirectories in convenient "save-sets."
CT*OS Full-featured word processor (now supports complete multi-national character set).
JSAM Coming soon: multi-key ISAM for DBL 2.2 users.
TSX-Plus The user-friendly multi-user operating system.
DBL Dibol compiler for RT-11 and TSX-Plus.

DMPMAC Convert binary file (e.g., TRANSF.SAV) to MACRO for downloading to a remote system.
DSKCOM High speed disk compare.
FIXDIR* Patches an invalid directory to ignore bad segments.
MTCOPY Copy between magnetic tape and disk files. Duplicate arbitrarily formatted tape. (IBM, ANSI, DOS, etc.)
MTDUMP Dump a tape. Necessary tool for tape analysis.
NCRYPT Encrypt or decrypt a file with user specifiable encryption key for security of data.
SDIR Search through (possibly nested) subdirectories without having to mount them.
SEARCH High speed search and optional replace through wildcarded file(s) or devices. Many users' favorite program.
SEGSCH* Search for a file through a selected segment in a fouled up directory.
SET* Allows SET command of RT-11 handlers under TSX+ or TSX+ handlers under RT-11, also invaluable for debugging SET routines in handlers.
SETSHO* Display device handler set option values, and handler statistics, and SYSGEN configurations.
TRUNC Program to truncate a file to a smaller size.
UNDEL* Undeletes files selected by wildcards. Preserves original date. Works when CREATE command fails. Optionally uses DIRBAK file to locate unlocatable files.
YT Type a file backwards (for looking at the end of a file—where error messages are found).
ZFILE* Zeros a file/device/tape at high speed (for security reasons).

For use with RT-11 only:

BD Use BD to recover files on a disk when directory becomes unreadable (if DIRBAK has been run).
DLTEST Show CSR/Vector/Speed of DL-11's on system. Emit test pattern to a selected port.
SR For debugging a program which traps to 4 or 10. Dumps registers, stack, and instructions.
TC Display trace of EMTs when a program is run (decodes each EMT with directive name and argument values).
TERMSW Switch console to DL-11 port (no Multi Terminal Support required).
ZT Switch console to DZ-11 port (no Multi Terminal Suppt required).

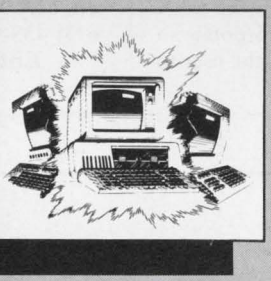
ENTER 428 ON READER CARD
Call now—this month's special $395
(regularly $595)

Networking Dynamics Corporation
1234 N. Edgemont St., Suite 214
Hollywood, CA 90029
(213) 668-0077
Telex: 311017 (NETWRK)

TSX-Plus is a trademark of S&H Computers. DBL is a trademark of Digital Information Systems Corp. RT-11 and DIBOL are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

ENHANCE YOUR DEC RAINBOW'S PRODUCTIVITY!

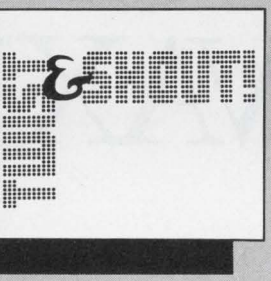
Intersecting Concepts Announces Three Great Software Utilities.



1. RUN IBM PC SOFTWARE WITH *CODE BLUE*™!

CODE BLUE instantly transforms your Rainbow's MS-DOS operating system into IBM PC-DOS *without* buying any new hardware. Increase your computer's power and versatility by adding popular non-graphics IBM PC programs like MultiMate, dBASE II, Norton Utilities, and XTREE to your Rainbow's library! *CODE BLUE* requires MS-DOS version 2.05 or later. Best results are obtained with over 768k of RAM.

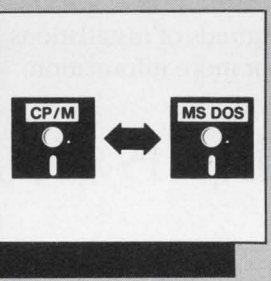
Price: $99.95



2. *TWIST & SHOUT!*™

Solve your sideways printing problem with *Twist & Shout!* With *Twist*, you can quickly print spreadsheets from Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or print practically any text file *sideways* using simple menu steps. With *Shout!*, you can instantly create banners using multiple typestyle letters ranging from 2" to 8"! *Twist & Shout!* is a two program package that includes both CP/M and MS-DOS versions and supports over 20 printers including DEC LA50.

Price: $49.95



3. *MEDIA MASTER*™!

Selected by Personal Computing as one of "The Best Software Utilities for under $100", *Media Master* is the industry standard for exchanging data between Rainbows and IBM PC's. With *Media Master*, your Rainbow can easily read, write and format over 40 CP/M and MS-DOS disk formats, including Osborne, Kaypro, and Zenith as well as the IBM PC and compatibles. Requires CP/M-86/80 and 128k RAM.

Price: $99.95

TO ORDER

To order *Code Blue*, *Twist & Shout* or *Media Master*, call

800-628-2828, ext. 629

For additional product information contact:

INTERSECTING CONCEPTS
4573 Heatherglen Court
Moorpark, CA 93021
or call 805-529-5073

MasterCard VISA

Dealer inquiries invited.

ENTER 98 ON READER CARD

a backplane attachment that increases the clock speed of the VAX 11/750 CPU. The SCA looks at several functions within the CPU and margins those functions to their maximum design capability. The margins are increased to within stable operational tolerances that are acceptable to the VAX 11/750 design. The SCA will incorporate an on-line/off-line switch enabling the user to isolate the SCA option. Therefore, the user can turn the accelerator option off, returning the CPU to its slower cycle time.

List price for the Synchronized Clock Accelerator is $8,200. For more information, write Nemonix, Inc., 106 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748; (800) 435-8650, or in MA (617) 435-9087.

Enter 916 on reader card

Teamwork CASE Products Available For VAX/VMS

Cadre Technologies Inc.'s Teamwork computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products are available for the VAX/VMS product family from DEC.

Digital's VAX/VMS product family offers the productivity improving system components required to support complex software development projects. In addition, Teamwork uses Digital's Local Area VAXcluster System enabling users to tap the additional performance and storage capabilities of the MicroVAX II, VAX 700 series and VAX 8000 series.

To learn more, contact Cadre Technologies Inc., 222 Richmond St., Providence, RI 02903; (401) 351-5950.

Enter 917 on reader card

MEC Releases VAX Menuing Utility

Microsystems Engineering Corporation has created a new software utility, MASS-11 MENUS. This utility allows VAX users to integrate MASS-11 with third-party software or company-specific programs in a menu-driven environment without significantly affecting system performance.

The easily installed, standalone product also helps users customize menus from MASS-11 for special applications or installations. It allows the user to create menu systems that can run concurrently on the same VAX unit without compromising security. These programs can be called from MENUS in a user-specified logical sequence.

A license for MASS-11 MENUS sells for $12,500. The company's headquarters are at 2400 W. Hassell Rd., Ste. 400, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195; (312) 882-0111. Telex: 703-688.

Enter 918 on reader card

CHARM Ported To VAX Computers

Radian Corporation announced the availability of its Complex Hazardous Air Release Model (CHARM) software package on VAX/VMS computers. The CHARM system predicts the location, concentration and extent of a toxic gas cloud resulting from the accidental release of hazardous chemical compounds.

This VAX-based version of the CHARM package provides a multiuser environment and multitasking. The CHARM system can be linked to meteorological sensory equipment and data processing systems, and can accept digitized geophysical information for customizing local maps. Computer-aided de-

IEEE-488 multitasking software for ULTRIX-32 Operating System is provided by National Instruments.

sign software used in conjunction with digitization tablets can be used to create maps for use in the CHARM-produced display. For more information, contact Lou Fowler, CHARM Software Systems, Radian Corporation, 8501 Mo-Pac Blvd., P.O. Box 9948, Austin, TX 78766; (512) 454-4797.

Enter 919 on reader card

IEEE-488 Provided For ULTRIX-32

National Instruments now has full multitasking software for their General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) interfaced under the ULTRIX-32 operating system. The ULTRIX-32 handler is compatible with other National Instruments software support for multitasking systems including PC and UNIX operating systems. An application developed for this handler can be run on other multitasking handlers from National Instruments regardless of the operating system or machine. Thus, a program written for the ULTRIX-32 handler also can run on handlers for operating systems such as IBM AIX, SUN 4.2 UNIX, Masscomp RTU UNIX, Microsoft/IBM Xenix, SCO Xenix, and MicroVAX VMS.

The software has 20 high-level DEVICE functions that free the user from details of GPIB bus protocol and 25 low-level BOARD functions for users who need direct control of the bus for special applications. It also contains a screen-oriented configuration program not normally found on ULTRIX-32 packages. The menu-driven configuration program makes installation of the software straightforward.

The new multitasking handler is priced at $500, for the software, or $1,895 for the GPIB11V-2 interface board and software package.

For further information, contact National Instruments at 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727-6204; (512) 250-9119. In Texas call (800) IEEE-488. Others call (800) 531-4742. TWX: 756 737 NAT INST AUS.

Enter 914 on reader card

Codex Expands LAN Product Line

Codex Corporation has introduced two new wiring products: the Codex 4320 LAN Hub and the Codex 4303 Transceiver. These products are designed to leverage sales of OEM's resellers, and system integrators that market host systems with Ethernet ports by offering efficient and cost-effective connectivity/networking capabilities. The Codex 4320 LAN hub is an 8-to-1 LAN port sharing device that features Codex's patented collision avoidance technique. The Codex 4303 Transceiver features a compact design for convenient placement; and, like the LAN Hub, is compatible with Ethernet and IEEE 802.3 standards. Both products support OSI levels 1 & 2 for Ethernet and IEEE 802.3 compatible equipment.

The Codex 4320 port sharing device and the 4303 baseband transceiver sell for $1,095 and $270 respectively.

To find out more, contact Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048-1193; (617) 364-2000. Telex: 92-2443.

Enter 921 on reader card

Look anywhere.

Startling video featuring dark characters on a bezel-to-bezel page white background with no edge distortion.

Text and graphics are both displayed at high resolution from one common bit-map, so they can be manipulated as one integrated image.

A modular, adaptable design and C language interface offer unsurpassed flexibility and resistance to obsolescence.

Compatible yet enhanced, the keyboard features the often requested Home, Escape, and Backspace keys built-in.

There's only one VT220 compatible that can do all this for under $700.

The VISUAL 603 Integrated Image™ display station stands alone. Its feature set goes so far beyond that of other DEC VT220 compatibles that it's establishing a new standard by which they are judged. Included are all the usual features you've come to expect in a compatible, such as downline-loadable character sets, full character attributes, more programmable function keys, VT52 and VT100 emulations, a DEC compatible keyboard, auxiliary port with device support, even desk-top accessories and window support. But that's just the beginning of the story.

A new standard in video presentation. The VISUAL 603 combines several features which together yield truly startling video performance: page white phosphor; flat profile, non-glare screen; overscanned video; flicker free, 70 Hz refresh rate; and fully bit-mapped, 1056 × 400 resolution. While the list goes on and on, what's important is how it looks compared to other displays in its price range. And comparisons are invited.

Now, graphics at an alphanumeric price. With its fully bit-mapped display memory, the VISUAL 603 supports Tektronix 4010/4014 graphics applications and DEC Sixel graphics transfers. And its two pages of graphics memory allow one graphics image to be viewed while another is drawn. And its Integrated Text and Graphics (ITAG) mode allows you to display a graphics image and alphanumeric data – using any VT220 display attribute – on the same screen.

FEATURE	VISUAL 603	DEC VT220	CIE CIT-224
Page White Phosphor:	Yes	No	No
Screen Refresh Rate:	70 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Overscanned Video:	Yes	No	No
Character Size (80 Col):	11 × 14	7 × 9	7 × 10
Tektronix Graphics:	Yes	No	No
Integrated Text and Graphics:	Yes	No	No
List Price:	$695	$795	$699

New opportunities for VARs. The VISUAL 603 can be readily adapted by VARs using a C language software development toolkit. That means that, with the VISUAL 603, a VAR can now add value at the level of the peripheral, not just at the host computer system.

Look more closely at the VISUAL 603. For more information, write:

VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 5505, Peoria, Illinois 61601
Or, call toll free: (800)433-0880

VISUAL

See for yourself®

Visual Technology Incorporated • 1703 Middlesex Street • Lowell, Massachusetts 01851 • Telephone: (617)459-4903 • Telex: 951-539

ENTER 411 ON READER CARD

DMA UNIBUS Introduced By GEN/COMP

A new DMA interface and interprocessor link is being introduced by GEN/COMP. The GEN/COMP Model 2042 DMA Interface for the UNIBUS features hardware parity generation and checking of transferred data to assure data transfer integrity. Ideal for connecting a high-speed digital I/O device to the UNIBUS and for interprocessor linking of two UNIBUS computers, it is software compatible with DEC DR11-W, DR11-B, or DA11-B interfaces.

Providing switch-selectable DMA pacing and one to 16-cycle burst lengths to improve system performance by conserving the UNIBUS bandwidth, peak transfer rate for the GEN/COMP Model 2042 DMA Interface can be selected through the range of 30,000 to 500,000 words/sec.

The GEN/COMP Model 2042 DMA Interface is priced at $1,000 and $1,500 with the optional opto-isolator long-line option. For more information, contact GEN/COMP Inc., 6 Algonquin Rd., Canton, MA 02021; (617) 828-2008.

Enter 920 on reader card

Prosig Offers ADIOM2 Software for MICROVMS

ADIOM2 is a library of software subroutines that relieves software developers from writing device drivers and data handlers in assembly level language for real-time applications involving the digitization and storage of electrical signals produced by various laboratory transducers such as accelerometers, microphones, strain gauges and thermocouples.

This is the first software subroutine library announced by Prosig USA in support of Digital's MICROVAX operating system. Application programs can be quickly developed, enabling researchers to collect millions of analog to digital values at continuous rates of up to 120,000 samples per second.

ADIOM2 is available for $1950 including one-year updates and support services. To learn more, call or write Prosig USA, Inc., P.O. Box 377, Rockaway, NJ 07866; (201) 366-3999.

Enter 922 on reader card

New Versions Of EM220 And EM4010 Announced

Diversified Computer Systems has announced new versions of its terminal emulation packages, EM220 and EM4010, that include additional features to support the VAX version of WordPerfect.

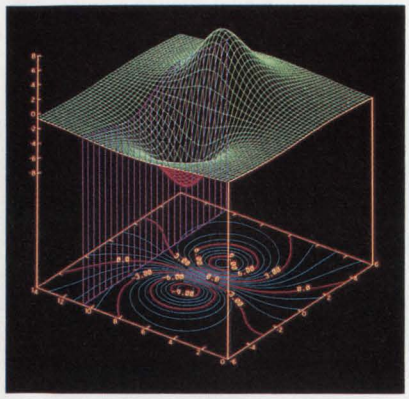
The new emulators include a WordPerfect mode that can be selected by the user or invoked from a host computer. When the emulator is operating in WordPerfect mode, users can edit their documents using keystrokes identical to those used in the PC version of WordPerfect.

Other new features include support for the IBM-Enhanced keyboard, down-line loadable character sets, additional 132-column modes, and support for the Ungarman-Bass Local Area Network, Net/one.

Although the new version does not support DECnet DOS or the VAXmate, support for these products will be announced in the near future. Existing customers with version 3.0 or higher can upgrade their emulation packages free by contacting DCS.

GRAF KIT™

A complete technical graphics package for VAX systems



GRAFkit™ is an integrated system of high level utilities including:

- Graphs
- Scatter Diagrams
- Histograms
- 3-D Graphs
- Contours
- Halftones
- Vector Fields
- Streamline Fields
- 3-D Surfaces
- 3-D Solids
- Maps
- Map Data Overlays

GRAFkit™

- **ORGANIZES** and **DISPLAYS** large amounts of scientific, engineering, and technical data
- **GENERATES** both simple and complex graphs through an integrated set of routines
- **COMPLETES** interpolating, smoothing, and labelling internally

GRAFkit™ is based on and includes an ANSI/ISO GKS standard graphics package and supports over 30 popular graphics devices including Tektronix, HP, DEC, etc.

GRAFkit™ prices start at $3,995

1-800-222-ICEX

International Computer Exchange, Inc.
740C S. Pierce Avenue
Louisville, CO 80027-9989
303/666-5400 — Ext. 330
Telex 292682

DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

ENTER 345 ON READER CARD

DEC MODULE REPAIR

WE DO MICRO VAX II, TOO!

Over a decade of specializing in the repair and service of DEC computers and their subassemblies—from LSI to VAX.

Quick Turnaround (10 working days or less); **Excellent Warranty** (90 days on parts and labor); and **Low Cost** (very competitive pricing). Call for a quote today.

- ***VAX 780***
- ***VAX 785***
- ***HSC 50***
- ***CI 780***

AND MORE

DEPOT SUPPORT

DYNALECTRON SERVICE NETWORK

(408) 432-6100

Telex: 910-39-9511

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

ENTER 74 ON READER CARD

Does Your VAX Spreadsheet...?

- Provide High-Quality Integrated Graphics
- Prepare word/picture slides
- Give you Low-Resolution Graphs on VT100/VT220-type Terminals
- Drive QMS, CALCOMP, PRINTRONIX, VERSATEC, HP LASERJET, LA50, LA100
- Read DATATRIEVE and other CDD files
- Read LOTUS files, read/write DIF files
- Include Simplex Linear Programming Algorithm
- Offer DCL Interface, Journaling, Init File
- Include a Host Language Interface
- Offer the following licensing options:
  - .. MICROVAX and Cluster licenses
  - .. 2-User, 6-User Licenses
  - .. Lease Plan
  - .. Spreadsheet alone without Graphics
  - .. Educational Discounts

NEW FEATURES!

- Provide "LOTUS MODE" user interface options
- Allow you to redefine your terminal keys
- Link to user-written programs

If you have GRAPHIC OUTLOOK, the answer is YES!

ENTER 56 ON READER CARD

For information about our demonstration package, contact:

Stone Mountain Computing

1096 Cambridge Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 964-9101

To learn more, contact Diversified Computer Systems, Inc., 3775 Iris Ave., Ste. 1B, Boulder, CO 80301; (303) 447-9251.

Enter 923 on reader card

Plessey Announces Two New PSA Disc Controllers

Plessey Peripheral Systems has added two disk controllers to its Storage Architecture products supporting the DEC MSCP emulation.

The DCV50 is a Q-bus disk controller supporting up to four physical drives on a quad-wide board. It supports the latest drives available with data transfer rates up to 2.5 MB and will support various SMD drives with different data transfer rates and capacities in mixed configurations.

The DCV54 is a quad-wide Q-bus ST506 controller supporting two Winchester drives and two RX50 or new RX33 floppies. Plessey's new PSA controllers offer support across the current versions of DEC operating systems.

The DCV50 sells for $1,155 and the DCV54 costs $1,075.

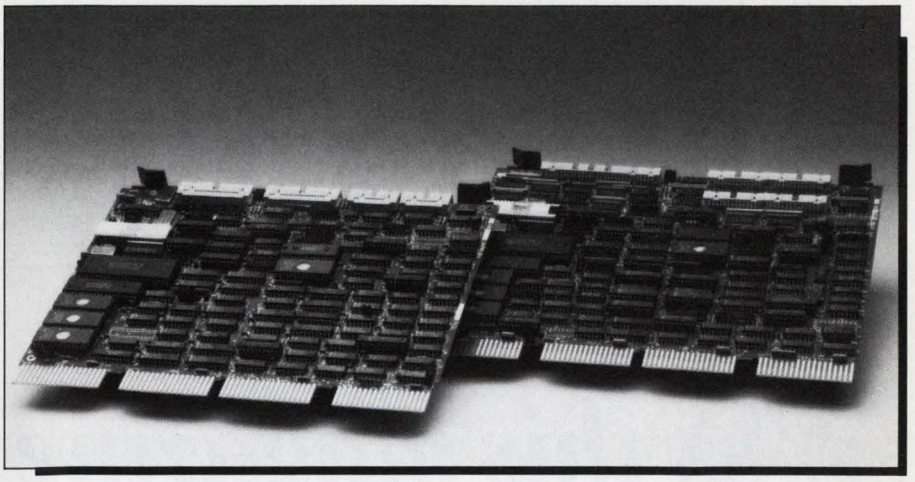
For additional information, contact Plessey Peripheral Systems, 17466 Daimler Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; telephone (800) 992-8744 or (714) 261-9945.

Enter 924 on reader card

Pulizzi Introduces TPC 115-10/MTD

Pulizzi Engineering, Inc. introduces controlled power up with the Z-Line TPC 115-10/MTD (Multiple Time Delay). It's only 1¾ x 8 x 19 inches large and is smaller than DEC's 874 by 50 percent and DEC's 861 by 75 percent. There are two unswitched outlets and eight switched, four in Switch 1 and four in Switch 2. There's an automatic four-second sequenced time delay power up between Switch 1 and Switch 2. Five remote ports provide remote ON/OFF, multiple emergency shut down and four second sequenced power up of additional equipment down line. EMI.FRI filtered protection as well as spike and surge protection is standard. For further information, contact Pulizzi Engineering, Inc., 3260 S. Susan, Santa Ana, CA 92704; (714) 540-4229.

Enter 925 on reader card



The DCV50 and DCV54 are Plessey Peripheral Systems' new disk controllers.

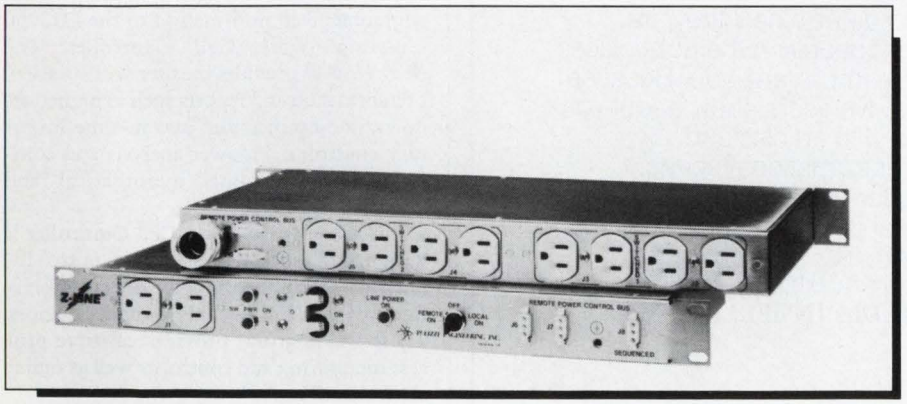
Ethernet Repeaters Provide Flexibility

American Photonics, Inc. recently announced RL6000 Ethernet repeaters. The RL6000L local repeater handles special problems of mixed V1.0, V2.0 and 802.3 networks and restores even severely distorted data packets from an Ethernet segment to original quality before retransmission to the next segment.

The RL6000L and RL6000R provide extensive diagnostic capabilities. Automatic segmentation temporarily suspends the repeater function if a problem on one Ethernet segment causes excessive data packet collisions. The repeaters also provide manual segmentation switches that are useful during installation or for network trouble-shooting and problem isolation. An array of front panel lights indicates data activity, collisions, heartbeat and segmentation status for each Ethernet segment.

For more information, contact American Photonics, Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield Center, CT 06805; (800) 626-5745, in CT (203) 775-8950.

Enter 926 on reader card



TPC 115-10/MTD, by Pulizzi, has two unswitched and eight switched outlets.

Netron Announces NETRON/CAP

Netron Inc. has announced that the NETRON/CAP Development Center is available for DEC's new VAXmate. Using NETRON/CAP the VAXmate can produce portable COBOL applications for VAX/VMS and Wang VS systems, IBM PCs and compatibles, and IBM-CICS mainframes.

NETRON/CAP applications are fully compatible with existing COBOL programs and file structures. Organizations with IBM mainframes can continue to use them for heavy-duty number-crunching, while offloading prototyping, development, and maintenance of COBOL applications onto a VAXmate. For IBM-CICS mainframe applications, NETRON/CAP automatically produces command-level CICS code, including JCL, and BMS maps for screen programs.

The NETRON/CAP Development Center also is available on VAX/VMS and Wang VS systems, and IBM PCs and compatibles. NETRON/CAP for VAX and VAXmate systems starts at $14,000 with pricing based on the number of enabled terminals and the size of the CPU.

For more information, contact Netron Inc.,

99 St. Regis Crescent North, Downsview, Ontario M3J 1Y9; (416) 636-8333.

Enter 927 on reader card

DT-IRIS Provides Image Processing

A new MicroVAX II software package from Data Translation, the DT-IRIS Subroutine Library, provides programmers with access to numerous image processing functions, and relieves them of the difficult programming responsibilities under DEC's MicroVMS operating system. Programming image processing applications is easier and faster.

The DT-IRIS Subroutine Library is optimized for applications in which real-time processing speeds are essential. These areas include machine vision inspection, medical diagnostic imaging, scientific research and robotic vision.

For more information, contact Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752; (617) 481-3700. Telex: 951-646.

Enter 929 on reader card

RDM For MS-DOS Is Announced

Interactive Technology Inc. has an MS-DOS compatible version of its RDM database application developer. RDM for MS-DOS features the complete complement of RDM functions and features and allows for applications developed on PDP-11s or VAXs to be moved directly to an MS-DOS environment.

The operation of RDM in the MS-DOS environment is identical to that on the PDP-11 and the VAX. Performance is better than on a PDP-11 or a VAX 11/730; however, it does not match the MicroVAX II or larger VAXs. The initial release is a single user version compatible with MS-DOS 3.0 or later for operation on XTs or ATs with a minimum of 640 KB of memory. A hard disk is required, with a minimum of 20 MB recommended.

RDM is distributed for the MS-DOS market on 360K floppies, and a single-user CPU license costs $895.

To learn more, contact Interactive Technology Inc., 460 Park Plaza West, 10700 S.W. Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy., Beaverton, OR 97005; (800) 362-6203.

Enter 930 on reader card

UWCC Meets The Needs Of Plant Operations

Process Control Industries has chosen DEC's MicroVAX II to be the heart of their new Universal Work Cell Controller (UWCC), a comprehensive approach for production control and process automation.

Workstations, PLCs and such peripherals as robots, CNC machines and personal computers feed information to the D12000 Universal Work Cell Controller. The MicroVAX II provides the user with a variety of information and reports such as immediate downtime notification, just-in-time inventory control, manpower analysis and comprehensive real-time, hypothetical and historical reporting.

The Universal Work Cell Controller is designed to work with Process Control Industries' D1200 line of color operator interface workstations or other interface devices. These workstations provide real-time process monitoring and control as well as online alarm handling.

To learn more, contact Process Control

Industries, Inc., 300 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780; (800) VIP-0001, or in MA (617) 880-3650.

Enter 930 on reader card

SAS System Runs On VAXstation 2000

SAS Institute Inc. announces that the SAS System will run on DEC's VAXstation 2000. The software will support VMS 4.5 and will be distributed on nine-track tape or TK 50 cartridge.

The SAS System, an integrated data analysis system and fourth-generation language for a wide range of applications, also supports DEC's VAX 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS and the MicroVAX II under MicroVMS.

For more information, contact the Software Sales Dept., SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000; (919) 467-8000.

Enter 936 on reader card

SCD-DHV11/8 Is DEC Compatible

Sigma Information Systems announces its new DEC compatible SCD-DHV11/8, an eight-line asynchronous communication multiplexer designed on a single dual-wide module. The SCD-DHV11/8 is compatible with DEC operating systems and diagnostics designed for the DHV11.

Design emphasis of the SCD-DHV11/8 is based on multiuser system applications where modem control and/or character buffering are of particular significance. All eight lines of the SCD-DHV11/8 have full modem control with EIA RS-232-C and RS-423 operation. Four lines can operate under RS-422. The module includes a 256-character buffer for received characters and DMA for transmitted data. Each communication line of the SCD-DHV11/8 is independently programmable for word format and hardware character echo, as well as for split transmit and receive baud rates up to 38.4K and for full or auto echo operation.

The SCD-DHV11/8 costs $792.

For more information, contact Sigma Sales, 3401 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92806; (714) 630-6553. Telex: 298607 SGMA. FAX (714) 630-5417.

Enter 946 on reader card

Intermetrics Introduces New Version Of Byron PDL

Intermetrics, Inc. announced the release of the new version of the Byron Program Development Language (PDL) and Document Generator for VAX/VMS systems. This Ada software development tool accepts the full Ada language and is written in Ada.

The Byron PDL is an extension of Ada, however, it has been used with other languages. Byron builds on Ada's existing PDL characteristics by embedding Byron PDL constructs in Ada commentary. Byron consists of the Byron Analyzer (the front end of Intermetrics' Ada compiler), a new Program Library and Program Library Manager, and a Document Generator that comes with five predefined templates including a MIL-STD-C5 generator. Any of the delivered templates may be changed, and users have the option of writing their own.

For more information, contact Intermetrics, Inc., 733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-1840. TWX: 710 320 7523.

Enter 939 on reader card

Chrislin Offers EDC Memory For MicroVAX II

Chrislin Industries introduces the CI-MIV8-EDC module for the MicroVAX II computer system. The CI-MIV8-EDC uses 1-MB Dynamic Rams. The memory is available with 8 MB and Error Detection and Correction on a single card. It also includes CSR register where memory errors are logged so you easily can do on-site repair to the board. The memory is completely hardware and software compatible with DEC's MicroVAX II system.

For more information and prices, contact Christine L. Seese, Chrislin Industries Caribe, Inc., Rd. 188, KM. 0.8, Industrial San Isidro, P.O. Box FF, Canovanas, P.R. 00629-1657; (800) 469-0736 or (809) 876-5205.

Enter 935 on reader card

NUCLEUS Menu System Enhanced By Version 1.0

Lexadica Software, Inc. released Version 1.0 of the NUCLEUS Menu System, which will enable a VAX/VMS system manager or software developer to build powerful and flexible end user menus in minutes. NUCLEUS can be used to provide a complete captive environment for the end user; NUCLEUS menus also can be invoked from the DCL prompt.

A NUCLEUS menu is a DCL command procedure centered around a MENU command that specifies the allowed applications and common selections and performs the menu display, user input, and help display. The application selections are processed in the menu command procedure with the complete power and flexibility of DCL. The common selections invoke general-purpose functions such as word processing, spreadsheet, electronic mail, and so on. The open architecture of NUCLEUS allows the integration of whatever software packages are desired to perform these functions.

NUCLEUS is priced from $715 on the MicroVAX II to $7,245 on the VAX 8800. For more information, contact Lexadica Software, Inc., P.O. Box 22822, Lexington, KY 40522; (606) 269-6971.

Enter 933 on reader card

Microtec Research Announces mcASM

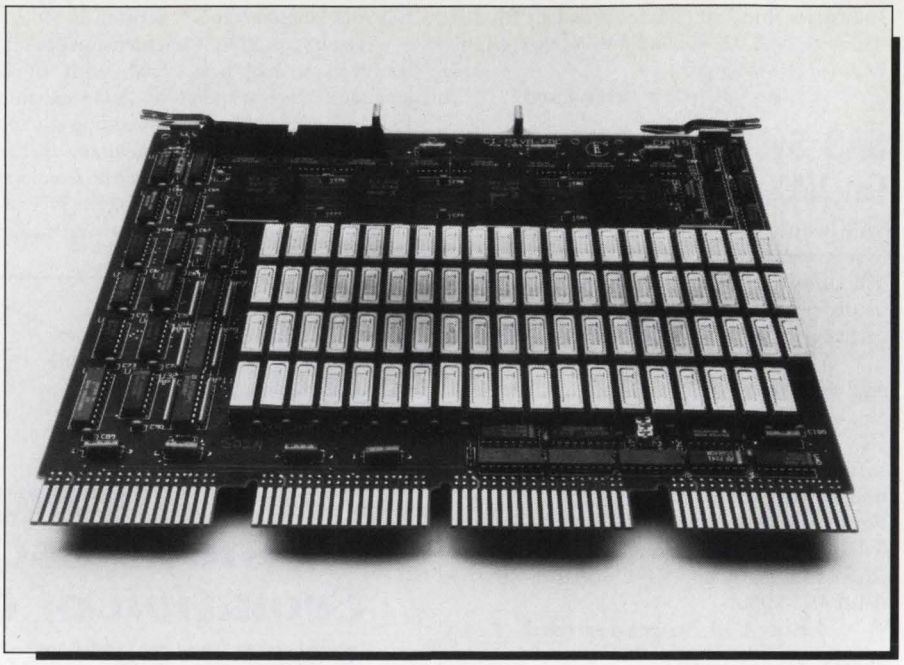
Microtec Research Inc. has released mcASM, a second-generation structured microcode assembler to program microprogrammable processors such as the AMD Am2900 and Am29300 computer families, the Am29100 controller family and the Am29500 signal processor family. The product is a completely general-purpose microcode assembler.

mcASM simplifies the writing of microcode. The biggest advance is mcASM's built-in constraint management. Microword formats are defined during a definition phase through use of case structures that allow complex definitions of what legally may be placed in the microwords during the assembly phase. Illegal field combinations and illegal instruction values easily can be detected. mcASM's excellent constraint management allows many errors to be caught at assembly time before the debugging process starts, thereby shortening development time.

mcASM is distributed on VAX VMS, VAX ULTRIX and on PC-DOS. A binary license is $4,500 on the VAX and $2,000 on the PC.

For further information, contact Microtec Research Marketing/Sales Dept., 3930 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (800) 551-5554, or in CA (408) 733-2919.

Enter 945 on reader card



Chrislin Industries' CI-MIV8-EDC module for the MICROVAX II.

HASP+ Interconnects VAX To IBM System 34/36/38

Datanex HASP+, a DEC to IBM communications software product, allows the VAX and MicroVAX to link with IBM System 34/36/38 for efficient file transfer. Running HASP+ in HOST or CENTRAL mode allows the VAX to operate as a multileaving hasp host.

The IBM system needs IBM's Remote Job Entry Facility (RJEF). The link between the two systems can be over leased line or dial-up circuits. If the systems are close, a simple and inexpensive synchronous modem eliminator or line driver may be used. HASP+ operates at speeds to 56 Kbps.

HASP+ communications software is priced at $5,500 for VAX and $3,500 for MicroVAX.

For further information, contact Datanex, P.O. Box 1728, Eugene, OR 97440; (503) 687-2520.

Enter 938 on reader card

Nevada Western Offers Wire Management Panel

Nevada Western introduced the newest member of its family of panels for effective Wire Management. The Connectorized Balun Patch Panel reduces 24 coax to one twisted pair cable for a 24:1 wire reduction.

It eliminates long coax cable runs and permits twisted pair distribution with the flexibility of modular patching, thereby facilitating easier and more economical moves and changes.

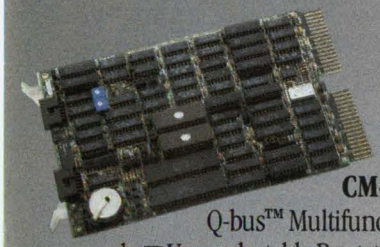
It consists of a centralized group of female BNC coax connectors connected to Nevada Western Baluns for conversion to twisted pair and consolidation of those pairs into 25-pair connectors for economical wire runs.

Four sizes are available: 24, 32, 48, or 96 port configurations.

For further information, contact Nevada Western, 930 West Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2801; (408) 737-1600.

Enter 940 on reader card

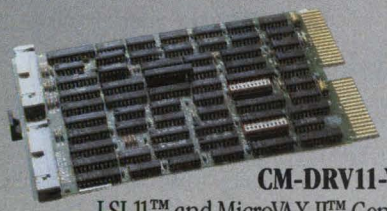
Camintonn Announces Five New Products For Improved DECxterity.™



CM-MXV11-B
Q-bus™ Multifunction Module ☐ User-selectable Bootstrap ☐ Dual Serial Ports ☐ RS-232 and RS-422 Compatible ☐ Eight-bit Switch Register ☐ Four-bit LED Display Register ☐ 128K EPROM ☐ Real-time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup ☐ Line-time Clock ☐ User-Command Register ☐ Page-control Read/Write Register

CMX-780/785
VAX-11/780™ and VAX-11/785™ Memory Module ☐ 1 or 4 Megabytes ☐ MS780-E, H™ and I Memory Subsystem Compatible ☐ ECC For Data Integrity

CMX-830-E
MicroVAX II™ ECC Memory Module ☐ 8 Megabytes High Reliability Memory ☐ Single-bit Errors Corrected Automatically ☐ LED Display of Single-bit Errors ☐ Double-bit Errors Signalled to CPU as Parity Errors



CM-DRV11-WA
LSI-11™ and MicroVAX II™ General Purpose DMA Controller ☐ High Speed Parallel Data Transfer ☐ Single Word, Burst Mode and Block Mode Transfer Support ☐ 1,000,000 Word/sec Speed ☐ 22-bit Q-bus Addressing ☐ Etch Revision Level D & E Support

CM-DMV16-D
16-Line Serial Communications Multiplexer ☐ DHV11 Compatible ☐ Over 65,000 Characters/second Throughput ☐ DMA or Programmed Transmission ☐ Comprehensive Self-Test ☐ RS-232/RS-422/RS-423 Support

Camintonn enhances DEC™ computers with a variety of low-cost, innovative solutions. Our family of memory, communication and multifunction boards offer increased power and versatility for DEC computers.

And each memory board is backed by our 5-year factory direct warranty featuring 24-hour replacement or repair.

Call 1-800-843-8336, in California 1-714-553-0247, For More Information. Or send the coupon to Camintonn, An AST® Research Company, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

ENTER 9 ON READER CARD

CAMINTONN
An AST Research Company

Yes! Send me information today on Camintonn's ☐ CMX-780/785 ☐ CM-MXV11-B ☐ CMX-830-E ☐ CM-DHV16-D ☐ CM-DRV11-WA

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Type of DEC computer _____

RTC PLUS Is Expanded

RTC PLUS V1.4, a FORTRAN and RATFOR to C Translator package has been released by Cobalt Blue. Initially developed as a RATFOR to C Translator, RTC Plus has now been expanded to allow translation of FORTRAN code into K&R C.

The Translator is ideally suited to translating non-I/O FORTRAN libraries, and code where I/O is concentrated in a few routines. RTC Plus FORTRAN extensions use VAX FORTRAN 77 syntax. FORTRAN-77 I/O, character and complex are not currently supported.

The package runs under the MS-DOS V2.2+ operating system and is priced at $325. For more information, contact Cobalt Blue, 1683 Milroy, Ste. 101, San Jose, CA 95124; (408) 723-0474.

Enter 932 on reader card

Tektronix Offers 4209 Color Graphics Terminal

Tektronix, Inc. introduced the fourth member of its new 4200 Series of intelligent color graphics terminals. The 4209 completes the transition of the Tektronix 4100 product line to the new 4200 Series.

Its large display screen and interactive graphics features make the 4209 desirable for users wishing a low-cost entry point to CAD. The 4209 background copy feature makes a crisp clear screen copy and frees up the terminal in 10 seconds or less.

The Tek Graphics feature set includes full segment support, true local zoom and pan, downloadable characters, and VT100 compatibility.

For further information, write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 15273, Portland, OR 97215; (800) 225-5434. In OR call (503) 235-7202.

Enter 941 on reader card

DMR-11, DMV-11 Support FUSION Network Software

Network Research Corporation has announced an add-on option to FUSION Network Software to support DEC's DMR-11 and DMV-11 high-speed controllers. This option now enables users to attach their LANs to wide area networks via modems.

The option provides users with transparent interconnectivity for the TCP/IP file transfer protocols — TELNET, FTP, SMTP and TFTP — between geographically separated LANs.

The DMV-11 option for the MicroVAX supports up to 56K bps, and the DMR-11 for the VAX supports up to 1M bps high-speed data transfer for point to point com-

munications. The option also can be used to interconnect local clusters of VAX systems.

The DMR-11 and DMV-11 options are available as add-ons to FUSION Network Software, V 3.1.13 under the VMS operating system using the TCP/IP protocol.

Pricing for the option is $720 for the uVAX, $1,200 for VAX 7xx systems, and $1,800 8xxx series.

For more information, contact Network Research Corporation, 2380 N. Rose Ave., Oxnard, CA 93030; (805) 485-2700.

Enter 944 on reader card

LIBRA Unveils Accounting Software

LIBRA Programming, Inc. has released its line of accounting software for the DEC family of VAX Computers including the MicroVAX 2000 and MicroVAX II.

LIBRA software includes integrated modules for Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Billing, Client Write-Up, General Ledger, Inventory, Job Costing, Order Entry, Payroll, and Property Management. All modules include 60 days installation assistance and support through a nationwide WATS network.

Find out more by contacting LIBRA Programming, Inc., 1954 E. 7000 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-3094; (800) 453-3827, UT (801) 943-2084, Alaska & Hawaii (800) 453-7750.

Enter 942 on reader card

MACSYMA Solves Tough Modeling Problems

MACSYMA mathematical computation software, available from Symbolics Inc.'s Computer Aided Mathematics Group, works on Sun Microsystems Inc.'s Sun-2 and Sun-3 workstations running the Sun 3.0 operating system, and on DEC's MicroVAX II workstation running the MicroVMS.

The layered applications software program operates on Symbolics 3600 family of symbolic processing systems, DEC's VAX line and the MC68010 version of the Masscomp MC5500 engineering workstation.

Used by scientists, engineers and mathematicians to solve complex modeling problems in technical fields, MACSYMA automates symbolic mathematical computation, resulting in improvements in speed, accuracy and modeling power.

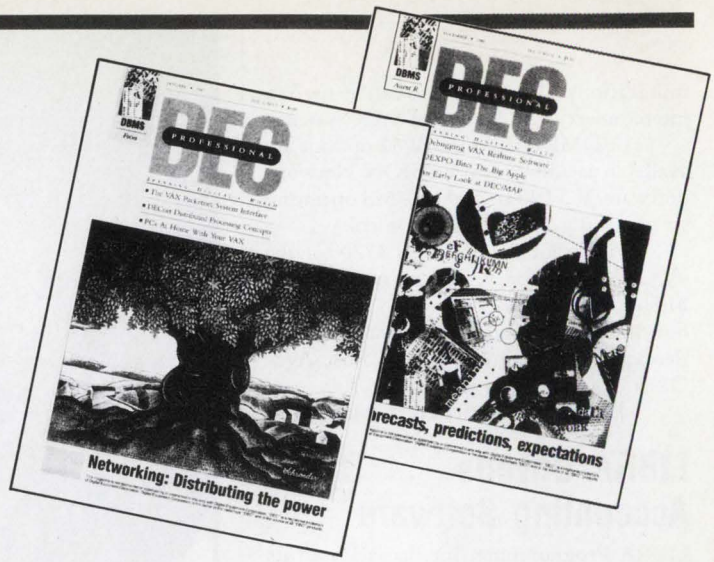
The price for each new version of MACSYMA is $7,500.

To learn more, write or call Symbolics Inc., 11 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142; (800) 622-7962.

Enter 946 on reader card

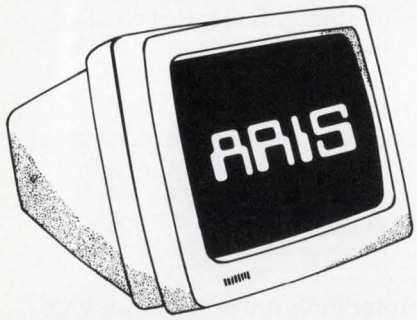
■

From DEC PROFESSIONAL



FREE BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE FOR OUR READERS

WHO: **Our on-line bulletin board is free to all subscribers.**
WHERE: **From your terminal to ours . . . just log in.**
WHAT: **It's called ARIS (Automated Reader Information Service). Dial in and "talk" to staff, advertisers, other readers.**



CHECK IT OUT!

Ask questions . . . our experts can help solve your computing problems.

- **Talk to our editors about articles and issues.**
- **Help colleagues solve problems.**
- **Meet other readers.**
- **Find out about new products.**
- **Find out about used equipment.**
- **Download programs from our library. (Free!)**

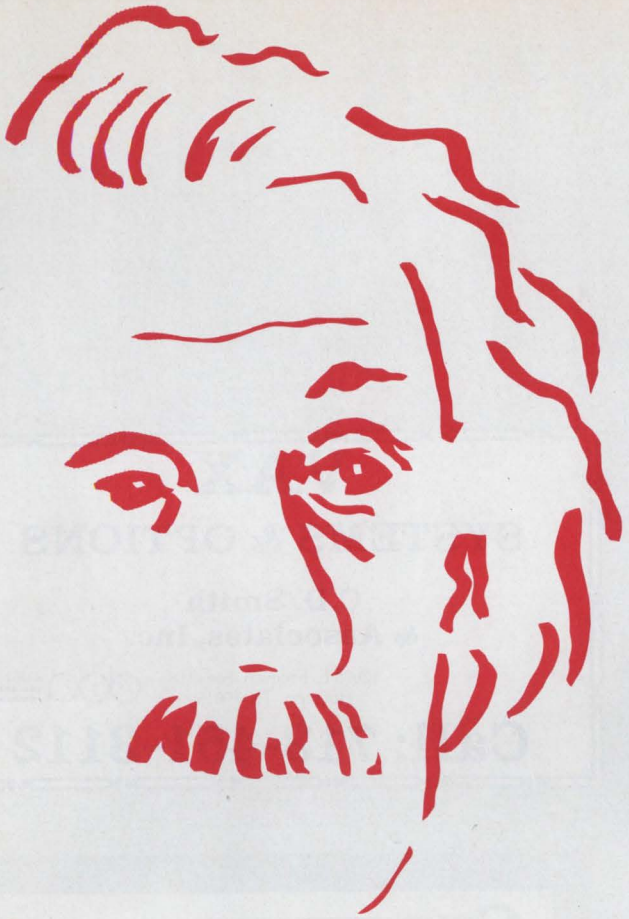
HOW: **3 Easy Steps . . .**

1. **Set your VAX terminal to 7 bits, 1 stop, no or space parity.**
2. **Dial (215) 542-9458.**
3. **You will be asked to enter your subscriber number (it's on your mailing label) and your name.**

That's all it takes to talk to us and it's free!

GET ON-LINE! DIAL IN NOW!

NOW 2400 BAUD AVAILABLE!



THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions to typical relational DBMS problems

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party relational DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because the PowerHouse development language supports both Digital's relational database and dominant file system, you're free to build new applications using Rdb/VMS and integrate them with existing ones built on VAX RMS. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary relational DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Implementing relational technology can present compatibility and performance problems. Not with PowerHouse — it's tightly integrated with Digital's databases and operating system to guarantee you exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You can enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and Digital-optimized databases, now and in the future. Your applications are completely compatible with all standard Digital software. And wherever Digital takes their hardware and software — your applications and data will go too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which Digital database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power. The power you need to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications, such as order entry, inventory tracking, and manufacturing — the backbone of your company.

And Cognos has a full-service organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free, **1-800-4-COGNOS**. In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In the U.K. call +44 344 486668. Or call on any of our 40 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,000 customer sites use PowerHouse.

COGNOS

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, I-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960.
PowerHouse is a registered trademark of Cognos Incorporated.
Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 158 ON READER CARD

Rates: 1 time: $475 — 3 times: $430
6 times: $390 — 12 times: $350

Size: 1/9 page — 2¼″ × 3″

Camera ready mechanical required.

Typesetting and composition available.

For more information call Mary Browarek at (215) 542-7008.

C LANGUAGE CONSULTING AND EDUCATION by noted *DEC PROFESSIONAL* columnist. Also other languages and packages on RSX, VMS, RSTS and MS-DOS, including DBMS and DECnet. Applications experience includes real-time, process control, engineering, scientific and commercial systems. Rex Jaeschke. (703) 860-0091.

***DEC**

BUY - SELL
TRADE -LEASE
NEW/USED
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS

Time Electronics, Inc.

MA (617) 342-4210
OH (614) 764-2224

*DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

- NEW AFFORDABLE MEMORY BOARDS for PRO*350/380
- RAM-DISK Software for Micro/RSX,* 11M (+) & P/OS*

Call 415-420-9579
Proto Systems
1238 Josephine St, Berkeley, CA 94703
*TM of Digital Equipment Corp

DEC PDP-11*
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
BUY & SELL
THE One-Stop EXCHANGE!
- CPUS • TERMINALS
- DISC DRIVES • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES, ETC.

dce™ DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC
27773 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545
*Registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
FAX 415-887-5590 TELEX 709-536
Call (415) 887-3100

DIBOL CONSULTING AND PROGRAMMING. Conversion between operating systems, MCBA packages, performance enhancements, telephone support—you name it. Benefit from the knowledge that comes from programming with DIBOL since its inception. EHAA Systems Inc. (301) 530-0166 anytime.

FOR SALE: MicroVAX I. 4 MB RAM, 31MB Hard Disk, RS50 Floppy Drives, 5 I/O Ports, Software Available. $6995.00.
Call (206) 782-8890.

Buy • Sell • Trade
IBM • DG • DEC
(305) 392-2005
thomas business systems, inc.
4301 Oak Cr. Unit 11
Boca Raton, FL 33431

R S T S RESCUE SQUAD

WHEN ALL ELSE FAILS

- Recovers irrevocably corrupt disks
- Mounts the unmountable
- 90% success to date
- Over 4GB rescued to date

CALL
(215) 542-7910

ONTRACK SYSTEMS INC

FOR SALE OR LEASE: VAX 11/780 available July. Very attractively priced. Call John Kane 617-326-4650.

DEC PROFESSIONAL
WANTS TO PUBLISH YOUR WORK . . .

DEC PROFESSIONAL will consider your articles on software design, hardware anatomy, DEC languages, programming techniques and related topics, and pay for those selected for publication.

Be a part of the magazine written *by* DEC professionals *for* DEC professionals.

Send your articles and programs to:

DEC PROFESSIONAL
Editorial Department
921 Bethlehem Pike
Spring House, PA 19477

East of the sun.
West of the moon.
Windjammer.

A place to live your fantasies.
A place to free your soul.

To cozy up to the Caribbean sun.
To dance among a thousand stars
to the rhythms of steel drums.
To play on sparkling white and
pink sand beaches.
To discover the underwater
paradise of the reefs.
To find a new friend and share the
intimacies of a sensuous night.

To come alive and live.
To remember for a lifetime.

6 days and 6 nights. From $625.

Reservations toll free
1-800-327-2600
In Florida 305/373-2090.

Windjammer 'Barefoot' Cruises
Post Office Box 120.
Miami Beach, Florida 33119.

ENTER 322 ON READER CARD

"Cap'n Mike, rush me my free, full color 'Great Adventure' booklet and show me the way to Paradise for 6 days and 6 nights from $625.":
Windjammer 'Barefoot' Cruises.
P.O. Box 120, Dept.
Miami Beach, Fla. 33119.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

ADVERTISERS INDEX

SALES OFFICES

HOME OFFICE

VICE PRESIDENT Helen Marbach
NATIONAL SALES MANAGER Jeffrey Berman
ADVERTISING MANAGER Connie Mahon

REGIONAL SALES MANAGERS

MID-ATLANTIC Connie Mahon
INTERNATIONAL Helen B. Marbach
MIDWEST, SOUTHEAST Peter Senft
CLASSIFIED ADS & USED EQUIPMENT Mary Browarek

Professional Press, Inc.
921 Bethlehem Pike
Spring House, PA 19477
(215) 542-7008

NEW ENGLAND

Cynthia Davis
Professional Press, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Suite 106
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-1994

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, OREGON and WASHINGTON

A. G. Germano
Professional Press, Inc.
715 El Camino Real, Suite 206
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 873-3368

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (San Diego area)

Kathy Buckley-Miller
Professional Press, Inc.
2365 Seaside Street
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 224-9045

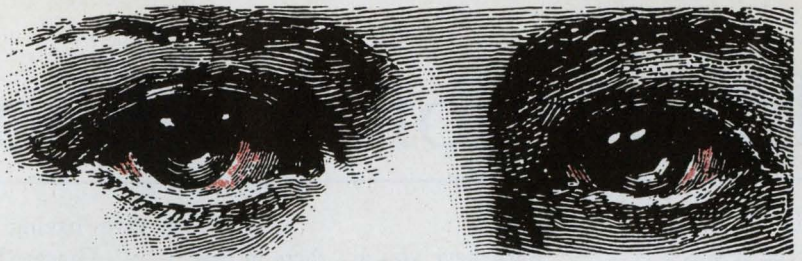
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA and SOUTHWEST

Terry Buckley, Greg Cruse
The Buckley Companies
881 Dover Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 722-1242

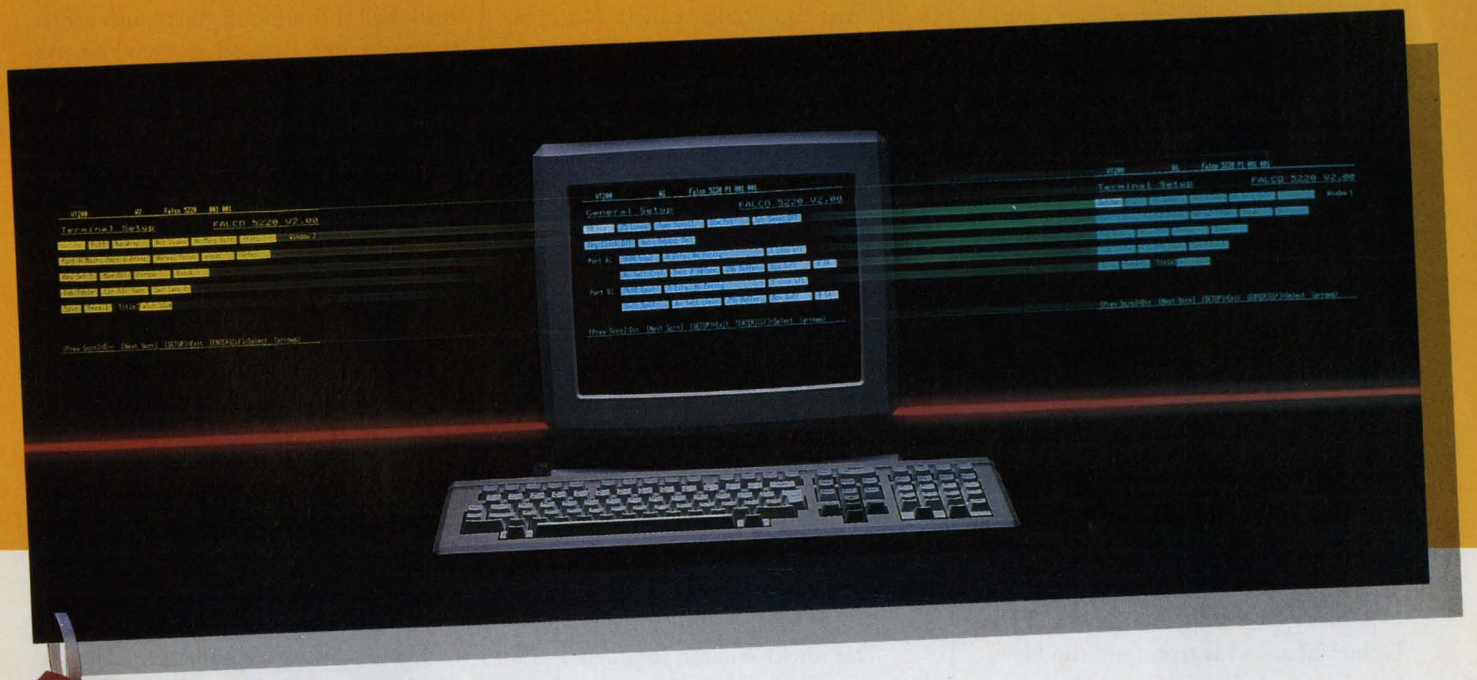
DEC PROFESSIONAL

More information about many of these advertisers is available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service (ARIS). Dial (215) 542-9458.

DEC USERS: No More Sore Eyes



JUST CLEAR PERFORMANCE



THE FALCO 5220. A Window to Your DEC System.

The FALCO 5220 video display terminal can open new windows into your Micro-VAX or any other DEC computer system.

And what a crystal clear window it is! Screen resolution on the 5220 provides the most readable screen available among DEC compatible terminals. A 10 x 16 character cell drawn on a soft white (green or amber) CRT produces a clear display of data. The clear performance by the Falco 5220 means reduced eye strain for DEC users.

And what's more, there are two! windows in the Falco 5220. A combination of Falco's unique Multi-Host windowing (virtual terminals), concurrent processing (both ports Online simultaneously), and two pages of memory (standard, 4 optional) allows you to create two windows, two terminals at once.

And what a price tag! For more information on the Falco 5220 contact your local distributor.

ENTER 210 ON READER CARD

Falco
Data Products

1294 Hammerwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
In California: (800) 538-5383
Outside California: (800) 835-8765

BACK END

John C. Dvorak

Innovation Or Idiocy?

I found it in the street. It was a video tape of an old TV game show hosted by Jan Murray. I assume it was a pilot that must have been rejected. It was called *Innovation or Idiocy.* When the announcer said the word "innovation," a chime sounded. After the word "idiocy," there was an off-key buzzer. It was worth watching once, I thought.

"Ladies and gentlemen. Welcome to *Innovation* (ring!) *or Idiocy* (buzzz!). The game show that lets you be the judge. We'll bring out 10 contestants with new product ideas and you tell us whether the ideas are innovations (ring!) or idiocy (buzzz!). And heeeeere's our host . . . Mr. Jan Murray!"

"Howdy everybody. Welcome to our show. You in the studio audience each have two buttons in front of you and you'll vote for today's winner for innovation (ring!). The contestants have two minutes to explain their products and then answer a few questions from our celebrity panel."

"First we have Grace Hopper of the U.S. Navy. Ms. Hopper, (May I call you Grace? Thanks.) is from, uh, the Navy. She invented the first computer programming language. Well, I didn't know that. Welcome aboard, Grace!

Applause.

"Next, we have Evander Holyfield, the junior heavyweight WBA boxing champ. I'm sure they don't call you Junior, do they? Hahaha."

Applause.

"And finally, Norman Lear, TV producer. And a fine one at that."

Applause.

"Let's bring out our first contestant. From Redford, Oregon, Mr. Sam Beechum."

Applause.

"What have you got there in that white box?"

"Well, Jan, this is an innovative new software package. I figured once it's released it'll outsell everything ever marketed before it."

Murray takes the box and eyeballs it, shrugs his shoulders and looks over at the celebrity panel.

"Any questions panel? Norman, you look puzzled!"

Norman: "I don't know much about the software business. Does it have something to do with clothing?"

Grace: "It's computer software. Programs."

Evander: "Why is the box white? And I don't mean that to be a racially motivated query."

Sam: "You've stumbled on our ploy. If you recall, one of the Beatles' largest selling record albums was the *White Album.* We feel that a software package that captures that magic will sell like hotcakes. So we're selling it in a plain unmarked white box. Pretty innovative huh?"

Grace: "What's the product do?"

Sam: "Recipe filing."

The idiocy buzzer sounded and a huge hook jerked Sam Beechum offstage.

"We'll call that one 'no contest,' ladies and gentlemen.

"Our next contestant is George Parker. George, tell us about your innovation. I see you have a large TV projector, a computer and 10 keyboards."

"We use more than one computer at a time, Jan. This computer consists of 10 keyboards and a large screen that can be seen by 10 people. Whoever wants to use the computer just looks up to see if it's in use. If not, he starts typing away on his own keyboard. The company saves having to buy 10 machines!"

Grace: "I once saw something like that at M.I.T."

George: "I went to M.I.T."

"Audience, please vote!

"Our next contestant is Bruce Curtis. Tell us about your device, Bruce."

Bruce: "This is the dynamical chair cursor positioner. It looks like a chair, but has the functionality of a mouse or track ball. I first hook the connector to the computer, then sit in the chair. As I shift the weight on my rump around, I can position the cursor accurately on the screen. In this way, the computer user doesn't have to take his or her hands off the keyboard to move the cursor around."

Grace: "I once saw something like that at M.I.T."

Evander: "What if you weigh, say, 300 pounds?"

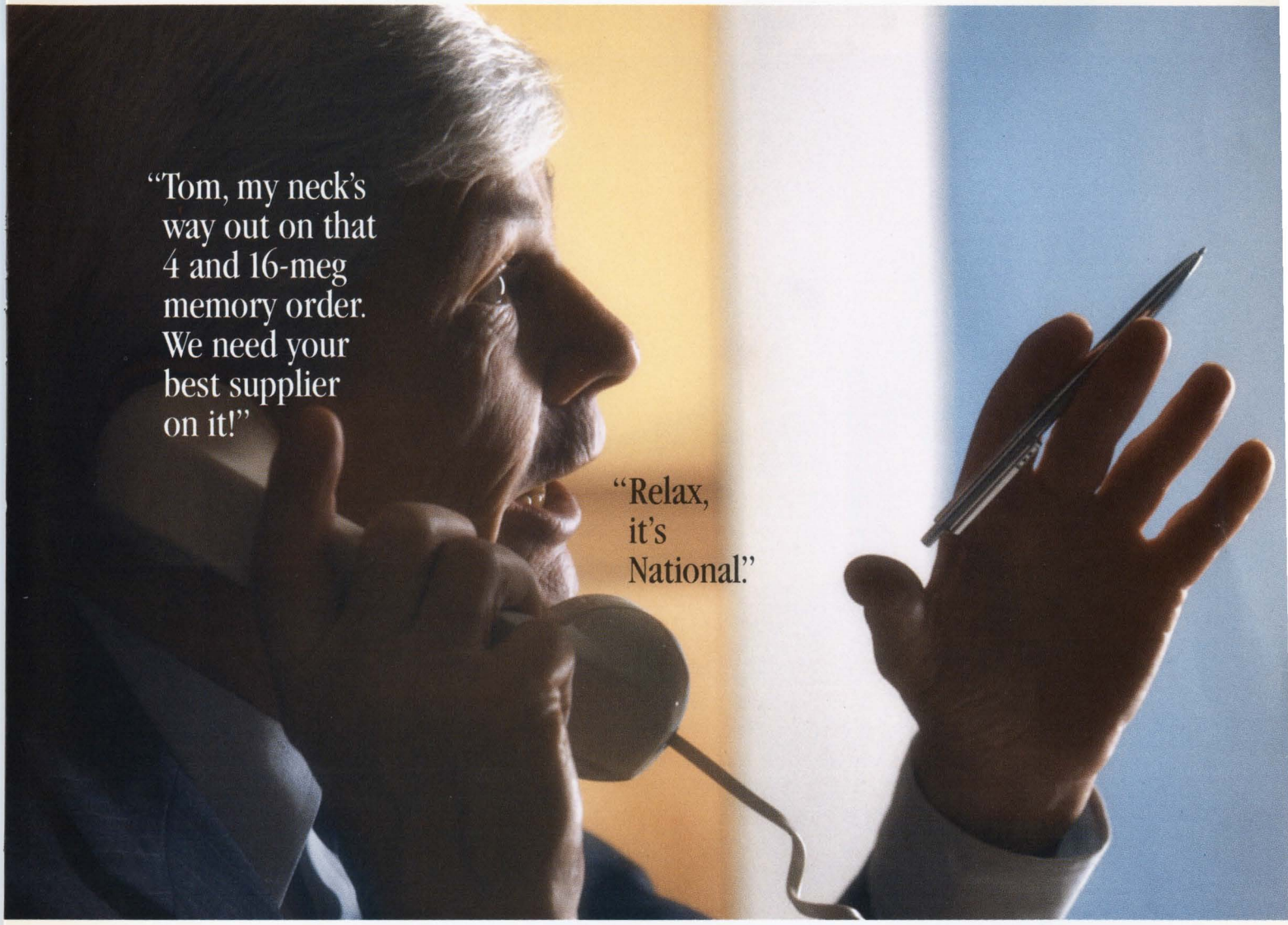
Norman: "I like it."

"Ladies and gentlemen, please vote!"

There were guys with handles for software boxes. One guy brought a lens filled with oil to place in front of a Macintosh to make the screen appear larger. Someone brought in a LAN that he swore worked and soon would be the standard network. It used ThinWire and was called *Hair Net.*

The tape was winding down and the audience made its selection. It was a tie between a guy who made edible RS-232 cables and the new 18-pound Compaq portable. I moaned and the tape snapped. I thought to myself, "Should I splice it to see what they won?" "Idiocy (buzzz!)," I said as I tossed it in the garbage.

National Semiconductor



Making customers feel comfortable and confident is something we're very good at.

For good reason. It's made National the biggest independent producer of DEC memory in the business.

You name it — VAX, Q-BUS, UNIBUS, from ¼MB to 16MB — we've got it. With quality and performance that meets or exceeds original manufacturer's specs.

All available for shipment right now. All with a comprehensive guarantee that's second to none.

And at prices that give new meaning to the word, "competitive."

AN EXCLUSIVE EXAMPLE

Our brand new NS865-16 memory board drastically reduces VAX 8600/8650 computer downtime. Unique on-board diagnostics allow simultaneous system and memory board testing. High visibility LED display immediately pinpoints DRAM failures.

So if you need DEC memory, and don't want hassles — call National and relax.

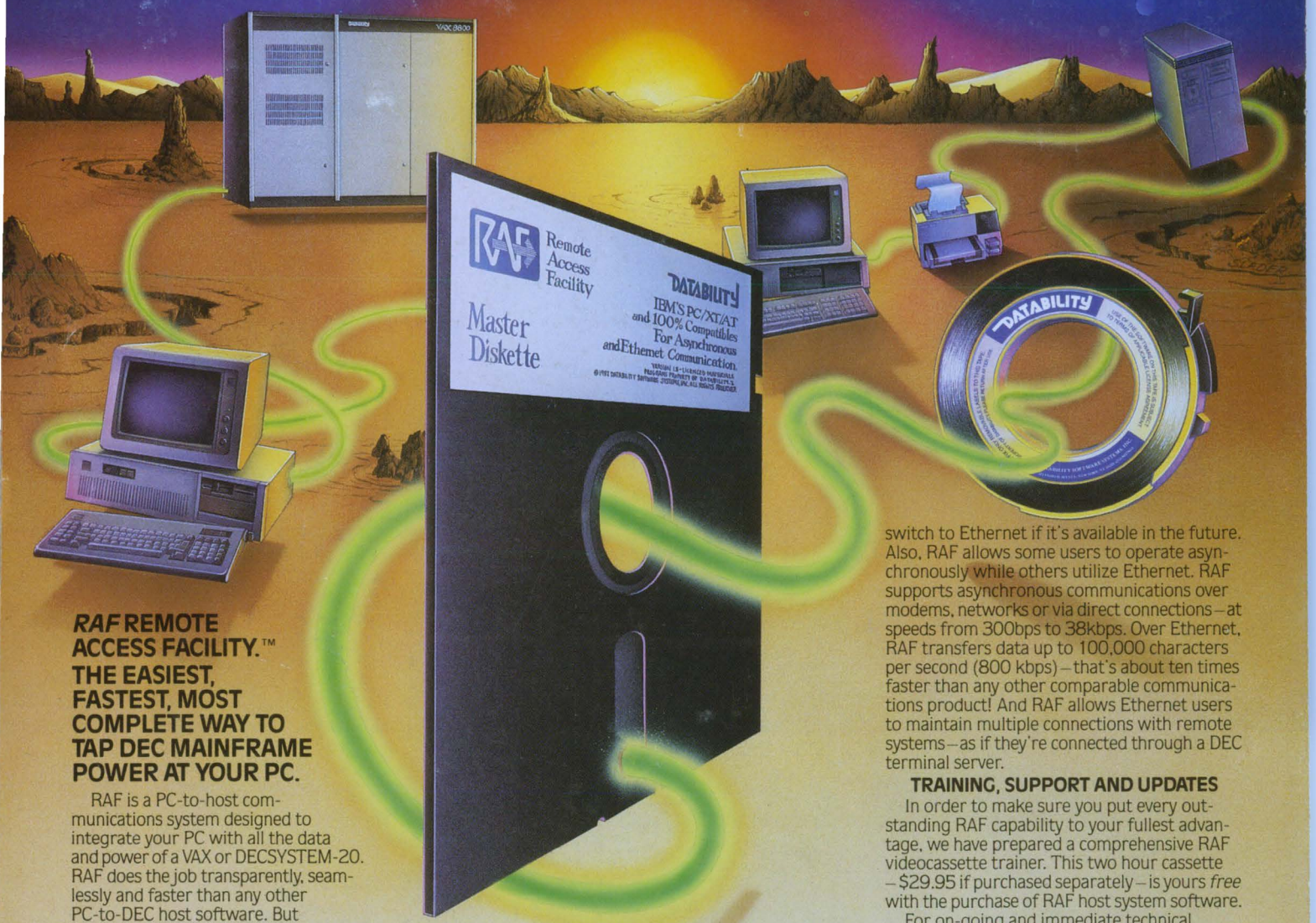
Phone 800 538-8510.
In California 800 345-4006.

ENTER 73 ON READER CARD

National Semiconductor

DEC, VAX, Q-BUS, UNIBUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

RAF. THE MAINLINE TO YOUR MAINFRAME.



RAF REMOTE ACCESS FACILITY.™ THE EASIEST, FASTEST, MOST COMPLETE WAY TO TAP DEC MAINFRAME POWER AT YOUR PC.

RAF is a PC-to-host communications system designed to integrate your PC with all the data and power of a VAX or DECSYSTEM-20. RAF does the job transparently, seamlessly and faster than any other PC-to-DEC host software. But read on, because RAF offers a lot more!

EASY ACCESS TO REMOTE DATA

RAF fools the PC into "thinking" that remote files are local. So you can utilize your regular PC software to access data stored on a remote system. It's as if the data were stored locally on your PC! Use WordPerfect, MASS-11 and other PC editors to create or edit files stored on a remote VAX. And use PC spreadsheet programs like Lotus 1-2-3 to manipulate remotely stored spreadsheets.

SHARE REMOTE SYSTEM PRINTERS

Why dedicate a printer to a PC when RAF allows PC's to share remote system printers transparently? With RAF, PC software thinks your PC is equipped with its own local printer! And RAF lets you define all remote printer options. With RAF, you decide which remote printer to use or which forms to utilize.

COMPLETE ACCESS OF REMOTE COMPUTERS

RAF delivers automatic access to remote computers through a scripting mechanism that allows you to define each step of an automatic login. Or complete VT100 and VT220 terminal emulators unlike any other software system. RAF's VT100 and VT220 support allows for instant switching between PC and VAX applications.

ASYNCHRONOUS AND ETHERNET SUPPORT

You can use RAF to communicate asynchronously or over Ethernet. A single copy supports both, so you can install RAF asynchronously now and switch to Ethernet if it's available in the future. Also, RAF allows some users to operate asynchronously while others utilize Ethernet. RAF supports asynchronous communications over modems, networks or via direct connections—at speeds from 300bps to 38kbps. Over Ethernet, RAF transfers data up to 100,000 characters per second (800 kbps)—that's about ten times faster than any other comparable communications product! And RAF allows Ethernet users to maintain multiple connections with remote systems—as if they're connected through a DEC terminal server.

TRAINING, SUPPORT AND UPDATES

In order to make sure you put every outstanding RAF capability to your fullest advantage, we have prepared a comprehensive RAF videocassette trainer. This two hour cassette—$29.95 if purchased separately—is yours *free* with the purchase of RAF host system software.

For on-going and immediate technical support, eligible RAF users can call our special hotline, 1-800-DIAL-DSS. And as new RAF versions are made available, eligible users can update their PC software automatically through the RAF electronic distribution system. In so many ways, RAF is your main line to the DEC mainframe. Call for more information now.

DATABILITY

1-800-DIAL-DSS

In New York: (212) 807-7800

Datability Software Systems, Inc.
322 Eighth Avenue New York, NY 10001

ENTER 217 ON READER CARD